AUSTRALIA'S INTERNATIONAL

SOCKER RESULTS

1922 - 1929

Compiled by Doug.Butcher

Socker ????

Please read the prologue.

PROLOGUE

Football's Eariest records.

There are records of earlier forms of football being played in China (Tsu Chu) that date back over 2000 years; and a form of the game was enjoyed in ancient Greece and Rome (Harpastum).
However it was in England that this sport was to take shape and become the game the world now recognizes as football.

Bringing order to chaos

By the mid 19th century the game had evolved somewhat with various Public Schools formalising rules according to local conditions.
When the schoolboys reached university, chaos ensued when the players used different rules, so members of Cambridge University devised and published a set of Cambridge Rules in 1848 which was widely adopted.

The game of football that was played at Rugby School between 1750 and 1859 permitted handling of the ball, but players were not allowed to run with it in their hands towards the opposition's goal. With no limit to the number of players per side, hundreds would participate in an enormous rolling maul, sometimes resulting in major injuries.
The innovation of running with the ball was introduced between 1859 and 1865.
The popular myth of the sport's origin states that Rugby pupil William Webb Ellis broke the local rules by running forward with the ball in his hands in 1823.
Rugby School produced the first written rules for their version of the sport in 1845 and Rugby School football became popular throughout the UK in the 1850's and 1860's.

What was needed though was a strong set of individuals to impose a standard set of laws and that is precisely what happened in **Sheffield**.

In 1855, members of a Sheffield cricket club organised informal kick-abouts without any official rules. Nathaniel Creswick and William Prest formed the Sheffield Football Club.

The inaugural meeting of Sheffield F.C. took place on 24 October 1857 at Parkfield House in the suburb of Highfield. The original headquarters was a greenhouse on East Bank Road lent by Thomas Asline Ward, father of the first club president Frederick Ward, and the adjacent field was used as their first playing ground.
Initially, Sheffield FC games were played among club members themselves and took the format of "Married v Singles" or "Professionals v the Rest".
The club’s committee studied the various rules and codes of Mob Football, and lay down their own set of standardised laws which become the foundation of the modern game.

Creswick and Prest were responsible for drawing up the club's rules of play, which were decided upon at the club's AGM on 21 October 1858. They were referred to as the Sheffield Rules.
The first rules were distinctive. There was no offside rule and free kicks were introduced for foul play. Australian rules football, which began to develop the following year, resembled the original Sheffield code in various respects. The oldest set of Australian football rules were drawn up on 17th.May 1859, three days after the formation of the Melbourne Football Club.

Sheffield's near neighbour, Hallam FC, was formed in 1860 and on Boxing Day of the same year the two clubs played the first inter-club game (the Sheffield club winning 2-0)
The local derby is still contested today. The game was played at Sandygate Lane, which remains Hallam's home ground to this day

By 1862 there were 15 clubs in the Sheffield area.

The first meeting of the Football Association was in the Freemasons' Tavern on Long Acre, London on 26 October 1863 where representatives from 12 clubs and schools from the London area met to hammer out a code for the game.
The clubs present at their first meeting were Barnes Club, Civil Service F.C., Crusaders F.C, Forest of Leytonstone (later to become Wanderers), No Names Club (Kilburn), the original Crystal Palace, Blackheath F.C., Kensington School, Perceval House (Blackheath), Surbiton and Blackheath Proprietary School; Charterhouse sent their captain, B.F.Hartshorne, but declined the offer to join. Many of these clubs are now defunct or play rugby union.
Under the charge of Ebenezer Cobb Morley, 13 Laws were penned.
The first version of the rules for the modern game was drawn up over a series of six meetings from October till December. At the final meeting, F.M.Campbell, the first FA treasurer and the Blackheath representative, withdrew his club from the FA over the removal of two draft rules at the previous meeting, the first which allowed for the running with the ball in hand and the second, obstructing such a run by hacking (kicking an opponent in the shins), tripping and holding.

Ebenezer Cobb Morley was a founding member of the Football Association.
In 1863, as captain of the Mortlake-based club, he wrote to *Bell's Life* newspaper proposing a governing body for the sport that led to the first meeting at the Freemason's Tavern that created the FA. He was the FA's first secretary (1863–66) and its second president (1867–74) and drafted the Laws of the Game generally called the "London Rules" at his home in Barnes, London. As a player, he played in the first ever match in 1863.

Sheffield became members of the Football Association in 30 November 1863 but continued to use their own set of rules.

The offside rule was introduced to Sheffield Rules in 1863. Their version only required one member of the opposition between a player and the opposing goal to remain on side. Despite this the rule was only used sporadically in actual play. The FA version, which required a player to remain behind the ball at all times, was introduced during the 1865–66 season but was disliked due to the lack of goal scoring opportunities it caused. The one man offside was finally used on a regular basis from 1867 until the adoption of FA rules in 1877.

An inaugural game using the new FA rules was initially scheduled for Battersea Park on 2 January 1864, but enthusiastic members of the FA couldn't wait for the new year and an experimental game was played at Mortlake on 19 December 1863 between Morley's Barnes team and their neighbours Richmond (who were not members of the FA), ending in a goalless draw. The Richmond side were obviously unimpressed by the new rules in practice because they subsequently helped form the Rugby Football Union in 1871.
The Battersea Park game was postponed for a week, and the first exhibition game using FA rules was played there on Saturday 9 January 1864. The members of the opposing teams for this game were chosen by the President of the FA (A. Pember) and the Secretary (E.C.Morley) and included many well-known footballers of the day.

On 2 January 1865, the Sheffield club played its first fixture outside Sheffield against Nottingham, playing eighteen aside under Nottingham Rules. The rest of the season also saw them visit Nottingham Forest and Lincoln City.

The FA had remained largely dormant after the creation of its rules but in 1866 Sheffield F.C. suggested a match between it and a FA club. This was misunderstood and they ended up playing a combined FA team on 31 March 1866 at Battersea Park under rules that differed only slightly from the FA rules. The game, played as an eleven aside, was won by London by 2 goals and four touchdowns to nil. The game was the first ever to limit the match to 90 minutes and Sheffield F.C. adopted it as its preferred length of match. The rule would make it to the FA rule book in 1877. A second match was suggested by the London FA in a letter sent in November of the same year but never took place, the reason being disputes of which rules should be used. The FA introduced an 8 feet (2.4 m) cross bar used by Sheffield in the same year only for Sheffield to then decide to raise it to 9 feet (2.7 m). The fair catch was also dropped by Sheffield. **This completed the transition to a purely kicking game.**

Sheffield FC's rules were adopted by the Sheffield Football Association when it was formed in 1867 and was the dominent code in England. The FA had still not achieved the national dominance it enjoys today. Its membership had shrunk to just 10 clubs and at a meeting of the FA in February 1867 it was reported that only three clubs (No Names Club, Barnes and Crystal Palace) were playing by the FA code. A number of rule proposals by the Sheffield club were rejected by the FA (the adoption of rouges, the one man offside and introduction of a free kick for handling the ball), and the London Committee were reluctant to commit to further fixtures over Sheffield's refusal to play strictly to FA rules.
Sheffield finally adopted the FA rules in 1877.

On 4th.December 1870, Edwin Ash of Richmond and Benjamin Burns of Blackheath published a letter in The Times suggesting that "those who play the rugby-type game should meet to form a code of practice as various clubs play to rules which differ from others, which makes the game difficult to play." On 26 January 1871 a meeting attended by representatives from 21 clubs was held in London at the Pall Mall restaurant.
The 21 clubs present at the meeting were: Blackheath, represented by Burns and and Frederick Stokes the latter becoming the first captain of England, Richmond, Ravenscourt Park, West Kent, Marlborough Nomads, Wimbledon Hornets, Gipsies, Civil Service, The Law Club, Wellington College, Guy's Hospital, Flamingoes, Clapham Rovers, Harlequin F.C., King's College Hospital, St Paul's, Queen's House, Lausanne, Addison, Mohicans, and Belsize Park. The one notable omission was the Wasps. According to one version, a Wasps' representative was sent to attend the meeting, but owing to a misunderstanding, was sent to the wrong venue at the wrong time on the wrong day; another version is that he went to a venue of the same name where, after consuming a number of drinks, he realised his mistake but was too drunk to make his way to the correct venue.
As a result of this meeting the Rugby Football Union (RFU) was founded.
Algernon Rutter was elected as the first president of the RFU and Edwin Ash was elected as treasurer.
Three lawyers who were Rugby School alumni (Rutter, Holmes and L.J. Maton) drew up the first laws of the game which were approved in June 1871.

1872 Sir Charles Clegg, a regular feature on the Sheffield FC teamsheet, plays in the first international match between England and Scotland.

1904 Sheffield FC celebrate their finest hour by lifting the FA Amateur cup. The final, against Ealing, draws 6,000 supporters and sees Sheffield run out as 3-1 victors.

Sheffield Football Club's influence on the modern game cannot be overstated. They pioneered the writing of a commonly accepted set of rules, played a key role in the formation of **The Football Association** and were involved in a host of innovations such as the first crossbar, the first corner kick, the first free kick and the first floodlit match.

The Sheffield club is officially recognised by FIFA as the oldest Association football club in the world.

Association Football in Australia

The first recorded game where the rule of not handling or carrying the ball (complying with English Association Rules, and later refered as to British Association Rules) took place at the Woogaroo Lunatic Asylum located in Wacol, Queensland, on the 7th.August 1875 when the Woogaroo Asylum played a 2 goals each draw with Brisbane Football Club. This match was reported in The Queenslander (14/8/1875, page 6)
http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/18337426
A second reference to the same match appearing in the first edition of The Footballer publication in Melbourne in 1875 goes even further; leaving no doubt the match was a game of Association rules.
Under a section entitled Football in Queensland, the page lists seven matches played during the 1875 season. A specific reference is made to the Woogaroo game.
• *Aug 7 - Fourth Match - Brisbane Club v. Woogaroo Asylum. Drawn - 2 goals for each. This match was played without handling the ball under any circumstances whatever (Association Rules). The rest of the matches all under the Rugby Union.*

The first games of football in Australia were played according to local rules. For example, in Hobart, Tasmania, clubs would play under one set of rules one week and another set the following week. A report in The Mercury dated 26/5/1879, page 3 (http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/8977261) on the football game between New Town and Cricketers clubs highlights the problems.
The Cricketers club adopted the English Association rules for the season (refer to the article in The Mercury, 12/5/1879, page 3 http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/8976758) and a practice game was played on the 10th.May 1879.

On the 7th.June 1879 a match was played in Hobart using the English Association rules. Match report from The Mercury (9/6/1879, page 2)
http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/8977724
New Town v. Cricketers
These clubs met for the return match on Marsh's ground, New Town, on Saturday afternoon, playing the English Association rules. The result was a draw, no goals being kicked by either side.

Later in the season, The Cricketers club adopted the Tasmanian Football Association rules, which were based on Victorian Football Association rules.

3rd August 1880 (Sydney) : A public meeting was held at Aarons Exchange Hotel with the view of establishing Association football. Over 40 people were in attendance and the meeting was chaired by a Mr Burkitt. Mr J.W. Fletcher gave a speech in which he describes that football had been in an uncertain state for quite sometime, and the time is now right for a movement to be started, with a desire to establish Association Football in Sydney. He also mentions that he has letters of support from many in Sydney and the country. J.W.Fletcher was elected Honorary Secretary of the committee and on behalf of the committee he then arranged the first football match in New South Wales.
(The Sydney Morning Herald, 5th.August 1880, page 6)
http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/13465507

14th August 1880 (Sydney) : The first recorded game in New South Wales was played on Parramatta Common in Sydney. Students from The King's School First XV rugby squad made up one team. The other side, Sydney (who were named The Wanderers on 19/8/1880), was the first Association Football club in the land. Sydney easily won the game 5-0.
(It has been generally understood that this was the first game in Australia but has been proved not to be true.)

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (18/8/1880, page 6)
http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/13466303
The first match in New South Wales played under English Association rules was played on Saturday last, by the newly formed club, against the King's School boys, at Parramatta. The visitors had a very fair team, allowing for the fact that hardly one of them had played football for some years. This advantage was, however, balanced by the fact that the boys had not played these rules before. The game was well contested for an hour and a half, and terminated in favour of the visitors by five goals to none; the number of goals must not, however, be taken as a criterion of the play, which was remarkably even, particularly after half time, the boys on several occasions only failing to score on account of their want of familiarity with the art of passing and middling the ball. On the side of the English Association Club played up well, but the play of D.Roxburgh as back was remarkably good and invaluable to his side, and Scott's goal-keeping deserves praise. On the King's School side the play of Fenwick was very fine, and he would make a grand Association player; all, however, played well. Mr.Savage, an old International player, played with and coached King's School. The names of the club players were:-
T.A.Todd (captain), W.J.Baker, J.W.Fletcher, C.E.Hewlett, C.F.Fletcher, Wastinage, W.Robertson, W.Simson, Chapman, D.Roxburgh, J.Scott (goal).
A match has been arranged, under English Association rules, on Moore Park, for next Saturday, against the Redfern Club.

Match report from the Australian Town and Country (21/8/1880, page 39)
http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/70946900
The first match under the English Association rules took place at Parramatta on Saturday, between King's School and eleven of the promoters of the game in Sydney. The game was fast throughout, and the utmost good temper prevailed through the game.
King's School, although complete strangers to the rules, played a very good game under the able guidance of Mr.Savage, late of the English International Team.
The game resulted in a win for the scratch team by five goals to none.
For the winners, F.Fletcher, Hewlett. Roxborough, and Baker showed conspicuously, whilst for the losers, Lloyd, Fenwick, and Readford tried hard to avert defeat.
Sides:- Sydney - Baker, Todd, Fletcher (2), Robertson, Wastnage, Chapman, Roxburgh, Scott, Simpson, Hewlett.
King's School - Lloyd, Fenwick, McKay, Riley, Osborne, Readford, Perry, Manchee, Charles, Fuller, and Mr. Savage.

From their records, The King's School archivist believes that the student Lloyd would have been too young to play. Perhaps it was a sibling of the student?
There is no record of a student named Fuller, and Charles left the school in 1879.
This tends to support the theory that not all of the School XI were current students.
McKay should be MacKay, and the archivist believes that Riley should be Ryrie.
In addition, the team recorded as playing in the archives is as follows:-
Walter S.Brown (captain), H.M.Bayliss, J.Ewing, J.C.Gilmour, G.MacKay, J.W.Manchee, Granville de Laune Ryrie, G.Wickham, C.G.Wade, A.L.Wade and A.P.Savage.

From the "History of Soccer in Northern NSW" Volume 2, page 2-19 by Harry Hetherington, the Sydney side is listed as:-
J.A.Todd (captain) (Glasgow), W.J.Baker (Maidenhead), John Walter Fletcher (Pembroke College, Oxford), C.E.Hewlett (Harrow & Magdalene College, Oxford), C.P.Fletcher (Sheffield), Mr.Westingate (Sheffield), W.Robertson (Glasgow), W.Simpson (Sydney), W.Chapman (Sheffield), D.Raburg (Sydney), J.Scott (Sydney), C.P.Stephens (Sydney).
(C.P.Stephens does not appear in the newspaper reports and could be a reserve. Mr.Westingate seems to be Wastinage or Wastnage, and D.Raburg is Roxburgh or Roxborough)

19th August 1880 (Sydney) John Walter Fletcher presented the committee's proposals to a meeting of faithful for the official establishment of 'The Wanderers' Football Club. (The Sydney Morning Herald, 24/8/1880, page 6)
http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/13466747

21st August 1880 (Sydney) : The Wanderers take on the Redfern Club (also shown as, St.Paul of Redfern, who would later be known as Arcadians. The game, which was played in Moore Park was won by The Wanderers 2-0.

4th June 1881 (Sydney) : A match takes place between teams selected by J.W. Fletcher and Mr Raper at Moore Park. This game was originally scheduled to be played on the Association Cricket ground but due to the state of the ground (waterlogged), the game was moved. Later that month, The Wanderers played Redfern again, winning 11-2.

1904 NSW tours New Zealand

June 29, 1904 North Island..1 v. NSW..1 at Domain Cricket Ground, Auckland, ko.15.00, attendance..1000
July 2, 1904 Auckland..2 v. NSW..3 at Domain Cricket Ground, Auckland, attendance..1200
July 9, 1904 Wellington..2 v. NSW..1 at Wellington
July 14, 1904 Canterbury..1 v. NSW..6 at Lancaster Park, Christchurch
July 16, 1904 Otago..4 v. NSW..2 at Caledonian Ground, Dunedin, attendance 3000
July 20, 1904 Southland..0 v. New South Wales..8 at Invercargill, ko.15.00
July 23, 1904 New Zealand..0 v. NSW..1 at Caledonian Ground, Dunedin, attendance..3000
July 28, 1904 Timaru..0 v. New South Wales..4 at Timaru
July 30, 1904 New Zealand..3 v. NSW..3 at Athletic Park, Wellington, attendance..3000

1905 New Zealand tours NSW

June 17, 1905 Sydney Metropolitan XI..3 v. New Zealand..2 at Epping Racecourse, attendance..2000
June 21, 1905 Wednesday Metropolitan..3 v. New Zealand..8 at Epping Racecourse
June 24, 1905 NSW..4 v. New Zealand..6 at Epping Racecourse, Sydney
June 28, 1905 The Navy..3 v. New Zealand..2 at Epping Racecourse, Sydney ko.15.00
July 1, 1905 NSW..2 v. New Zealand..0 at Epping Racecourse, Sydney, attendance 2000
July 5, 1905 Northern Districts..4 v. New Zealand..5 at Newcastle
July 9, 1905 Northern Districts..0 v. New Zealand..1 at Newcastle
July 12, 1905 Granville & District..2 v. New Zealand..6 at Parramatta Oval, Parramatta
July 15, 1905 South Coast..3 v. New Zealand..3 at Centennial Grounds, Wollongong, attendance..2000
July 19, 1905 Sydney Metropolitan XI..0 v. New Zealand..5 at Epping Racecourse, Sydney
July 22, 1905 NSW..1 v. New Zealand..1 at Sydney

(Epping Racecourse was later re-named as Harold Park)

14th.August 1980 The King's School..1 v. Johnny Warren XI..5 (Centenary match of soccer in Australia) at the J.S.White Oval, King's School, North Parramatta, ko.15.00 half-time The King's School..0 v. Johnny Warren XI..3

The teams (as supplied by King's School archives department) were:-
The King's School XI: David McCredie (captain), Chris Birt, Brad Oldham, Michael Batterham, Michael Turner, Matthew Rowe, Ian Wilson, Graeme McDonald, Peter Smith, Jeremy Johnson, and Alastair McClure.
Substitutes: David Garnsey, Victor Holubinskyj, Cameron Hulme and David Gostelow.
Coach: Tony Rocks
Johnny Warren Invitation XI: selected from John Warren (captain), Greg Woodhouse, Berti Mariani, Ray Richards, Ron Cory, Atti Abonyi, Jim Fraser, Steve McDonald, Brian Parker, Greg Ankudinoff, John Watkiss, Eddie Krncevic and Tony Henderson.
Substitutes: David Harper, Scott Martin, Tony Rocks and Grant Williams.
Referee: Peter Rampley. Linesmen: Ray Sandell and Reed Barton

From a report in The Sydney Morning Herald, 15/8/1980 it states that Manfred Schaefer played for the Johnny Warren XI but Rudi Gutendorf (the national Soccer coach) who took his playing gear to the ground to offer his services for the second-half was told that he was not needed.

The term "soccer", originated as an Oxford "-er" slang derived from a transformation/emendation of the "assoc" in Association football, and is credited to late nineteenth century English footballer, Charles Wreford-Brown (1866–1951). However, like the William Webb Ellis rugby story, it is believed to be most likely false.
The first recorded use of "soccer" was in 1895. Two years earlier *The Western Gazette* reported that W. Neilson was elected captain of 'rugger' and T. N. Perkins of 'socker' and
Henry Watson Fowler recommended ***SOCKER*** in preference to "soccer" to emphasise its correct pronunciation (i.e. a hard "cc/ck"). In this context, he suggested that "baccy", because of the "cc" in "tobacco", was "more acceptable than soccer" (there being no "cc" in "Association").
"Socker" was the form that appeared in the first edition of the Concise Oxford Dictionary (1911), and it was commonly used in New Zealand.

Gaelic football has links to older varieties of football played in Ireland and known collectively as *caid*. Consequently, the name caid is used by some people to refer to present day Gaelic football.
Irish forms of football were not formally arranged into an organised playing code by the Gaelic Athletic Association (GAA) until 1887. The GAA sought to promote traditional Irish sports, such as hurling and to reject "foreign" (particularly English) imports. The first Gaelic football rules, showing the influence of hurling and a desire to differentiate from association football (for example in their lack of an offside rule) were drawn up by Maurice Davin and published in the *United Ireland* magazine on on February 7, 1887. The rules of the Commercials Club became the basis for these official (Gaelic Football) rules who, unsurprisingly, won the inaugural All-Ireland Senior Football Final (representing County Limerick).

American football
Rutgers University and its neighbour, Princeton University, played the first game of intercollegiate football on 6 November 1869 on a plot of ground where the present-day Rutgers gymnasium now stands in New Brunswick, New Jersey, following rules closely resembling modern soccer.
Rutgers won that first game, 6-4. Rugby-style games were introduced to the United States in 1871 when an international match between Harvard's football team and one out of McGill University in Montréal featured a game of rugby and a game played according to Harvard's house rules.
The rugby-style game, still prototypical at the time (and yet to separate into the union and league variants seen today), would become the starting point for the American (and Canadian) game in the late 19th century.

Rugby League football
Rugby league football takes its name from the bodies that split from the Rugby Football Unions to create a new form of rugby football between 1895 and 1908.
The first of these, the Northern Rugby Football Union, was established in 1895 as a breakaway faction of England's Rugby Football Union. Both organisations played the game under the same rules at first, although the Northern Union began to modify rules almost immediately, thus creating a new faster paced form of rugby football. Similar breakaway factions split from RFU-affiliated unions in Australia and New Zealand in 1907 and 1908, renaming themselves "rugby football leagues" and introducing Northern Union rules. In 1922, the Northern Union also changed its name to the Rugby Football League and thus over time the sport itself became known as "rugby league" football.
In 1895, disputes in Rugby football resulted in the formation of the Northern Rugby Football Union (NRFU). Although many factors played a part in the split, including the success of working class northern teams, the main division was caused by the RFU decision to enforce the amateur principle of the sport, preventing "broken time payments" to players who had taken time off work to play rugby. Northern teams typically had more working class players (coal miners, mill workers etc.) who could not afford to play without this compensation, in contrast to affluent southern teams who had other sources of income to sustain the amateur principle. There were similar movements in other countries.
In 1895 a decree by the RFU banning the playing of rugby at grounds where entrance fees were charged led to the famous meeting on 29 August 1895. Twenty-two clubs (plus Stockport who negotiated by telephone) met at the George Hotel, Huddersfield in the West Riding of Yorkshire and formed the "Northern Rugby Football Union". Within fifteen years of that first meeting in Huddersfield, more than 200 RFU clubs had left to join the rugby revolution.
In 1897, the line-out was abolished and in 1898 professionalism introduced. In 1906, the Northern Union changed its rules, reducing teams from 15 to 13 a side and replacing the ruck formed after every tackle with the play the ball.
A similar schism to that which occurred England took place in Sydney, Australia. There, on 8 August 1907 the New South Wales Rugby Football League was founded at Bateman's Hotel in George Street. Rugby league then went on to displace rugby union as the primary football code in New South Wales and Queensland.

Original Rules of Rugby 1845

On 25 August 1845 three senior pupils at Rugby School received instructions to codify the game of Football. Just three days later W.D. Arnold, W.W. Shirley and F. Hutchins submitted 37 Rules to the Sixth Levee; they were immediately passed and a Rule Book was printed as follows

RESOLUTIONS.

That only in cases of extreme emergency, and only by the permission of the heads of the sides, shall any one be permitted to leave the Close, after calling over, till the game be finished, and consequently, that all dressing take place before that time.

(The Close is the Rugby School playing field).

That the punishment for absenting oneself from a match, without any real and well-grounded reason, be left to the discretion of any Præpostor.

That whenever a match is going to be played, the School shall be informed of it by the Head of the School in such manner as he shall think fit, some time before dinner on the day in question.

That no unnecessary delay take place in the commencement of the matches, but as soon as calling over be finished, the game be commenced.

That the old custom, that no more than two matches take place in the same week be stricly adhere to, of which, one must always take place on Saturday, without some strong cause to the contrary.

That all fellows not follow-ing up be strictly prohibited from playing any game in goal, or otherwise conducting themseleves in any way which shall be deemed prejudicial to the interests of their side.

That in consequence of the great abuse in the system of giving notes to excuse fagging, &c. and otherwise excempt fellows from attendance at the matches, no notes shall be received which are not signed by one of the Medical Officers of the School, and countersigned by the Head of the House, or by a Master when the case specified is not illness.

That all fellows at Tutor during calling over, or other-wise absent, shall be obliged to attend as soon after as possible.

That the Head of the School take care that these resolutions be generally known among the School, and as far as the case may be they shall apply equally to the big sides.

That Old Rugbæans shall be allowed to play at the matches of Football, not without the consent, however, of the two heads of the sides.

RULES.

1) FAIR CATCH is a catch direct from the foot.

2) OFF SIDE. A player is off his side if the ball has touched one of his own side behind him, until the other side touch it.

3) FIRST OF HIS SIDE, is the player nearest the ball on his side.

4) A KNOCK ON, as distinguished from a throw on, consists in striking the ball on with the arm or hand.

5) TRY AT GOAL. A ball touched between the goal-posts may be brought up to either of them, but not between. The ball when punted must be within, when caught without the line of goal: the ball must be placed-kicked and not dropped, even though it touch(ed) two hands, and it must go over the bar and between the posts without having touched the dress or person of any player. No goal may be kicked from touch.

6) KICK OFF FROM MIDDLE, must be a place.

7) KICK OUT must not be from more than ten yards out of goal if a place-kick, not more than twenty-five yards, if a punt, drop, or knock on.

8) RUNNING IN is allowed to any player on his side, provided he does not take the ball off the ground, or take it through touch.

9) CHARGING is fair, in case of a place kick, as soon as a ball has touched the ground; in case of a kick from a catch, as soon as the players foot has left the ground, and not before.

10) OFF SIDE. No player being off his side shall kick the ball in any case whatever.

11) No player being off his side shall hack, charge, run in, touch the ball in goal, or interrupt a match.

12) A player when off his side having a fair catch is entitled to a fair knock on, and in no other case.

13) A player being off his side shall not touch the ball on the ground, except in touch.

14) A player being off his side cannot put on his side himself, or any other player, by knocking or throwing on the ball.

15) TOUCH. A player may not in any case run with the ball in or through touch.

16) A player standing up to another may hold back one arm only, hold one arm only, but may hack him or knock the ball out of his hand if he attempt to kick it, or go beyond the line of touch.

17) No agreement between players to send the ball straight out shall be allowed on big side.

18) A player having touched the ball straight for a tree, and touched the tree with it, may drop from either side if he can, but the opposite side may oblige him to go to his own side of the tree.

19) A player touching the ball off his side must throw it straight out.

20) All matches are drawn after five days, but after three if no goal has been kicked.

21) Two big-side balls must always be in the Close during a match or big-side.

22) The direction of sending into goals rests with the heads of sides or houses.
(Deputies may be allowed to act by the head of the School side, at the Sixth match.)

23) No football shall be played between the goals till the Sixth match.

24) Heads of sides, or two deputies appointed by them, are the sole arbiters of all disputes.

25) No strangers, in any match, may have a place kick at goal. Deputies may be allowed to act by the head of the School-side, at the Sixth match.

26) No hacking with the heel, or above the knee, is fair.

27) No player but the first on his side, may be hacked, except in a scrummage.

28) No player may wear projecting nails or iron plates on the heels or soles of his shoes or boots.

29) No player may take the ball out of the Close.

30) No player may stop the ball with anything but his own person.

31) Nobody may wear cap or jersey without leave from the head of his house.

32) At a big-side, the two players highest in the school shall toss up.

33) The Island is all in goal.

34) At little sides the goals shall be four paces wide, and in kicking a goal the ball must pass out of the reach of any player present.

35) Three Præpostors constitute a big-side.

36) If a player take a punt when he is not entitled to it, the opposite side may take a punt or drop, without running if the ball has not touched two hands.

37) No player may be held, unless he is himself holding the ball.

As these rules have now become the Laws of the game, it is hoped that all who take an interest in Football will contribute all in their power to enforce their observance.

Cambridge Rules

No copy of the 1848 rules survives but the following set of University Rules, circa 1856, still exists in the Library of Shrewsbury School.

The Laws of the University Foot Ball Club

1) This club shall be called the University Foot Ball Club.

2) At the commencement of the play, the ball shall be kicked off from the middle of the ground: after every goal there shall be a kick-off in the same way.

3) After a goal, the losing side shall kick off; the sides changing goals, unless a previous arrangement be made to the contrary.

4) The ball is out when it has passed the line of the flag-posts on either side of the ground, in which case it shall be thrown in straight.

5) The ball is behind when it has passed the goal on either side of it.

6) When the ball is behind it shall be brought forward at the place where it left the ground, not more than ten paces, and kicked off.

7) Goal is when the ball is kicked through the flag-posts and under the string.

8) When a player catches the ball directly from the foot, he may kick it as he can without running with it. In no other case may the ball be touched with the hands, except to stop it.

9) If the ball has passed a player, and has come from the direction of his own goal, he may not touch it till the other side have kicked it, unless there are more than three of the other side before him. No player is allowed to loiter between the ball and the adversaries' goal.

10) In no case is holding a player, pushing with the hands, or tripping up allowed. Any player may prevent another from getting to the ball by any means consistent with the above rules.

11) Every match shall be decided by a majority of goals.

The Sheffield Rules of 1858 :

The first written set of laws were produced at the clubs first annual general meeting on 21 October 1858. The original draft was amended at the same meeting to produce the following set of rules for the 1858–59 season.

1) The kick off from the middle must be a place kick.

2) Kick out must not be more than 25 yards [23 m] out of goal.

3) A fair catch is a catch from any player provided the ball has not touched the ground or has not been thrown from touch and is entitled to a free-kick.

4) Charging is fair in case of a place kick (with the exception of a kick off as soon as a player offers to kick) but he may always draw back unless he has actually touched the ball with his foot.

5) Pushing with the hands is allowed but no hacking or tripping up is fair under any circumstances whatever.

6) No player may be held or pulled over.

7) It is not lawful to take the ball off the ground (except in touch) for any purpose whatever.

8) The ball may be pushed or hit with the hand, but holding the ball except in the case of a free kick is altogether disallowed.

9) A goal must be kicked but not from touch nor by a free kick from a catch.

10) A ball in touch is dead, consequently the side that touches it down must bring it to the edge of the touch and throw it straight out from touch.

11) Each player must provide himself with a red and dark blue flannel cap, one colour to be worn by each side.

The Melbourne Rules of 1859 :

1) The distance between the Goals and the Goal Posts shall be decided upon by the Captains of the sides playing.

2) The Captains on each side shall toss for choice of Goal; the side losing the toss has the kick off from the centre point between the Goals.

3) A Goal must be kicked fairly between the posts, without touching either of them, or a portion of the person of any player on either side.

4) The game shall be played within a space of not more than 200 yards wide, the same to be measured equally on each side of a line drawn through the centres of the two Goals; and two posts to be called the "kick off posts" shall be erected at a distance of 20 yards on each side of the Goal posts at both ends, and in a straight line with them.

5) In case the ball is kicked "behind" Goal, any one of the side behind whose Goal it is kicked may bring it 20 yards in front of any portion of the space between the "kick off" posts, and shall kick it as nearly as possible in line with the opposite Goal.

6) Any player catching the ball "directly" from the foot may call "mark". He then has a free kick; no player from the opposite side being allowed to come "inside" the spot marked.

7) Tripping and pushing are both allowed (but no hacking) when any player is in rapid motion or in possession of the ball, except in the case provided for in Rule 6.

8) The ball may be taken in hand "only" when caught from the foot, or on the hop. In "no case" shall it be "lifted" from the ground.

9) When a ball goes out of bounds (the same being indicated by a row of posts) it shall be brought back to the point where it crossed the boundary-line, and thrown in at right angles with that line.

10) The ball, while in play, may under no circumstances be thrown.

Although not explicitly mentioned in the rules, each captain was to umpire the game, and each team consisted of 20 per side. In the early days there were no set rules to decide the winner of a game, however it was most commonly the first side to kick 2 goals. In some circumstances this meant that games could draw out for long periods of time.

A committee redrafted the laws of the game in 1866 and became the Victorian Rules.

The Football Association Laws of 1863 as published in Bell's Life in London for approval on 5 December 1863:

1) The maximum length of the ground shall be 200 yards (183 m), the maximum breadth shall be 100 yards (91 m), the length and breadth shall be marked off with flags; and the goal shall be defined by two upright posts, eight yards (7.3 m) apart, without any tape or bar across them.

2) A toss for goals shall take place, and the game shall be commenced by a place kick from the centre of the ground by the side losing the toss for goals; the other side shall not approach within 10 yards (9.1 m) of the ball until it is kicked off.

3) After a goal is won, the losing side shall be entitled to kick off, and the two sides shall change goals after each goal is won.

4) A goal shall be won when the ball passes between the goal-posts or over the space between the goal-posts (at whatever height), not being thrown, knocked on, or carried.

5) When the ball is in touch, the first player who touches it shall throw it from the point on the boundary line where it left the ground in a direction at right angles with the boundary line, and the ball shall not be in play until it has touched the ground.

6) When a player has kicked the ball, any one of the same side who is nearer to the opponent's goal line is out of play, and may not touch the ball himself, nor in any way whatever prevent any other player from doing so, until he is in play; but no player is out of play when the ball is kicked off from behind the goal line.

7) In case the ball goes behind the goal line, if a player on the side to whom the goal belongs first touches the ball, one of his side shall be entitled to a free kick from the goal line at the point opposite the place where the ball shall be touched. If a player of the opposite side first touches the ball, one of his side shall be entitled to a free kick at the goal only from a point 15 yards (14 m) outside the goal line, opposite the place where the ball is touched, the opposing side standing within their goal line until he has had his kick.

8) If a player makes a fair catch, he shall be entitled to a free kick, providing he claims it by making a mark with his heel at once; and in order to take such kick he may go back as far as he pleases, and no player on the opposite side shall advance beyond his mark until he has kicked.

9) No player shall run with the ball.

10) Neither tripping nor hacking shall be allowed, and no player shall use his hands to hold or push his adversary.

11) A player shall not be allowed to throw the ball or pass it to another with his hands.

12) No player shall be allowed to take the ball from the ground with his hands under any pretence whatever while it is in play.

13) No player shall be allowed to wear projecting nails, iron plates, or gutta-percha on the soles or heels of his boots.

The rules of the game changed over time. Variations between the rules used in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland led to the creation of the International Football Association Board which governs the rules.

Notable amendments to the rules include:-

1866 – Forward passes are permitted, as long as there are three defending players between the receiver and the goal. This was the first step from a consideration of offside as seen in modern rugby towards the offside rule known in association football today. Handling of the ball is outlawed, with the exception of one player from each team, the goalkeeper.

1877 – Full unity with the Sheffield Rules is established – several features of the northern code had been incorporated into the London-based association rulebook over the preceding 14 years.

1891 – The penalty kick is introduced.

1925 – The offside rule is reduced from three to two defending players.

Bill McCracken (Newcastle United) born 29/1/1883 - died 20/1/1979. His off-side tactics almost single-handedly necessitated the rule change.

1958 – Introduction of substitutes.

1970 – Introduction of red and yellow cards.

1992 – Introduction of the back-pass to the goalkeeper rule.

Full Internationals shown as **BOLD**

1922						
Date	Place	Teams		Score		Tournament
27-May	Wanganui	Wanganui (New Zealand)	Australia	1-3		
31-May	Nelson	Nelson (New Zealand)	Australia	2-8		
03-Jun	Wellington	Wellington (New Zealand)	Australia	3-0		
07-Jun	Greymouth	Westland (New Zealand)	Australia	1-2		
10-Jun	Christchurch	South Island (New Zealand)	Australia	1-4		
14-Jun	Dunedin	Otago (New Zealand)	Australia	1-2		
17-Jun	Dunedin	**New Zealand**	**Australia**	3-1		
21-Jun	Ashburton	Canterbury (New Zealand)	Australia	3-1		
24-Jun	Wellington	**New Zealand**	**Australia**	1-1		
28-Jun	New Plymouth	Taranaki (New Zealand)	Australia	1-6		
01-Jul	Auckland	Auckland (New Zealand)	Australia	1-4		
05-Jul	Hamilton	South Auckland (New Zealand)	Australia	1-2		
08-Jul	Auckland	**New Zealand**	**Australia**	3-1		
12-Jul	Palmerston North	Manawatu (New Zealand)	Australia	0-5		
20-Jul	Maitland	South Maitland	Australia	3-0		
22-Jul	Sydney	New South Wales	Australia	1-1		

1923						
Date	Place	Teams		Score		Tournament
09-Jun	Brisbane	**Australia**	**New Zealand**	2-1		
16-Jun	Sydney	**Australia**	**New Zealand**	2-3		
30-Jun	Newcastle	**Australia**	**New Zealand**	1-4		
18-Aug	Sydney	Australia	Chinese XI	5-1		
25-Aug	Newcastle	Australia	Chinese XI	4-3		
15-Sep	Brisbane	Australia	Chinese XI	5-0		
22-Sep	Sydney	Australia	Chinese XI	1-3		
29-Sep	Melbourne	Australian XI	Chinese XI	2-0		
06-Oct	Adelaide	Australia	Chinese XI	2-2		

1924						
Date	Place	Teams		Score		Tournament
07-Jun	Brisbane	**Australia**	**Canada**	3-2		
14-Jun	Sydney	**Australia**	**Canada**	0-1		
23-Jun	Sydney	**Australia**	**Canada**	4-1		
28-Jun	Newcastle	**Australia**	**Canada**	0-0		
05-Jul	Melbourne	Australian XI	Canada	0-3		
12-Jul	Adelaide	**Australia**	**Canada**	1-4		
26-Jul	Sydney	**Australia**	**Canada**	1-0		

1925						
Date	Place	Teams		Score		Tournament
16-May	Adelaide	Australian XI	England	1-4		
23-May	Melbourne	Australian XI	England	0-5		
27-Jun	Brisbane	Australia	England	1-5		
04-Jul	Sydney	Australia	England	1-2		
11-Jul	West Maitland	Australia	England	2-8		
18-Jul	Sydney	Australia	England	0-5		
25-Jul	Melbourne	Australia	England	0-2		

1927						
Date	Place	Teams		Score		Tournament
14-May	Adelaide	Australian XI	Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)	1-2		
21-May	Melbourne	Australian XI	Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)	1-4		
06-Jun	Sydney	Australia	Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)	4-6		
18-Jun	Brisbane	Australia	Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)	5-5		
18-Jun	Adelaide	Australian XI	Chinese XI	0-3		
25-Jun	Sydney	Australia	Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)	4-4		
02-Jul	Melbourne	Australian XI	Chinese XI	6-2		
09-Jul	Sydney	Australia	Chinese XI	6-1		
16-Jul	Brisbane	Australia	Chinese XI	7-4		
23-Jul	Newcastle	Australia	Chinese XI	1-1		

1928						
Date	Place	Teams		Score		Tournament
16-Jun	Newcastle	New South Wales	Australia	2-1		
02-Jul	Makassar, Celebes	Makassar Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	1-2	60 minute duration	
07-Jul	Soerabaja, Java	H.B.S. (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)	Australia	3-3	70 minute duration	
08-Jul	Soerabaja, Java	Soerabaja Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	1-3	60 minute duration	
11-Jul	Soerabaja, Java	Excelsior (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)	Australia	1-4	60 minute duration	
14-Jul	Semarang, Java	Go Ahead (Semarang, Dutch East Indies)	Australia	3-5	60 minute duration	
15-Jul	Semarang, Java	Semarang Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	0-3	60 minute duration	
18-Jul	Semarang, Java	Hwa Nan Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	1-6	60 minute duration	
21-Jul	Bandoeng, Java	Bandoeng Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	3-4	60 minute duration	
22-Jul	Bandoeng, Java	U.N.I (Bandoeng, Dutch East Indies)	Australia	0-2	60 minute duration	
28-Jul	Singapore	Chinese & Malay XI	Australia	4-2	70 minute duration	
29-Jul	Singapore	Malay XI	Australia	0-1	70 minute duration	
01-Aug	Singapore	Singapore Europeans	Australia	0-6	70 minute duration	
02-Aug	Singapore	Duke of Wellington Regiment (2nd. Battalion)	Australia	2-2	70 minute duration	
07-Aug	Bandoeng, Java	Bandoeng Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	1-3	60 minute duration	
08-Aug	Cheribon, Java	Cheribonsche Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	0-4	60 minute duration	
11-Aug	Semarang, Java	M.O.T. (Semarang, Dutch East Indies)	Australia	2-2	60 minute duration	
12-Aug	Semarang, Java	Semarang Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	1-4	60 minute duration	
15-Aug	Soerabaja, Java	H.B.S. (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)	Australia	0-0	60 minute duration	
18-Aug	Soerabaja, Java	Excelsior (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)	Australia	1-3	60 minute duration	
19-Aug	Soerabaja, Java	Java XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	2-1	70 minute duration	
22-Aug	Soerabaja, Java	Soerabaja Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	1-5	60 minute duration	
23-Aug	Soerabaja, Java	T.H.O.R. (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)	Australia	0-3	60 minute duration	
25-Aug	Makassar, Celebes	Makassar Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)	Australia	0-4	60 minute duration	

1922

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
27th May 1922,	Cooks Gardens, Wanganui, New Zealand			2000

Wanganui (New Zealand)..1 v. Australia..3

half time, Wanganui..0 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Thomas						GK	George Cartwright				
	RB	Healey						RB	Alan Fisher (c)				
	LB	O'Neill						LB	Dave Cumberford				
	RH	McGorram						RH	Alex Gibb				
	CH	Mitchell						CH	Clarence Shenton				
	LH	Barker						LH	Peter Doyle				
	OR	Mackley						OR	George Brown				
	IR	Beckett						IR	W.Bratten	X			
	CF	Richards						CF	William "Podge" Maunder				
	IL	McKechnie						IL	J."Jock" Cumberford	X, 83			
	OL	Cooper	X					OL	Tom "Titchie" Thompson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee		J.Leddy (New Zealand)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from Evening Post (29/5/1922, page 2) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220529.2.9&cl=CL2.1922.05.29&e=-------10--1----0--

The Australian Association football team opened its tour here to-day by defeating Wanganui by 3 goals to 1.

The weather was fine, but bitterly cold, which affected the attendance, which was about 2000.

The teams were as follows:-

Australia - Goal, Cartwright; backs, Fisher and D.Cumberford; halves, Gibb, Shenton, and Doyle; forwards, Brown, Bratten, Maunder, J.Cumberford, Thomson.

Wanganui - Goal, Thomas; backs, Healey and O'Neill; halves, McGorram, Mitchell, and Barker; forwards, Mackley, Beckett, Richards, McKechnie, and Cooper.

The visitors won the toss and played with a strong wind behind them. They immediately set up a hard attack, Thomas on several occasions being called on to clear. The game was even in its early stages, but the visitors showed a fine turn of speed and better combination. With the exception of occasional incursions into the Australians' territory, the home side were kept repeatedly defending.

The Australians kept up a systematic attack, and after Thomas brilliantly stopped a lightning shot by Maunder, J.Cumberford got in a beauty, which beat the home custodian all the way, and incidentally won a gold medal presented by a local enthusiast for the first goal of the tour.

Play continued bright and attractive, the cleverness of the visitors' forwards being largely neutralised by the fine defence of the home backs. The Australians had several scoring opportunities, which were spoiled by over-eagerness. The score at half-time read: Australia..1, Wanganui..0

On resuming, Wanganui attacked strongly. Mackley made a fine opening, and sent to Beckett to Cooper; the latter sent in a hard shot, and although Cartwright touched the ball it finished in the net. The score proved a stimulant to the home side, who infused life into their play. A corner beautifully place gave Cooper another chance, but he headed the ball just outside. Thomson made a couple of fine openings for Australia, but the home defence was sound.

Mitchell, with clever play, set his forwards going, and a beautiful passing effort saw the Australians fighting hard on the defence. Mitchell missed by the narrowest margin, and then the visitors turned defence to attack, Fisher sending in a long shot, which Thomas just managed to clear, and finally O'Neill, with a fine kick, sent play back to the neutral area.

A couple of scoring chances came to the home side, but the workmanship was inaccurate. In the concluding stages of the game the home side started to tire. With five minutes to go, combined play by Maunder and Bratten gave the latter a great opening, and he made no mistake with the shot. Wanganui rallied temporarily, but just on the call of time Brown got away and sent to Thomson, the outside left, who dribbled into range and then passed back to J.Cumberford, who scored, and put Australia two goals in the lead. Australia 3, Wanganui 1.

On the day the visitors were much the better side, although faulty shooting lost several good opportunities. The defence of the backs was sound, while the forwards showed fine dash, the speed of Maunder and Thomson being exceptional. Shenton, Gibb, and Fisher were the best of the Australian backs, while Maunder and Thomson were the outstanding forwards. The team should improve as a combination as the tour proceeds.

Mitchell, at centre-half, was the best of the home backs, although the others were sound. Thomas gave a fine display in goal, and repeatedly saved his side. The forwards were not equal to the visitors' vanguard, Mackley and Cooper being best in attack.

Players from New South Wales wore light blue and those from Queensland wore maroon.

(W.Bratten is also shown as J.Bratten) (Alex Gibb was often named as Alec Gibb in newspaper reports)

On the 12th.June 2012 the Football Federation Australia honoured Alex Gibb at a special ceremony at half-time of the Australia v. Japan match, the first ever captain of Australia had the no.1 cap presented to his grandson Alexander Gibb.

Alex Gibb - Cap no. 1. A-internationals 7 (1922 to 1923)

Born in Scotland, where he played juniors for Musselburgh, Alex Gibb migrated to Australia just before World War I. He played with Ipswich teams Bundamba Athletic and Bundamba Rangers, and South Brisbane Scottish. He was a left winger, and represented Ipswich, Queensland and also Australia on several occasions. His most prominent honour was being the first captain of an Australian team - he skippered Australia on the national team's maiden tour of New Zealand in 1922, and in the return series in Australia the year after. After his playing career he turned to administration, becoming chairman of his local association, representative team manager, and selector of state and national teams.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
31st. May 1922,	Nelson, New Zealand			2000

Nelson (New Zealand)..2 v. Australia..8

half time, Nelson..0 v. Australia..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	A.McKellar						GK	J.Bryant				
	RB	W.Schofield						RB	W.McBride				
	LB	A.Hurst						LB	Dave Cumberford				
	RH	C.Jackson						RH	Alex Gibb (c)				
	CH	S.Wheeler	X, X(pk)					CH	Clarence Shenton				
	LH	E.Beveridge						LH	Peter Doyle	X			
	OR	H.Mansell						OR	William Dane				
	IR	W.Richards						IR	Dave Ward	X, X, X			
	CF	E.Hayward						CF	George Brown	X(pk), X, X			
	IL	A.Davies						IL	J."Jock" Cumberford	X			
	OL	W.Davies						OL	Tom Thompson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee													
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from Auckland Star (1/6/1922, page 7) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=AS19220601.2.64&e=-------10--1----0--

The day was dull but fine for the match between the Australian Association football team and Nelson. There were about 2000 spectators. Nelson won the toss and elected to play down the field. From the kick-off the Australians pressed, and soon had a corner against Nelson. Nelson's goalkeeper saved, but the Australians pressed. Effective work by Nelson's backs relieved. Nelson then made a great rush, initiated by Davies but the visitors' backs were too good. The Nelson forwards again pressed, and a shot was well saved. The Australians had the best of the play, and were playing a good combined heads game. A penalty given against the home team saw the visitors find the net.

Nelson made a great combined rush, and Davies lost a good chance. Nelson now lagged, and play went to the home area. A clever hot shot by Ward beat the Nelson custodians just on the call of half-time, with the score 2 to 0.

Nelson livened up again in the second spell, and play was in midfield for some time. Both sides were playing a sound and careful game. Nelson pressed and Australia gave away a penalty by McBride, from which Wheeler found the net with a good ground shot off Cumberford. The Australians then took the offensive and play livened round the home goal. Ward shot, the local goalkeeper lost possession, and Brown hooked into the net.

Australia with good head work again added to their score, Ward finding the net.

Play followed in midfield and then both teams took the offensive, the local backs saving well. Gibb gave a penalty and Wheeler found the net for Nelson's second goal.

The visitors warmed up and had all of the best of the play, the Nelson men tiring. From a corner J.Cumberford touched the ball into the net.

Nelson spurted, and by a combined rush carried the ball to the visitors area. Their backs relieved, and the visiting forwards got into motion, but an offside by Dane lost a good chance. Clever work by the Australians saw Brown get the net with a hot shot.

The visitors kept up the pressure. Hurst, a local back, handled in the area, but the kick was saved. Doyle shortly after landed a good shot in the net, beating the goalkeeper all the way. Ward immediately drove another and baffled the keeper on the call of time.

The game ended Australians 8, Nelson 2.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
3rd. June 1922,	Basin Reserve, Wellington, New Zealand	Strong wind, driving rain		4000

Wellington (New Zealand)..3 v. Australia..0

half time, Wellington..0 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	J.Ewing						GK	George Cartwright				
	RB	Jim McKenzie						RB	Alan Fisher (c)				
	LB	E.Taylor						LB	W.McBride				
	RH	L.McGirr						RH	Alex Gibb				
	CH	William Brownlee						CH	Clarence Shenton				
	LH	Dan Jones						LH	Peter Doyle				
	OR	William Thomas	X					OR	William Dane				
	IR	W.Palmer						IR	Dave Ward				
	CF	Gilbertson	X					CF	William "Podge" Maunder				
	IL	George Campbell (c)	X					IL	J."Jock" Cumberford				
	OL	Charles Ballard						OL	Tom Thompson				

Team Trainer	Colin Reid	Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	A.Morgan
Referee	W.Bryce (New Zealand)		
Linesman	F.O'Connell		
Linesman	D.Stirrat		

Match report from Evening Post (5/6/1922, page 11) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220605.2.132.1&e=-------10--1----0--

Wellington and the Australians met on the Basin on Saturday afternoon, and the game, without a doubt, was the finest display of Soccer in Wellington so far. The Australians go in for the fast, swinging game, calculated to wear down any defence not in the pink of condition. They could not wear Wellington's representatives for two reasons: The ground was against them, and the Wellington team was in wonderful form, particularly the men on the left wing. The visitors are plainly enough a very fast set, and may have shown heels to some of the Wellington men on a dry ground, but, as it was, they could not use their extra speed in the mud. The Wellington selectors, however, are confidently of the opinion that a dry ground would not have spelt a win for the Australians, though the lead of the home team might not be 3-nil.

The crowd gathered on the ground early, for the early bird caught the dry place, and when the game opened the attendance was between four and five thousand. The cold, driving rain made things very uncomfortable, but the game was spectacular from whistle to whistle, and the crowd stayed where it was, and enjoyed itself.

The teams were as follows:- Australia (light blue and maroon): Goal, Cartwright; backs, Fisher (captain) and McBride; halves, Gibb (vice-captain), Shenton, and Doyle; forwards, Dane, Ward, Maunder, Cumberford, and Thompson. Wellington (black, with yellow monogram): Goal, Ewing; backs, McKenzie and Taylor; halves, McGirr, Brownlee, and Jones; forwards, Thomas, Palmer, Gilbertson, Campbell (captain), and Ballard. Linesmen, Messrs. F.O'Connell and D.Stirrat.

Wellington won the toss, and decided to go against the wind, and almost at once their left wing went down, but Fisher returned the ball to mid-field. Wellinton's centre pressed again, and Campbell shot wide. After the kick-out, Campbell and Ballard started in again, and Ballard put in another, but Cartwright held well. Wellington was still aggressive, and Gilbertson sent out to his left wing, who went well away, but was stopped by McBride. Side line play followed, and from a throw out, Palmer carried to centre, and sent in a long stiff shot, but Cartwright jumped and saved cleverly. Maunder got his forwards going. Brownlee intercepted a pass, and sent the Wellington men on the way to the Australian goal, but an off-side five yards from the goal broke up the rush. Ward intercepted a pass cleverly, and gave to Dane, who went solo the length of the field, beating everyone. Ewing left his goal, going yards out, and beat Dane, who had kicked a trifle too hard, to the ball. Taylor missed badly in endeavouring to stop the right wing, and Dane nipped in and has his opening, but a foul gave Wellington a penalty. Almost the next minute the Australian left wing went up with rattling passing, and Thompson's shot was just punched clear by Ewing. Fast open play followed, Palmer blocking a Wellington opportunity by an off-side. A quieter period of play came next, and then the Australian right wing started in to worry the Wellington backs, Dane and Taylor trying each other out, Taylor generally being just too good.

A brilliant spell of play resulted when the Wellington right wing went down the side line in one flying rush. Half a dozen shots were hammered in to Cartwright, who stood up to it, and saved brilliantly. Palmer finally shot high. Pretty play by Ballard and Campbell took the ball to the goal, and after Gilbertson had had a hand in it, Ballard shot three inches or so out.

After the kick-out, Cumberford and Thompson went away, but they were not backed up, and McKenzie had no trouble in clearing his area. Thompson's second breakaway promised better, for he simply ran away from the Wellington backs. Ewing pushed the ball out and over the line for a corner, which brought nothing to the Australians, though they kept at the goal till McGirr beat Doyle, and sent his wing out. A moment later McGirr raised a yell from the crowd with a bullet shot, and Cartwright raised a bigger yell by lifting the ball over the bar for a corner. Shenton sent over to Thompson, who with Doyle cross-kicked and dodged Taylor and McKenzie prettily. Doyle shot wide. Centre play by the home forwards opened matters up again, and Fisher gave away a corner. The Black forwards got going in fine combined style, but somehow Campbell missed, too high by feet. Ward and Dane led the next Australian rush, and gave to Maunder, but he struck a wet patch, and fell. At the moment the speed of the game was immense, and the excitement keen to a degree, particularly when Jones booted away to the Australian goal, and Gilbertson rattled the ball to the cross-bar. Wellington's right wing and centre were still hammering away at the goal when the half-time whistle blew.

Taking the play of the spell right through, Wellington far more than held their own, but were kept out by the fine work og Gibb, Doyle, Fisher, McBride, and Cartwright, the latter kicking, handling, and punching out in grand style. Ewing had quite enough to do, and did it well, but it cannot be said that his work showed the same finish as that of Cartwright. The greater speed of the Australians was discounted by the heavy state of the ground. Both sides took full advantage of the charge and block rule.

The visitors had the wind in their favour when they changed round, but at once the Wellington front line got away, and Thomas shot rather poorly. He made good again, however, a couple of minutes later, beating Doyle almost on the line and centring to Campbell, who was not able to improve. Thompson, a wonder on his feet, put up another solo performance, and gave to Maunder. Jones came between and got his centre forwards going, but McBride was in the way. Three seconds or so later, Ewing was having the time of his life with Maunder, Ward and Cumberford; it was the nearest call of the game, particularly as the goalie mishandled and almost let Ward through to a clear goal. He cleared, however, with the help of McKenzie, and Palmer. Thomas and Gilbertson worked to the corner flag and then centred to Brownlee, who shot high. The Australians were due to be disappointed a little later. Ewing gave away a corner to Thompson. The kick was placed too well, for the ball curled direct to the net, and as no player had touched it after the kick no goal was allowed. The Blues then took a very willing hand, and beat the home team from the front line to the full-backs; then Ewing fell and Maunder had an open goal, yet Ewing twisted over and scooped past the posts for a corner. They came again, Maunder booted hard from 30 yards, Ewing went down a second time, but handed away for a second corner. From the kick Ward put in wide. Cumberford and Maunder came past the backs, and for a third time Ewing fell and handed still another corner. His luck was certainly in.

The home left wing went up, Ballard shot, and Cartwright gave a corner. The ball flew about the goal, then went well out to Campbell, who was apparently in an impossible shooting position. However, the impossible happened, for his shot went through the bunched defence, glanced off the far post, and scraped in. Cartwright had no chance in the world of getting across the goal mouth in time. Wellington, 1; Australia, 0.

Ballard had a fair chance, but feinted too long, and Fisher beat him for it and punted down the side line. The pace became a cracker again, and play was rushed from end to end. Gilbertson just missed one minute; Maunder and Gibb failed at the goal the next. At this time the home play was almost wholly on the left wing, the centre being very busy watching Maunder; wisely so, too, for he was a dangerous man to leave unguarded. Shenton gave it a go, but missed. The Blues became over-eager, and went in for greater dash with less judgement, whereas if they had steadied down the Wellington defence would probably have been beaten. As it was several times Ewing was the only man between the left winger and a goal for the visitors. Thomas and Palmer opened play for Wellington again, and, passing nicely one to the other, passed Thompson, Doyle, and McBide, Thomas centring to Gilbertson, and the latter sending to Ballard, who slammed into goal. Wellington, 2; Australia, 0.

The Blues left carried on after the kick-off, and Thompson made a good attempt. Then the home right wing went up again, and Thomas gave to Palmer, and the latter passed in again. Campbell bustled, and apparently bumped Cartwright, who fell, either as a result of Campbell's charge or through falling over Fisher, who had fallen well back. The ball rolled on, and Gilbertson had only to help it through. Cartwright had hard luck with that goal. A few seconds afterwards the whistle blew. Wellington, 3; Australia, 0.

Mr.W.G.Bryce carried the whistle, and controlled the game in a very able manner.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
7th. June 1922,	Victoria Park, Greymouth, New Zealand			1489

Westland (New Zealand)..1 v. Australia..2

half time, Westland..1 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Bennett						GK	George Cartwright				
	RB	Hogg						RB	Alan Fisher (c)				
	LB	Penman						LB	W.McBride				
	RH	Henderson						RH	Syd Storey				
	CH	Sharp						CH	Dave Cumberford				
	LH	Kinsey						LH	Peter Doyle				
	OR	F.Clarke						OR	William Dane				
	IR	C.Quibbell						IR	W.Bratten				
	CF	Grey	15					CF	William "Podge" Maunder				
	IL	Howie						IL	George Brown	X, X(pk)			
	OL	J.McNicol (snr.)						OL	Dave Ward				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee		M.Thornley (New Zealand)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from Evening Post (8/6/1922, page 8) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220608.2.103.1&cl=CL2.1922.06.08&e=-------10--1----0--

In beautiful weather 2000 witnessed the Soccer match Australians versus Westland, and after an interesting encounter the visitors were victorious by two goals to one. The Westlanders scored early as a result of a good cross-shot by Grey (centre-forward), which gave Cartwright no chance. The Westlanders, with wind in their favour, relied on individual play in the first half and held the lead till after half-time. However, they lacked combination, whereas the "Aussies" were perfect in that respect, being consequently most of the time the offensive. They failed very frequently, however, in front of the net, thanks largely to the fine defensive play of Bennett, the local goalie, who not only fended, but kicked well, taking risks also with success. Other Westlanders prominent were Howie, Hogg, Quibbell, and also Kinsey in the first half.
The second half saw the visitors continually pressing, good combination being shown by Brown, Bratten, Dane, and Maunder, though time after time they just failed to notch a goal at the critical moment. Eventually, from a penalty, Brown got a goal with a second kick after the locals charged the first one. Later, Bennett fisted out a shot by Dane, and Brown at once shot it into the net. The contest for the most part was one between the fast-attacking visitors and the determined local defenders, whose stonewalling alone kept the score down. The footwork of Australia proved superior, also their speed, the ball being returned whenever a local neared a scoring position. The visitors' chief shortcoming was a lack of a finishing touch in their attacks, but the locals made their game almost purely defensive, rendering it harder for Australia to score. The Australians played high-class Soccer, except for their poor shooting.
Mr.M.Thornley was referee. The visitors to-night were banqueted by the Westland Association Football Centre. The Australians leave by to-morrow morning's overland express for Christchurch.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
10th. June 1922,	Lancaster Park, Christchurch, New Zealand	Fine		4000

South Island (New Zealand)..1 v. Australia..4

half time, South Island..0 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	N.Wilson						GK	George Cartwright				
	RB	C.Hogg						RB	Alan Fisher				
	LB	Robert McAuley						LB	W.McBride				
	RH	W.Bond						RH	Alex Gibb (c)				
	CH	J.Race	X					CH	Clarence Shenton				
	LH	J.Simpson						LH	Peter Doyle				
	OR	Walter Brundell						OR	William Dane	X			
	IR	Alex Bissett						IR	W.Bratten	X			
	CF	M.Munsie						CF	William "Podge" Maunder	X, X			
	IL	E.Norman						IL	J."Jock" Cumberford				
	OL	J.Rarity						OL	Tom Thompson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee		George Black (New Zealand)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from Evening Post (12/6/1922, page 10) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220612.2.137.8&cl=CL2.1922.06.12&e=-------10--1----0--
The doubts and arguments as to the strength of the South Island team were settled in a very decided way at Lancaster Park, Christchurch, on Saturday, for the Australian team gained a win by four goals to one, all the scoring being done in the second spell, and most of it in the last ten minutes or so of play. The splendid form of the visitors told in the long run, but as far as combination was concerned the South Island team gave a very fine display, a style which would probably have meant a New Zealand win had speed and wind held up to the strain.
On the kick-off South Island attacked willingly, Bissett doing fine work, but Fisher turned the play towards the New Zealand goal. Dane centred to Maunder, who put in a good one, and Wilson gave away a corner. Maunder had another go a couple of minutes later, without success, and Thompson, on the outside left, made a pretty showing. South Island again attacked and went away promisingly, Rarity and Bissett both putting in to goal. Cartwright was at his best, and Doyle, left half, played a fine defensive game. Australia cleared their area for a time, but South Island came again and the crowd of four thousand had something to get excited about, for the struggle in front of goal was sharp and full of incident. McBride gave a foul in the penalty area; Norman took the kick, and shot clean to Cartwright's hands, and the goalie punted clear. The Australian forward line then carried the ball the length of the field with pretty and tricky cross passing, and Thompson centred to Maunder, whose shot was just saved by Wilson. The South Island team made one more big effort just as the first spell closed, Bissett ending the rush with a shot which Cartwright saved splendidly. Thompson had the bad luck to receive a knock on the knee just as the whistle blew, and was carried off the field, though he was able to take his place during the second spell.
The pace had been fast enough in the first spell, but when the second opened it increased still further, for the ground, fairly hard and much faster than the Basin on the occasion of the Wellington - Australia match, suited the visitors well. They, however, did not always set the pace, for the South Island team, being somewhat superior in attack while their pace held, started away at once for the Australian goal with pretty combined play. Race secured and shot hard and true, beating Cartwright. South Island, 1; Australia, 0. The combination game stood the home team in very good stead, in defence as well as in attack. Several times the visitors went to right to goal, but could not get through. The game opened up again and the ball swung from end to end - the Australians' game. Bratten made the opening for Dane and the first goal for the visitors. Dane went down the sideline with the ball at his feet and shot with a spinning ball, which just scraped under the bar. One all. From then on the game was the visitors', for they held to their swinging style and wore down the defence by the pace of their play. From a rattling rush Thompson shot in a fine centre; Dane sent on to Bratten and Maunder, the latter raising the score to 2-1. Thompson centred again within a couple minutes, and Dane just missed; then he put in a third, and Bratten finished the movement. 3-1. Combined play gave Maunder an opening, and he sent through. 4-1. Late in the day the South Island men made away again to the far goal and Munsie sent in, but Cartwright returned. South Island were still attacking when the final whistle blew.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
14th. June 1922,	Carisbrook Park, Dunedin, New Zealand	Dull		3000

Otago (New Zealand)..1 v. Australia..2

half time, Otago..0 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Mantell						GK	J.Bryant				
	RB	Dickel						RB	Alan Fisher	X(pk)			
	LB	Robert McAuley						LB	Dave Cumberford				
	RH	Smith						RH	Syd Storey				
	CH	J.Race						CH	Alex Gibb (c)				
	LH	Kennedy						LH	Peter Doyle				
	OR	Walter Brundell						OR	William Dane	X			
	IR	Robinson	X(pk)					IR	W.Bratten				
	CF	M.Munsie						CF	George Brown				
	IL	W.Hanlin						IL	Dave Ward				
	OL	J.Rarity						OL	Tom Thompson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee		W.P.Smith (New Zealand)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from Evening Post (15/6/1922, page 11) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220615.2.118.1&e=-------10--1----0--

The dry ground and the total absence of wind and sun made excellent conditions for the Association football match between Australia and Otago, played on the Carisbrook ground to-day in the presence of 3000 spectators. The teams were:- Australia - Goal, Bryant; backs, D.Cumberford, Fisher; halves, Doyle, Gibbs, Storey; forwards, Thompson, Ward, Brown, Bratten, Dane.

Otago - Goal, Mantell; backs, Dickel, McAuley; halves, Smith, Race,Kennedy; forwards, Brundell, Robinson, Munsie, Hanlen, Rarity.

Mr.W.P.Smith was referee.

Otago opened the attack, and the threatened danger was averted by sound defence. Australia broke away and a nice pass from Ward sent away Thompson, from whose centre Dickel gave the visitors a penalty kick. Mantell saved, and Australia gained another penalty kick, which struck the upright and was cleared by Mantell. Play was bright on both sides, and combined work by the Otago backs and forwards kept Australia busy. Bryant had to save on a short shot from Robinson, and several corner kicks ended resultlessly. Beautiful footwork by Australia sent Thompson away again. From his centre the visitors had three dangerous goal shots, Bratten's finishing effort skimming the bar. The first half-hour had been very even. A short shot by Robinson forced a resultless corner against Australia, who cleared, and presently Ward sent two chances over the bar. A solo effort by Munsie looked promising for Otago. The shot went high, and a fine clearance sent Bratten hot foot for the Otago goal, to be arrested in timely fashion by Dickel. Poor shooting lost Australia two chances, and half-time arrived with no score.

A bad miss by Dickel and Kennedy let Dane open the second half with a hard shot, which McAuley intercepted. Dane's speed enabled him to test Mantell, who was found safe. Next moment Otago was racing for Australia's goal, D.Cumberford saved by lying on the ball, but the resultant free did not profit Otago. Australia's chance came when Dickel again handled in the penalty area. Fisher took the penalty kick and drove hard into the net. Australia 1, Otago 0.

A period of forceful attack by Otago aroused excitement, but the solid defence of the visitors could not be pierced. Changes of venue were rapid, A high centre by Rarity threatened Australia, and the next moment the Otago goalkeeper was throwing himself upon a dangerous short range shot. A capital dropping shot from Kennedy was cleared by Bryant, who later turned aside a capital free-kick by Dickel. Again the visitors invaded Otago, and this time Dane snapped a long shot, which beat the Otago goalkeeper in the corner. Australia 2, Otago 0.

The visitors set up a series of strong attacks, from which Robinson sent in two strong but resultless shots. Hands against Australia gave Otago a penalty kick, which Robinson piloted safely into the goal. Australia 2, Otago 1.

Just before time the visitors' goal narrowly escaped from a hot melee. The game was exceedingly fast, and was very keenly contested. The winners showed great speed and the superior combination, but Otago had an equal share of good scoring opportunities. Neither side showed great shooting capacity. Two of the three goals were from penalty kicks, and the other coming from a superb shot by Dane, who outshone Thompson on the day. Australia will have a stronger team in the field for the first Test match on Saturday.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
17th. June 1922,	Carisbrook Park, Dunedin, New Zealand	Drizzling rain		10000

New Zealand..3 v. Australia..1

half time, New Zealand..1 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
1	GK	Reg Craxton (Auckland)						GK	George Cartwright				
2	RB	Rewi Braithwaite (South Auckland)						RB	Alan Fisher				
3	LB	Robert McAuley (Otago)						LB	Dave Cumberford				
4	RH	William Brownlee (Wellington)						RH	Alex Gibb (c)				
5	CH	D.O."Jock" Corbett (Auckland)						CH	Clarence Shenton				
6	LH	Dan Jones (Wellington)						LH	Peter Doyle				
7	OR	Walter Brundell (Otago)						OR	William Dane				
8	IR	William Knott (Auckland)	X					IR	J."Jock" Cumberford				
9	CF	Edward Cook (Southland)	20, X					CF	William "Podge" Maunder	45			
10	IL	George Campbell (c) (Wellington)						IL	Dave Ward				
11	OL	Charles Ballard (Wellington)						OL	Tom Thompson				

Team Coach	B.Salmon (New Zealand)	Team Coach	
Team Trainer	Colin Reid	Team Manager	A.Morgan
Team Manager			
Referee	M.Thornley (New Zealand)		
Linesman	Fogarty		
Linesman	Smith		

Match report from Evening Post (19/6/1922, page 2) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220619.2.9&cl=CL2.1922.06.19&e=-------10--1----0--

The first Test match between the Australian and the New Zealand representative Soccer teams was played, in a drizzling rain and on a greasy field, at Carisbrook Ground to-day, and attracted a large crowd of about 10,000. Five previous Test matches had been played between New Zealand and New South Wales - two in 1904 in New Zealand, three in 1905 in Australia. Two were drawn, two won by New South Wales, and one by New Zealand. Both teams were at full strength, the personnel being as follows:-

Australia - Goal, Cartwright; backs, D.Cumberford, Fisher; halves, Doyle, Shenton, Gibbs; forwards, Thompson, Ward, Maunder, J.Cumberford, Dane.

New Zealand - Goal, Craxton; backs, Braithwaite, McAuley; halves, Brownlee, Corbett, Jones; forwards, Brundell, Knott, Cook, Campbell, Ballard.

Mr.M.Thornley was referee.

New Zealand won the toss, and Australia kicked off. New Zealand immediately set up a hot attack. Campbell sent nicely to Ballard, who sent across three fine centres. Cook missed a chance from one, Fisher cleared another, and Knott fielded, and rapped in a nice shot, which Cartwright (in goal) handled safely. A pass out to the right gave Brundell a shot, which struck the outside of the net, A corner kick by Ballard looked dangerous before the visitors gained relief and advanced. Fifteen minutes of play elapsed before the Australians crossed the local twenty-five. Then Shenton got through and shot outside. New Zealand were robbing the visitors of the ball, and again they pressed through the medium of Brundell and Knott. Clever work by Ballard was finished with neat shots saved by Fisher and Cumberford, but Ballard tricked the defence again, and struck in a beautiful shot, which Cartwright just deflected over the bar.

A collision between D.Cumberford and Cook temporarily disabled the latter. Australia broke away and Thompson got well down, to be called back by the linesmans' flag. Jones dropped in a nice high-shot, which the visitors' goal keeper cleared capably. A spectacular solo run by Shenton closed with a pass to Maunder, who was stopped by McAuley, who set New Zealand again attacking.

From a line-out Campbell sent to Cook, who manoeuvred for position, and drove in a hot, low shot, which found the net in the corner, amidst applause. Cartwright just managed to touch the ball as it passed.

New Zealand, 1; Australia, 0.

Australia were finding the slippery ground difficult, but Dane and Ward led a likely attack for the visitors. The opposition, however, was too sound, and the New Zealand goal-keeper was not seriously tested. Cook, Knott, and Campbell brought the ball down the field again, but Cartwright brilliantly turned over the bar another fine shot by Cook. Gibbs opened play for the visitors with a well-judged pass to Thompson, who sped down the line, but shot wide. A free-kick against Brundell was cleared by Craxton. Australia's attack improved, and Thompson, cutting in, sent across to Dane, but again New Zealand crumpled the attack, and a moment later Cartwright once more had to deflect over the bar a clinking shot by Campbell. From midfield the ball was sent to Thompson, who centred. McAuley missed, and Maunder slipped through, and scored, with a fast shot from close in. Half-time was called immediately. Australia, 1; New Zealand, 1.

From the kick-off, Campbell and Cook raced through, and Cook shot, Cartwright deflecting outside the upright. From further pressure Australia's goal was threatened by a good centre by Brundell. Thompson (Australia) twice centred dangerously, and from one Cumberford sent to Maunder, whose header was deftly turned over the bar by Craxton. New Zealand rallied, and Ballard, eluding the half-back, made a sensational run goalwards. Knott heade smartly, but Cartwright saved brilliantly at close quarters. The visitors returned, and forced several corner-kicks, which were unsuccessful. Again New Zealand attacked, shots by Ballard and Cook missing the mark. Play was temporary suspended owing to an injury to Thompson. From a throw-in Ballard received, tricked the opposition back, and drove in a beautiful long shot, which Knott deftly turned into the net. New Zealand, 2; Australia, 1.

Dane and Ward led the visitors to the home goal, but McAuley and Braithwaite cleared. From play on the left, Cook snapped at goal with a long shot, which found the net high in the corner.

New Zealand, 3; Australia, 1.

The visitors retaliated with a spirited attack, Dane and Thompson, on opposite wings, making useful advances, but, with the exception of a shot from Cumberford, the New Zealand goalkeeper was not seriously taxed. The visitors' finishing efforts were disappointing. A tricky run by Thompson required a timely header by Braithwaite to clear. Dane brought in again, and the New Zealand goal was in great danger when the goal-keeper was drawn well out of goal. A resultless corner gave relief, but a moment later Maunder narrowly missed heading through. Cumberford and Cartwright in turn saved likely shots. The visitors were attacking when the final whistle sounded, with the score:- New Zealand, 3; Australia, 1.
Interviewed after the match the Australian manager said :"We can only congratulate New Zealand on their win, which they deserved on the day's play."

Australia's first national team played in light blue strip with a maroon 'A'.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
21st. June 1922,	Ashburton, New Zealand			

Canterbury (New Zealand)..3 v. Australia..1

half time, Canterbury..2 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	M.Wilson						GK	J.Bryant				
	RB	W.Mitchell						RB	Alan Fisher (c)				
	LB	J.Flood						LB	George Brown				
	RH	F.Newell						RH	Dave Cumberford				
	CH	P.Dowker						CH	Clarence Shenton				
	LH	J.Simpson						LH	Syd Storey				
	OR	Len Barwell						OR	W.Bratten				
	IR	A.Bissett						IR	Dave Ward				
	CF	C.Mizen	3, X					CF	William "Podge" Maunder	X			
	IL	E.Norman	X					IL	William Dane				
	OL	R.Lidden						OL	Tom Thompson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee		E.Davey (New Zealand)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from Evening Post (22/6/1922, page 11) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220622.2.124.4&cl=CL2.1922.06.22&e=-------10--1----0--
Canterbury defeated Australia by 3 goals to 1, after a splendid and fast display, which was generally conceded to be superior to the South Island game at Christchurch. The match opened sensationally, Mizen (centre-forward) scoring for the province in the first three minutes. Half-time saw Canterbury leading by 2 goals to 1, Norman (inside left) adding the second goal for Canterbury, and Maunder goaling for the Australians. The second half was characterised by speedy play up and down, each side making many shots. Mizen was again successful. Although defeated, the Australians played splendid football. Their combination was probably superior, but their weakness lay in shooting; they were also pitted against a remarkably clever goalkeeper in Wilson, who saved time and time again.
Australia won the toss and put the sun at their backs. Play settled in Commonwealth territory, a return from mid-field being headed beautifully by Norman. Mizen accepted, and put in a shot that was unbeatable. Australia counter-attacked, but clever defence warded off two shots from Dane and Ward. The ball was returned by Shenton, who passed to Maunder. The latter, beating the provincial backs, shot a high goal. Canterbury, 1; Australia, 1. The Canterbury forwards attacked with a sweeping rush, and after a check their pressure and smart work in the circle ended in Norman landing the best shot to date. Play fluctuated, Maunder having particularly hard luck with a close shot. Varying fortunes followed with frequent shots, Wilson's play at goal spoiling several promising Australian movements. Half-time sounded with the score 2 to 1 in favour of the home team.
Australia opened the second spell with a determined attack, two of Shenton's shots going wide. Canterbury rallied, but were brought home again, more inaccurate shooting saving them. An excellent offensive combination cleared the provincial line, Lidden shooting in to Mizen, who netted a clean goal. Fast play followed with either side alternatively attacking, but the balance of the offensive effort was with Australia. The visitors failed to get past Wilson on several occasions, inaccurate shooting spoiling other chances. Canterbury replied occasionally with spirit, but several shots failed to materialise. The game ended with the score unaltered - Canterbury, 3; Australia, 1. Mr.E.Davey was referee.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
24th. June 1922,	Athletic Park, Wellington, New Zealand	Fine		12000

New Zealand..1 v. Australia..1

half time, New Zealand..1 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
1	GK	Reg Craxton						GK	George Cartwright				
2	RB	Rewi Braithwaite						RB	Alan Fisher				
3	LB	Robert McAuley						LB	Dave Cumberford				
4	RH	William Brownlee						RH	Peter Doyle				
5	CH	D.O."Jock" Corbett						CH	Alex Gibb (c)				
6	LH	Dan Jones						LH	Clarence Shenton				
7	OR	Walter Brundell						OR	W.Bratten	25			
8	IR	William Anton						IR	William "Podge" Maunder				
9	CF	Edward Cook	10					CF	J."Jock" Cumberford				
10	IL	George Campbell (c)						IL	George Brown				
11	OL	Charles Ballard						OL	Dave Ward				
Team Coach		B.Salmon (New Zealand)					Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee		R.S.Lithgow (New Zealand)											
Linesman		Trevethic											
Linesman		Aers											

Match report from Evening Post (26/6/1922, page 10) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220626.2.100.1&cl=CL2.1922.06.26&e=-------10--1----0--

The claim of the Australians that they would at least hold their own on a dry ground was made good on Saturday, when the second Soccer Test was played at Athletic Park, in perfect weather conditions, before a record New Zealand Soccer attendance of 11,000, for the game, fought out solidly and willingly throughout its ninety minutes, ended 1 all, both goals being shot in the first spell.

The crowd, without doubt a record for Australasia for an Association game, had commenced to gather at the Park as early as noon, and when the curtain-raiser commenced, the stand and the western bank were well filled. A rough estimate was made of the attendance at 2.30 p.m. at 12,000, but that figure was shown by the turnstiles and "gate" to be roughly a thousand too high, but even so, the N.Z.F.A. officials are well satisfied, for the gross takings amounted to £950, of which 25 per cent. goes to the Rugby Union.

Among the visitors present were the Governor-General, Viscount Jellicoe, the Hon. C.H.lzard, the Mayor, Mr.R.A.Wright, M.P., Mr.C.E.Statham, M.P., Mr. C.P.Skerrett, K.C., visitors from other centres, the commander of the Chatham and 150 officers and members of the ship's crew, and patients from the Wellington Hospital.

On forward play New Zealand led, on defence the Australians were points ahead; and since attack and defence rank equal in the game, a draw was the fair result. Play was hard, but it was seldom brilliant; there were few moments of the kind that made the Wellington-Australia match the finest spectators' match seen in Wellington, and probably the style of play was due for the most part to the careful marking of opponents by either team, each side intent on a smothering game. The marking was successful; too much so, perhaps, from the point of view of the thousands who looked on. On paper the game should have been a brilliantly fast one; in fact, it was not. The Australian forwards, particularly the wings, seldom used their speed as they did on the Basin Reserve, and the general success of the Black forwards could not be put down to speed.

The teams were as follows:- Australia (Light Blue and Maroon). Goal: Cartwright. Backs: Fisher and D.Cumberford. Halves: Doyle, Gibb (captain), and Shenton. Forwards: J.Cumberford, Bratten, Brown, Maunder and Ward. New Zealand (Black and White). Goal: Craxton (Auckland). Backs: Braithwaite (South Auckland) and McAuley (Otago). Halves: Brownlee (Wellington), Corbett (Auckland), and Jones (Wellington). Forwards: Brundell (Otago), Anton (Wellington), Cook (Southland), Campbell (captain), and Ballard (Wellington).

New Zealand started play, and within two seconds Brown, helped along by his right wing, put one into Craxton. He handed away, and Brownlee cleared. The Australians came again, but McAuley sent themwell up field. A third time the Blues came down, and J.Cumberford took a shot, but the ball flew past the post, well out. Maunder sent in another a moment later from forty yards out, a perfect shot, which Craxton just tipped over the bar for a corner, which brought no advantage. Braithwaite opened the first New Zealand rush, and Anton, Brundell, and Cook got well away with a good combined bit of play, but Fisher cut across and booted down over the half-way mark. There was no doubt that the Blues had their own way during the first ten minutes.

In endeavouring to head a ball Corbett crashed badly with Maunder, and both took the count, Corbett being badly hurt and leaving the field for first-aid treatment. Maunder recovered in a couple of minutes, but it looked as if New Zealand would have to see the game through one man short, for no one thought that Corbett would come back. Later, however, he returned to his place and though handicapped considerably in heading, he carried on and played a fine game. Australia was still willing in attack, and Braithwaite miskicked in a very dangerous position, deflecting the ball over right to Maunder's foot. He slammed a shot in, and Craxton had to give another corner. After the kick Cook went away and passed to Brundell, who tried a long running shot, but the ball flew wide by yards. Play settled down to a moderate pace for quite a time, till Cook saw an opening in mid-field, and, carrying on for twenty yards, sent out to Ballard, who tricked Fisher, and shot an unexpected goal. Cartwright never got near the ball. New Zealand 1; Australia 0.

Jones was meanwhile doing his own work and Corbett's, a warrior for either attack or defence, the brightest men in the New Zealand team. Corbett came on again a minute after the opening goal, and the Black combination picked up again. Play of moderate pace followed for five minutes, the ball being kept about mid-field for much of the time. From a throw-in Maunder sent away to the far side, and Bratten put in a bullet shot. Craxton dived for the ball and turned out, too late in the referee's opinion. The scores were even.

Maunder was injured again following a throw-in, and was carried off with a ricked knee. Jones, Campbell, and Ballard took a turn along the field, but a foul against Ballard pulled them up just out from goal. Somehow neither side was able to speed up to the expected pace, but still the going was fast and strenuous. Cook nipped away and gave to Ballard, but he over-ran, and Fisher was able to clear with a long kick. Quick alternate attacks followed, Gibb, a great spoiler, being in the limelight all the time. Ballard, away out of his place, tipped the ball to Brundell, who beat everything in front of him but Cartwright. A quiet enough spell set in again, play being largely by way of an interchange of long kicks. Brownlee looked like opening another scoring chance, but Fisher lifted away to his forwards. Bratten and J.Cumberford carried on, but Cumberford's shot was high. He had another try the next minute, but with no better luck, and the spell ended one all.
When the whistle went for the second spell Maunder came on again, limping, but as keen as ever. Neither side gained any advantage from the dozen attacks and counter-attacks, till Bratten sent in a little high from well out. A spell of heavy work saw rather too many players injured, several having to retire for attention for minor injuries. Jones received a very bad knock on the ankle and played at a great disadvantage after he came back. Brownlee gave Ballard a chance in a hundred, but the whistle went for off-side. Play speeded up somewhat, and the Australian left, with rattling passing, went the length of the ground. Craxton saved from Maunder cleverly, and the New Zealand right wing, started by Brownlee, went down again in a single rush. Jones sent in a beauty from thirty yards out. Cartwright jumped and lifted the ball over the bar. The leather flew up, down and across in the next flash of play, the pace increasing steadily. Doyle missed at one end, Ballard at the other, and then the Blacks put on the pressure, and kept about the Australian goal till they were given a corner, which brought nothing. Cumberford got himself disliked for a foul against Cook, and Brownlee took a shot which Cartwright just handed up and over the cross-bar for still another resultless corner. The Blacks kept play down about the Blue goal till Ward went down on the left with a spectacular solo effort till he met Braithwaite, who dispossessed him and gave to Brundell, who in turn galloped along the side line till he met Shenton. The Australian right wing came again, setting a cracking pace, and Jones cleared twice right at goal. Cumberford, Bratten, and Maunder kept hard at it in a big effort, putting in four or five shots between them before Brownlee and Ballard streaked away. A rally of head work followed at the Australian goal and Campbell just missed. The Australians could not clear their territory, though the New Zealand short rushes never got past the backs, Gibb playing brilliantly.
The Australian right wing got away at last, but could not hold play at the New Zealand goal. Corbett gave to Brownlee, who gained some ground, and then gave to Campbell, whose shot hammered the cross-bar. Brownlee started off again, but Fisher beat him to the ball in mid-field and made for goal. McAuley cleared well, and the Blacks started away again, but were pulled up in mid-field by the full-time whistle.
Mr.R.S.Lithgow was a thoroughly capable referee. The linesmen were Messrs. Trevethic and Aers.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
28th. June 1922,	Pukekura Park, New Plymouth, New Zealand	Fine		4000

Taranaki (New Zealand)..1 v. Australia..6

half time, Taranaki..0 v. Australia..4

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Johnson						GK	J.Bryant				
	RB	G.Jones						RB	W.McBride				
	LB	Barker						LB	Dave Cumberford				
	RH	Worthington						RH	Syd Storey				
	CH	Howarth						CH	Alex Gibb (c)				
	LH	Pooch						LH	Clarence Shenton				
	OR	Woodhead						OR	William Dane	X			
	IR	P.Thompson						IR	J."Jock" Cumberford	X			
	CF	Fitzgerald						CF	George Brown	X, X, X, X			
	IL	Freakley	X					IL	William "Podge" Maunder				
	OL	Davis						OL	Tom Thompson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee		L.C.H.Dawson											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from Evening Post (29/6/1922, page 11) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220629.2.123.3&cl=CL2.1922.06.29&e=-------10--1----0--
Good weather conditions prevailed for the big Soccer match, Australia v. Taranaki, to-day, which was won by Australia by 6 goals to 1. A crowd estimated at four thousand watched the game, which, though one-sided, was full of interest, the Australians' clever footwork, pretty headwork, and good combination generally delighting the spectators. Taranaki gave a good display considering that Soccer is only in its infancy in the province, but lacked the Australians' science and finer knowledge of the game. Their shooting was also weak, though the Australians' shooting was also erratic at times. Australia did not have their strongest team in the field.
J.Cumberford, receiving a pass, drew first blood for Australia, badly beating Taranaki's goalie. Spurred by this reverse, Taranaki brought play to a good attacking position, but made little use of a free kick in front of Australia's goal. Back came the Australians, and Brown, who played an outstanding game at centre-forward, taking a centreing pass, found the net with a brilliant shot. The next goal was scored by Dane, who sent in a low shot, which glanced off the goalkeeper's foot into the net. Play moved up and down the field, but Australia could not be kept out, a combined forward movement ending in Brown shooting another goal.
Half-time scores:- Australia, 4; Taranaki, 0.
Taranaki played better in the second half. Half-way through the spell Brown shot his third goal. Then Taranaki rallied; Fitzgerald dribbled the ball through before passing to Woodham, who centred to Freakley, the latter sending a hot one fair into the net. Taranaki's effort was loudly applauded. The home team continued to hold the visitors for a time. Australia, however, swept down again, Brown heading the ball into the net after it hit the bar, bouncing back. The game ended:- Australia, 6; Taranaki, 1.
The star players for Australia were Brown, Thompson, Cumber***ford*** brothers, and Dane. On the Taranaki side the outstanding players were Jones, Worthington, Howarth, Woodhead.
A dinner was given in honour of the visitors to-night. They will leave for Auckland to-morrow morning.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
1st. July 1922,	Domain (now Carlaw Park), Auckland, New Zealand	Overcast		3000

Auckland (New Zealand)..1 v. Australia..4

half time, Auckland..1 v. Australia..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	J.Batty						GK	G.Cartwright				
	RB	M.Meikle						RB	Alan Fisher				
	LB	P.Colvin						LB	Dave Cumberford				
	RH	F.Haycock						RH	Peter Doyle				
	CH	W.Corrin						CH	Alex Gibb (c)				
	LH	Bob Innes						LH	Clarence Shenton				
	OR	Ces Dacre						OR	William Dane				
	IR	W.Hooper						IR	J."Jock" Cumberford				
	CF	F.Knott	X					CF	George Brown	X, X, X			
	IL	F.Simm						IL	William "Podge" Maunder	X			
	OL	A.Neesham						OL	Tom Thompson				

Team Coach	Reg Boyne	Team Coach	
Team Manager	R.Bannister	Team Manager	A.Morgan
Referee	A.Bowie (New Zealand)		
Linesman	T.C.Kent		
Linesman	J.Wright		

Match report from Auckland Star (3/7/1922, page 8) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=AS19220703.2.102&cl=CL2.1922.07.03&e=-------10--1----0--

The big soccer match between the Australian representative touring team and the chosen of Auckland took place on Saturday at the Domain before an attendance of about 3000 people. The result was a comparitively easy win for the visitors by 4 goals to 1 goal, in a game that was chiefly notable for the generally excellent combination of the Australians, who showed clever foot and head work, and delighted the crowd with their dashing concerted tactics. Although heavy rain fell early in the afternoon, it cleared off before the contest commenced, though the sky remained overcast. The ground contained a number of small pools of water, and, in consequence, the arranged curtain-raisers were not played. However, the surface soon became very greasy, and was in a very sloppy condition, which to some extent hindered the play. However the Australians, who were accorded a hearty reception, seemed to accommodate themselves quickly to the conditions, and with the advantage of cohesion in their ranks they gave a capital exhibition of the code.

Australia won the toss, and Hooper set the ball rolling for Auckland towards the hospital end; Dacre fed the ball to Innes, but was beaten by Knott. The Australians went forward, but Meikle cleared to Dacre. Gibb got the ball, and sent to Dane, but Colvin retuned to half-way. Shenton tricked Corrin beautifully, and sent to Maunder, but he put it out. From the throw-in Colvin conceded a corner-kick, which was beautifully centred by Cumberford, and Batty fisted out. The Australians were combining beautifully, and from a centre by Maunder, Batty fumbled the ball, and Brown, following up fast, bumped himself and the ball into the net, giving Australia the opening score - Australia 1, Auckland 0. The Australians came at it again. Dane got the ball and centred cleverly to Brown, who took on the full, and completely beat Batty, making the Australians well in hand. Australia 2, Auckland 0. A second later Hooper raced away, passed across to Simm, who headed across and gave Knott a fine pass, which the latter drove into the net amidst great acclamation from the spectators. It was a magnificant piece of work, and surprised the visitors - Australia 2, Auckland 1. The ground had become a regular quagmire at this stage, and this was evidently impeding the Australians. Auckland looked dangerous again until D.Cumberford brought relief to his side, which advanced to the attack, but a shot went well wide. Auckland had a brief respite, but the Australians attacked, and Thompson centred, but Brown was caught off-side. The ball now travelled quickly to the other end. Knott taking control and putting the ball between the two full-backs, but was blocked badly. Auckland were pressing when half-time was called.

On resuming, Auckland went to the attack. Dacre sweeping down and touching to Hooper, who kicked wide. The Australian forward line got going, and by pretty play were close up. Dane swung the leather across to Brown, who kicked straight into the goal-mouth from the twenty-five line, and completely beat Batty who slipped in the mud. - Australia 3, Auckland 1. The Aussies now kept things busy, but Auckland livened up. Innes received the ball in mid-field, and centred across to Dacre, who had followed round on the right, and the action baffling the defence, he had a shot, which went over. Innes and Dacre were now showing to advantage. The latter outwitted D.Cumberford, and had a shot which struck the post, and Corrin almost sent it in. A moment later Corrin took a long shot, but the Australian team combined in a drive down field, and Corrin saved cleverly in the goal-mouth, taking the ball from Brown and sending it out of danger to the out-line. The Auckland team was now being dominated by the visitors, and, though the local backs showed flashes of good play, there were some palpably weak spots. From some pretty work, Gibb set his forwards going with a splendid pass to Dane to Brown, which was well cleared by Batty. The Aussies came again, and in a combined movement Brown again shot, the ball hitting the bar. It came back into play, and Maunder, following up fast, found Batty out of goal - Australia 4, Auckland 1.

Australia were attacking when the whistle sounded, leaving the final scores:- Australia 4, Auckland 1.

Lieutenant A.Bowie ably controlled the game, and the line umpires were Messrs.J.Wright and T.Kent, senior grade referees.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
5th. July 1922,	Seddon Park, Hamilton, New Zealand	Fine		2000

South Auckland (New Zealand)..1 v. Australia..2

half time, South Auckland..1 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Davidson						GK	J.Bryant				
	RB	Dodds						RB	Alan Fisher (c)				
	LB	Williams						LB	W.McBride				
	RH	Walker						RH	J."Jock" Cumberford				
	CH	McLellan						CH	Syd Storey				
	LH	W.McNeill						LH	Clarence Shenton				
	OR	Marsh						OR	William Dane				
	IR	Hayes						IR	W.Bratten				
	CF	Crabb						CF	George Brown	X, X			
	IL	Barnett	X(pk)					IL	Dave Ward				
	OL	Tait						OL	Tom Thompson				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	A.Morgan
Referee	J.Ball (New Zealand)		
Linesman			
Linesman			

Match report from Evening Post (6/7/1922, page 11) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220706.2.109.4&cl=CL2.1922.07.06&e=-------10--1----0--

The Australian Association football team met South Auckland here to-day. The weather was fine and there was a large attendance.

In the early part of the game South Auckland attacked and then Australia made several hot attacks, on one occasion putting in a hard, fast shot, which hit the post. After midfield play, South Auckland again attacked and were awarded a penalty, from which Burnett scored with a fast ground shot. Thompson put in a fine dribble for Australia. He sent the ball across the goal-mouth, but the opportunity was missed. Marsh (the home outside right) centred to Hayes, but the latter headed past in a close shave for the visitors. Play continued interesting, South Auckland having a shade the better of it. Australia made several determined efforts towards the close of the spell, and opportunities were presented to both sides, but not realised. Half-time came with the score:- South Auckland, 1; Australia, 0.

In the second half the home team showed the effects of fast play in the previous spell. The Australians were in good form. They brightened up the play considerably, and much work in front of the South Auckland goal resulted in Brown scoring twice for the visitors. Although the Australian kicking was weak throughout, they showed by far the better combination, for the South Auckland team, being chosen from scattered districts, had not had an opportunity previously of playing together. An interesting game ended: Australia, 2; South Auckland, 1.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
8th. July 1922,	Domain (now Carlaw Park), Auckland, New Zealand	Fine		15000

New Zealand..3 v. Australia..1

half time, New Zealand..2 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Reg Craxton						GK	George Cartwright				
	RB	Rewi Braithwaite						RB	Alan Fisher				
	LB	Robert McAuley						LB	Dave Cumberford				
	RH	Neil McArthur						RH	Peter Doyle				
	CH	D.O."Jock" Corbett						CH	Alex Gibb (c)				
	LH	Dan Jones						LH	Clarence Shenton				
	OR	Len Barwell						OR	William Dane				
	IR	Ces Dacre	X					IR	William "Podge" Maunder				
	CF	Edward Cook	10					CF	J."Jock" Cumberford				
	IL	George Campbell (c)						IL	George Brown	X			
	OL	Charles Ballard	5					OL	Tom Thompson				
Team Coach		B.Salmon (New Zealand)					Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee		L.C.H.Dawson (New Zealand)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from Evening Post (10/7/1922, page 2) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=EP19220710.2.9&cl=CL2.1922.07.10&e=-------10--1----0--

The third Association football Test match was played in fine weather, clouds shading the sun, and there was no wind. The Australian team was the same as that which played Auckland and New Zealand as selected. The ground was very greasy, and the attendance was large.

New Zealand at once attacked from the kick-off, and within five minutes Barwell centred well, enabling Ballard to score. Then for a period Australia attacked, but from a pass by Dacre, after a rush by New Zealand, Cook scored a second goal. Give and take play followed, each side making assaults on their respective opponents' goal. The Australians had several shots which were either stopped by the New Zealand backs or just missed. Finally Australia was awarded the first corner kick of the match, Dane taking the kick, but Brown headed the ball over the top of the goal. After a rush by New Zealand the visitors renewed the attack, the New Zealand goalkeeper saving well. The visitors maintained the attack, but the defence proved sound. New Zealand made several fine rushes, one ending in a good shot by Campbell which went just over the cross-bar. Half-time found New Zealand attacking. New Zealand, 2; Australia, 0.

A few minutes after the resumption the ball went from the visitors' left wing to Brown, who scored with a fine kick. New Zealand, 2; Australia, 1.

Australia continued the attack, but play was transferred by New Zealand backs, a score on one occasion being brilliantly saved by Cartwright, who also, however, failed to stop a fine shot by Dacre. Another vigorous attack ended in a shot at goal being saved by the Australian goalkeeper. Some pretty play was witnessed among the forwards, ending in play being transferred to the New Zealand half of the ground. New Zealand rallied, Barwell carrying the ball down the field, but the Australians with good combination sent play back again, only to be placed on the defence again. Play now travelled up and down the field, the visitors being dangerous at one stage, a chance at goal being lost by a wide kick. The New Zealanders showed appreciation of the escape by setting up a series of attacks, a shot by Dacre hitting the side post. Shortly afterwards the Australians got in a dangerous attack, but the ball went over the goal. Then from a rush by Dacre, who passed the ball to Barwell, who sent it to Cook, who was fouled by Gibbs, the penalty shot by Campbell went wide.

Australia then took a hand at attack, but New Zealand rallied, give-and-take play succeeding, punctuated by alternate attacks on the goals. New Zealand had the better of the next ten minutes. From even play in the centre Dacre broke away in a smart run, and a centre to Campbell, who put in a clever shot, which skimmed the crossbar. New Zealand now began to dominate play, repeated breaks by the Australians being checked. The game ended:- New Zealand 3; Australia 1.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
12th. July 1922,	The Showgrounds, Palmerston North, New Zealand			

Manawatu (New Zealand)..0 v. Australia..5

half time, Manawatu..0 v. Australia..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Carson						GK	J.Bryant				
	RB	Dick						RB	Alan Fisher				
	LB	Taylor						LB	W.McBride				
	RH	West						RH	Peter Doyle				
	CH	Contour						CH	Dave Cumberford				
	LH	Coombs						LH	Alex Gibb (c)				
	OR	Crowe						OR	W.Bratten				
	IR	Hearsley						IR	J."Jock" Cumberford				
	CF	Harris						CF	William Dane	89			
	IL	Randall						IL	Dave Ward	X			
	OL	Kennedy						OL	William "Podge" Maunder	X, X, X			
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		A.Morgan				
Referee													
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from Auckland Star (13/7/1922, page 8) http://paperspast.natlib.govt.nz/cgi-bin/paperspast?a=d&d=AS19220713.2.97&cl=CL2.1922.07.13&e=-------10--1----0--

The representative Association match was played to-day between Australia and Manawatu. The weather was fine and cold. The ground was soft and slippery. The visitors showed superior combination, and gave an excellent display. The home team displayed fair defence, but was weak in attack. Maunder scored shortly after the commencement, and a combined effort by the Australian forwards resulted in Ward goaling. Manawatu was unable to penetrate the opposition defence. Maunder scored a third goal, and the first spell ended:- Australia 3, Manawatu 0.

The home team showed flashes of good play in the second spell, several shots going wide. Bratten, following up fast, scored a fourth goal, the ball rebounding from the goalkeeper. After a fine run, Ward secured the final goal and the game ended:- Australia 5, Manawatu 0.

copied from The Maitland Mercury and "History of Soccer in Northern NSW" by Harry Hetherington, information supplied by Newcastle Region Library

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
20th. July 1922,	Drill Hall Ground, Kurri Kurri, Maitland, Australia			1000

South Maitland..3 v. Australia..0

half time, South Maitland..2 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Robert Austin (Weston)						GK	George Cartwright				
	RB	D.Leece (Weston)						RB	Alan Fisher				
	LB	George Williams (Cessnock)						LB	W.McBride				
	RH	Andy Henderson (Kurri Kurri)						RH	Peter Doyle				
	CH	J.Strange (Cessnock)						CH	Alex Gibb (c)				
	LH	P.Coppock (Weston)						LH	Dave Cumberford				
	OR	John Martin (c) (Weston)		30				OR	William Dane				
	IR	Jack Avis (Weston)						IR	W.Bratten				
	CF	Perce Lennard (Cessnock)	X					CF	William "Podge" Maunder				
	IL	Jack Gilmore (Weston)	X, X					IL	George Brown				
	OL	Les Brown (Cessnock)						OL	Tom Thompson				
SUBSTITUTES													
	OR	Tom Oliver (Weston)				30							

Team Coach	Jack Bates	Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee	Tom Crawford		
Linesman	H.Hinks		
Linesman	G.Endean		

match report from The Newcastle Morning Herald, 21/7/1922, page 6 http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/139338814

The All-Australian Soccer football team which recently completed a successful tour in New Zealand, met a team representing the South Maitland district, on the drill hall ground, Kurri Kurri, yesterday afternoon.
The local team won by three goals to nil. The South Maitland District Association was under a guarantee of £25 to bring the visitors to Kurri.
There was an attendance of over a thousand, including visitors from all the coalfields.
The local team was represented by J.Martin (captain), R.Austin, D.Leece, G.Williams, A.Henderson, J.Strang, P.Coppock, J.Avis, P.Lennard, J. Gilmore, and L.Brown, and the visiting team comprised A.Gibb (captain), G. Cartwright, A.Fisher, W.McBride, P.Doyle, D.Cumberford, W.Dane, W.Bratton, W.Maunders, G.W.Brown, and T.Thompson.
T.Crawford was referee, and H.Hincks and G.Endean were linesmen.
R.Henderson was picked to play with the local team, but owing to his injury in a match on Saturday afternoon, was unable to take his place on the field, and was replaced by his brother, A.Henderson.
J.Martin was compelled to retire from the game after the play had been in progress half an hour, the injury to his knee on Saturday afternoon going against him. His place was filled by T.Oliver.
The local players held the visitors throughout, and played the game of their lives. Leonard and Gilmore scored in the first half, and Gilmore was again successful just on full time. A.Gibb, who captained the visitors, played a brilliant game. The visitors complained of the hard condition of the ground, to which they attributed their defeat.
In the evening the visitors were entertained in Lewis Hall.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
22nd. July 1922, 15.15	Wentworth Park, Sydney, Australia			6000

New South Wales..1 v. Australia..1

half time,

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	J.Boyle (Coledale)						GK	George Cartwright				
	RB	Frank Gallen (Balmain Gladstone)						RB	Alan Fisher				
	LB	Sid Robinson (Pyrmont Rangers)						LB	W.McBride				
	RH	E."Teddy" Loveridge (Pyrmont)						RH	Peter Doyle				
	CH	W."Bill" Harrigan (Corrimal)						CH	Alex Gibb (c)				
	LH	Harry Spurway (Granville)						LH	Dave Cumberford				
	OR	H.Gowan (Balmain Gladstone)						OR	William Dane				
	IR	Perce Lennard (Cessnock Caledonians)	X					IR	Dave Ward	X			
	CF	A.Phillips (Balmain Fernleigh)						CF	J."Jock" Cumberford				
	IL	Tommy Sinclair (West Wallsend)						IL	William "Podge" Maunder				
	OL	David "Dai" McLaughlin (West Wallsend)						OL	Tom Thompson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		A.L.Peaty (Australia)											
Linesman		G.Fooks											
Linesman		D.McKinnon											

David McLaughlin is often shown as D.McLauchlin and D.McLauchlan. His father was A.McLaughlin who was a trainer for West Wallsend

Sunday Times (23/7/1922, page 8) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/128216175
Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (24/7/1922, page 10) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16014989

The Australia v New South Wales fixture on Saturday drew a splendid attendance to Wentworth Oval, where exciting and sterling football was witnessed. The result -a draw - summarises the play.
It should be stated that the Australian eleven had two months of solid football and travelling in New Zealand, and, without wishing to detract from South Maitland's good win last Wednesday, that result is evidence in favour of the contention that the tourists were travel weary. At the same time, as Australia's best, it was expected to win. The 1904 tourists decisively defeated - 3 to 1 - the next best on their return, and the NSW eleven of Saturday would have been easy for that Next Best. The result of this fixture, and the results of the Dominion tour, point to no great superiority in the skill of the code's exponents, and, in order to pave the way for some success against the Englishmen, who are confidently expected in 1924, perhaps it would be wise to secure coaches from the home of the game to bring the best out of our players.
AUSTRALIA v NEW SOUTH WALES
Played at Wentworth Oval, and drawn, 1 all.
Australia - Cartwright (N.S.W.), A. Fisher (N.S.W.), and McBride (Q.), Doyle (N.S.W.), Gibb (Q.), captain, and D. Cumberford (Q.), James (Q.), Ward (N.S.W.), J. Cumberford (Q.), Maunder (N.S.W.), and Thompson (N.S.W.).
NSW - Boyle (Thirroul), Gallen (Balmain Gladstone), and S. Robinson (Pyrmont Rangers), E. Loveridge (Pyrmont), Harrigan (Corrimal), and Spurway (Granville); Gowen (Balmain Gladstone), Lennard (Cessnock), Phillips (Balmain Fernleigh), Sinclair, and McLaughlin (West Wallsend).
Referee, A. L. Peaty.
Phillips kicked-off, but Australia secured, and bore down on Boyle. Gallen cleared, and the homesters gave the touring defence plenty of trouble. Harrigan, Lennard, and Phillips each tested Cartwright, who cleared cleverly. Then Gibb secured, cut Harrigan out, and sent to Maunder. Gallen moved to check him, but a neat transfer to Ward enabled that player to beat Boyle. Australia, 1; New South Wales, nil.
The State side rallied, Phillips being prominent with good support from Gowen and Lennard. Hasty shooting nullified lots of concerted scoring movements, but Cartwright had a lucky escape as, after Gowan had sent in a splendid wing shot, which was made innocuous by deflection from the cross-bar, Sinclair missed an open goal.
New South Wales opened valiantly, but were repelled, and Maunder gave Boyle some shots, which he skilfully disposed. Play was transferred, and Cartwright became the focus of players and spectators. Magnificently he saved splendid shots from Lennard and Phillips. Then Sinclair sent across a lofty one, which Lennard located with his head, and equalised. Australia, 1; New South Wales, 1.
Each eleven made strenuous efforts to record finality. Thompson, J.Cumberford, Ward, Maunder, McLaughlin and Gowen each missed scoring by inches. Full-time sounded with honours even.

1923

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
9th. June 1923, 15.15	Brisbane Cricket Ground, Woolloongabba, Australia	Fine		7000

Australia..2 v. New Zealand..1

half time, Australia..1 v. New Zealand..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright					1	GK	Reg Craxton				
	RB	Sid Robinson					2	RB	Rewi Braithwaite				
	LB	Cliff Gedge					3	LB	Robert McAuley				
	RH	James Love					4	RH	Neil McArthur				
	CH	Jack White					5	CH	Joe Kissock				
	LH	Alex Gibb (c)					6	LH	William Brownlee				
	OR	William Mitchell					7	OR	Robert Innes				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard	7				8	IR	Ces Dacre	57			
	CF	William "Podge" Maunder	90				11	CF	Charles Ballard				
	IL	Moses "Mosie" Burton					10	IL	George Campbell (c)				
	OL	Tom Thompson					9	OL	Harold Balk				
Team Coach							Team Coach		B.Salmon (New Zealand)				
Team Manager							Team Manager		H.G.Mayer				
Referee		A.Jackson (Australia)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Brisbane Courier (11/6/1923, page 11) www.trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/20626951

Before a record attendance of 7000 spectators, at the Brisbane Cricket Ground on Saturday afternoon, the Australian Soccer players defeated New Zealand by two goals to one. This gives Australia "a leg in" for the ashes. In the second half Australia bombarded the New Zealand goal from all angles, but it was only one minute before the sounding of the full time whistle that they managed to break through the New Zealanders' defence, and place the issue beyond doubt.

The match was played under ideal conditions, and was productive of a brilliant exhibition of football. The gate receipts amounted to nearly £400. The New Zealanders were seen filling a different role than they had filled on the two previous occasions on which they played in Queensland. Previously they had been the aggressors, but on Saturday they were the defenders. For fully 70 of the 90 minutes they were stubbornly defending their goal, and it was only the brilliant defensive play of Craxton, Kissock, and Braithwaite that kept the score down. During the afternoon Craxton must have saved a dozen difficult shots.

The forwards were the deciding factor in the match. The Australian forwards displayed excellent combination, and it was a treat to see the ball travel from one wing to the other. Fine as the New Zealand forwards are, they were inferior in every department of the game. They failed to reproduce the form they had shown against the Ipswich and Queensland elevens, but this was largely brought about by the unorthodox and rugged play of White, the Australian centre half. White was "everywhere," and he succeeded admirably in preventing Ballard from setting the forward line in motion.

All the Queensland forwards, with the exception ot Burton, played well up to international form. W.Mitchell, the lightest player on the field, who filled the outside right position for Queensland, was the "star" player of the match. He had very little to do during the first half, but when Maunders found out his ability at the commencement of the second half he gave him plenty of opportunities. Mitchell sent in innumerable centres, some of which could hardly have been better placed. Thomson, on the other wing, showed plenty of pace, and often beat Braithwaite with his clever footwork. He, too, sent across some brilliant centres, and was really the agent in the bright piece of combined play which gave Australia the deciding goal. Maunder, the centre forward, kept Kissock busy all the afternoon, and tested the New Zealand defence on fully a dozen occasions with hard, low drives. It was he who twice forced Craxton to concede a corner to clear, and scored the second goal for Queens land. Leonard, who was responsible for Queensland's first goal, played a hard game and did not fail to co-operate nicely with Mitchell. These twain provided some of the brightest pieces of play during the afternoon, and baffled the New Zealanders with the way they combined. White was the pick of the half-backs, but Gibb and Love also justified their inclusions, and made few mistakes. Gedge, the Queensland full back, was a success, but occasionally kicked too far.

Craxton, the New Zealand custodian, was the outstanding player on the New Zealand side. He had much more to do than Cartwright, and saved his side many times. On a number of occasions he saved in truly sensational style, first diving and saving at full length, and then jumping and turning the ball over the crossbar. Kissock played a hard defensive game, and Braithwaite, one of the full backs, showed his best form to date. Dacre and Ballard were the pick of the forwards, but they got few opportunities to show their real worth. Balk was the better of the two outside men, neither of whom produced his true form. They, too, had few opportunities.

The teams were -

NEW ZEALAND-Goal, R Craxton ; backs, R.Braithwaite, A.McAuley ; half-backs, N.McArthur, J.Kissock, W.Brownlee ; forwards, R.Innes, C.Dacre, C. Ballard, G.Campbell (captain), H.Balk.

AUSTRALIA -Goal, J.Cartwright (New South Wales) ; backs, S Robinson (New South Wales), C.Gedge (Queensland) ; half backs, J.Love (Queensland), J.White (Queensland), A.Gibb (Queensland, captain); forwards, W.Mitchell (Queensland), T.Leonard (New South Wales), W.Maunder (New South Wales), M. Burton (Queensland), Thomson (New South Wales). Referee : A.Jackson

In the first half Australia had much the better of the game, and for at least half the 45 minutes New Zealand was on the defensive. On two occasions only did they really look dangerous. The "All Blacks" were the first to show out, Kissock sending Innes away along the wing. The latter crossed beautifully, but Gibb headed clear. Australia retaliated with a combined movement, in which Maunder, Leonard, and Thomson participated. The Australian centre got possession in mid-field, and after beating Kissock passed to Leonard. The latter returned the ball, and Maunder swung it out to Thomson, who brought Craxton to his knees with a swift ground shot.

After the game had been in progress seven minutes Australia opened its score. Thomson got the ball on the wing, and after beating Braithwaite by heeling the ball swung a beautiful left cross over to Leonard, who was close to it. Leonard trapped the ball nicely, and kicked hard at goal. The ball struck the crossbar, and rebounded into the net. New Zealand responded with a nice piece of combined play, in which Ballard, Dacre, and Campbell participated, and which ended in Campbell putting a hard ground shot to Cartwright. The attack, however, was of short duration, and for the next 15 minutes the New Zealanders were protecting their goal. Mitchell and Leonard brought the ball along the wing, and forced a corner. Mitchell placed the corner shot nicely, and Maunder trapped it, and shot at goal. It was a great shot, but Craxton managed to get his hands to the ball and turn it over the crossbar. Gibb next secured in mid field, and sent a long pass to Thomson, who returned the ball. The Australian captain shot at goal from close range, but Craxton punched clear. Leonard put the ball back, and Braithwaite cleared at the expense of a corner. After an isolated attack by New Zealand, Australia again pressed. Craxton conceded a corner in clearing a shot from Maunder, but got Thomson's corner shot away cleanly.

New Zealand looked dangerous for the second time after the game had been in progress for 35 minutes. Innes crossed to Ballard, who was challenged by Gedge and White just as he was about to shoot. The ball rebounded into play off Cartwright. Balk ran up smartly, but was too anxious, and shot wide. Leonard was playing good football at this stage, and on one occasion beat no fewer than five opponents before centreing. Four minutes before full time Mitchell tricked Brownlee, and centred. Maunder secured, beat McAuley, and headed towards the goal. Craxton anticipated that Maunder would get the ball, and brought off one of the most brilliant saves of the afternoon.

Tlie Australians completely outplayed the New Zealanders in the second half, and for most of the time the "All Blacks" were on the defensive. Five minutes after the commencement Thomson swung a fast left cross over to Maunder; who banged it into the net a few moments after the whistle had sounded. A kick out was ordered, the referee ruling that the ball was over the crossline when Thomson crossed. Thomson and Maunder were also the principals in the next bright piece of play, which ended in Craxton clearing a shot from Leonard at the expense or a corner.

New Zealand scored their only goal 12 minutes after the commencement of the second half. Balk centred to Campbell, whose shot struck one of the Australian full backs, and bounced back into play. Dacre nipped up quickly, and drove it into the net well out of the reach of Cartwright. Australia responded with a series of attacks, in which Maunder and Mitchell were prominent. From one of these Braithwaite headed behind. Craxton then cleared a long shot from White, and two shots close in from Thomson and Maunder. After Gibb had failed to get one past Craxton, Burton and Thomson brought play near goal. The ball was swung out to the other wing, where Mitchell placed a beautiful centre to Maunders, who headed the ball only inches outside the post. Mitchell next tested Craxton with a dropping shot, which the New Zealand goalie punched clear. Australia maintained the pressure, and within 10 minutes, Craxton saved six hard drives. Mitchell again centred to Maunder, who attempted to kick the ball over his head into the net. Craxton was alert, and cleared. Australian supporters saw the continual efforts of their forwards rewarded a minute before full time. Thomson and Burton got past Braithwaite, who had been playing a solid defensive game. Thomson kicked towards goal, but Craxton, who was charged by the Austialian forwards, could only manage to touch the ball out a little. Maunder rushed up smartly and slammed it into the net, to the accompaniment of prolonged cheering.

The final scores were - Australia . 2 goals. New Zealand 1 goal

The Australian captain, Mitchell, and Maunder were "shouldered" at the finish of the match by Australian supporters. W. Mitchell, the speedy Queensland, and Australian winger, was awarded Mr.Mayer's medal for the best Australian player, but the New Zealand manager must have had great difficulty in choosing between he, Maunders, and White.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
16th. June 1923,	Sydney Cricket Ground, Moore Park, Australia	Overcast		12000

Australia..2 v. New Zealand..3

half time, Australia..0 v. New Zealand..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright					1	GK	Reg Craxton				
	RB	Sid Robinson					2	RB	Rewi Braithwaite				
	LB	Cliff Gedge					3	LB	Robert McAuley				
	RH	Johnny Peebles					4	RH	William Thomas				
	CH	Jack White					5	CH	Joe Kissock				
	LH	Alex Gibb (c)					6	LH	William Brownlee				
	OR	William Mitchell					7	OR	Robert Innes				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard	X				8	IR	Ces Dacre				
	CF	William "Podge" Maunder					11	CF	Charles Ballard				
	IL	Jack Gilmore	X				10	IL	George Campbell (c)	X, X. X			
	OL	Tom Thompson					9	OL	Harold Balk				
Team Coach							Team Coach		B.Salmon (New Zealand)				
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		W.A.Wright (Australia)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (18/6/1923, page 6) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16075421

Before 12,000 spectators at Sydney Cricket Ground New Zealand won the second test game in a splendid match by 3 goals to 2. The most prominent player was the visitors' captain - George Campbell - who scored the visitors' captain - George Campbell - who scored the visitors' goals. He revealed craftsmanship of no mean standard, disclosed splendid oppor tunism, and led his side admirably. New Zealand's strength was in their halves - a solid trio who never let up. They played spoiling football and gave their vanguard many opportunities for harrying the Australian defence. Fleet and tradesmenlike they thwarted dozens of Australian attacks, and much credit for the victory is theirs. Australia's halves were disjointed and too frequently burdened the last line. The forwards played with plenty of zest, but did not round off concerted movements to the best advantage. Both sides disclosed a tendency to sky the ball in the early stages.

Australia: Cartwright; Robinson and George; Peebles, White, and Gibb; Mitchell, Lennard, Maunder, Gilmore, and Thompson.

New Zealand: Craxton; Braithwaite and McAuley; Thomas, Kissock, and Brownlee; Innes, Dacre, Campbell, Ballard, and Balk. Referee W A Wright

Gibb won the toss, and Campbell opened the game Desultory play followed, and then the touring quintette moved fornward, and brought Cartwright successfully into action twice. Then Mitchell broke away, but McAuley transferred play, and Campbell, after robbing Robinson, again unsuccessfully tested Cart- wright. New Zealand returned and looked sure to score, but Cartwright rose to the occasion magnificently. Gibb sent Thompson goalwards but he was charged down and then Australia received two frees, which the visitors cleared. Campbell got moving, and sent to Balard, who was thwarted by Robinson. From a free Peebles placed Gilmore to advantage, to find a possible chance missed. Play slowed and then Craxton cleverly cleared from Gilmore. Balk broke away, but missed, and later Campbell also misfired. New Zealand pressed till a free relieved Australia. Individualism spoiled the game awhile; then Balk obtained, rounded Robinson, and sent to Campbell, who completely beat Cartwright. New Zealand, 1, Australia, nil.

Australia opened the second session encourageingly. Gilmore just sent over, and Thompson missed. He came again, and Maunder sent a hard shot to Craxton He got it away, but Lennard secured, and made scores New Zealand, 1 Australia 1. The visitors attacked with rare combination and determination, and Balk, Ballard, and Campbell bore down on the Australian defence Ballard shot Cartwright cleared, but Campbell was handy, and the record read New Zealand: 2, Australia: 1. Play became fast, and Lennard sent a beautiful drive to Craxton, who saved in rare style. Then Mitchell crossed to centre, and Gilmore made the figures New Zealand: 2 Australia, 2. A draw seemed imminent. Each side made great attempts to secure the deciding goal. New Zealand's combination told, as Campbell cleverly accepted a pass from Balk, and made the final scores - New Zealand, 3 Australia, 2.

The rubber will be decided at Newcastle next Saturday.

Some sources have Jack Gilmore's name spelt as Gilmour

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time			Venue						Weather	Temperature		Attendance	
30th. June 1923,			Newcastle Showground, Newcastle, Australia									15000	
Australia..1 v. New Zealand..4													
half time, Australia..1 v. New Zealand..0													
No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Rob Austin					1	GK	Reg Craxton				
	RB	William "Ernie" Ernest Owen					2	RB	Rewi Braithwaite				
	LB	Cliff Gedge					3	LB	Robert McAuley				
	RH	Peter Doyle					4	RH	William Thomas				
	CH	Gilbert Storey					5	CH	Joe Kissock				
	LH	Alex Gibb (c)					6	LH	John Dryden				
	OR	William Mitchell					7	OR	Robert Innes				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard					8	IR	Ces Dacre				
	CF	William "Podge" Maunder	39				11	CF	Charles Ballard	89			
	IL	James "Judy" Masters					10	IL	George Campbell (c)	46, 51, 53			
	OL	Tom Thompson					9	OL	Harold Balk				
Team Coach							Team Coach		B.Salmon (New Zealand)				
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		I.B.Tamlyn (Australia)											
Linesman		Shipp											
Linesman		Pratten											

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (2/7/1923, page 8) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16077604

The third and final British Association test match between Australia and New Zealand was played at the Newcastle Showground on Saturday afternoon in the presence of over 15,000 spectators Football enthusiasts were keenly interested in the result of the contest, which was the deciding match of the present series Last season Australia lost the ashes in New Zealand, and to regain them it was necessary for Gibb and his team to achieve victory. Several changes were made in the placing of the Australian team which was defeated in Sydney two weeks ago. In the forward line Masters took the place of Gilmore as inside left, while Cartwright was replaced by Austin in goal. Centre-half was played by Storey instead of White. The Queenslander ***(??)*** Owen took the place of Robinson as right back. Among the New Zealanders only one alteration was made, Dryden, the brilliant left-half, being selected in Brownlees' place. The weather was dull, and when play opened a drizzling rain was falling.

The teams were as follows:-

Australia: Forwards, T.Thompson (N.S.W.), J. Masters (N.S.W.), W. Maunders (N.S.W.), P. Lennard (N.S.W.), W.Mitchell (Q.), half-backs, A.Gibb (Q.), G.Storey (N.S.W.) P. Doyle (N.S.W.); backs C.Gedge (Q.), E.Owen (N.S.W.); goal, R. Austin (N.S.W.)

New Zealand: Goal, R Craxton; backs, R Braithwaite, A McCauley, half-backs, W.Thomas, J. Kissock, J.Dryden; forwards, R. Innes, C. Dacre, G.Campbell, C.Ballard, H. Balk.

Referee, Mr. I.B. Tamblyn.

New Zealand won the toss, and Maunder kicked off for Australia from the railway end. Although the visitors were heavier than the home team, this seemed to have little effect in the early stages of the game.

New Zealand opened with a rush, and play was immediately taken into Australia's half. Thomas passed in to Campbell, who shot weakly at Austin. The Australians rallied, and Owens passed out to Mitchell on the right wing. The Australian cut in quickly, and tackled just in time by Braithwaite, gained a corner. Australia, however, made no advantage of the corner, and the visitors by splendid combination again carried the ball into the home half. At this stage Australia was getting the worst of matters, when Gibbs, during a melee, handled in the penalty area. The New Zealanders stopped and appealed for a penalty, but it was not given.

The home team now took a turn at attacking, and raced away with the ball. Mitchell passed on to Masters, who was afforded a glorious opening, but failed to score. The home forwards, working with beautiful combination, again threatened the visitors' goal. Six minutes before the interval the Australians scored their first goal. Masters secured the ball, and dribbling well into the New Zealand half, passed to Maunders. Maunders had an open shoot, and with a left foot drive flashed the ball towards the net. The ball struck the inside of the right upright and flew into the net. The goal was greeted with a tremendous ovation, and two minutes later half-time was declared, the scores then being: Australia, 1 goal; New Zealand, 0.

The second half opened with a sensational score for the visiting team. At the kick-off the New Zealanders, secured the ball and moved quickly up the field, About 25 yards from the home goal Ballard passed to Campbell, who without hesitation sent in a beautiful shot which beat Austin, the ball going into the corner of the net. Within two minutes Campbell scored a second goal. Kissock secured the ball and passed to Innes, who tackled, and a moment later sent to Campbell. The New Zealander rushed in and, taking a centre shot at goal, easily defeated Austin. During tho remaining time the superiority of the New Zealand combination asserted itself; and ten minutes before time Campbell completed the second hat trick of the present series. Twenty yards from goal Ballard gave him the ball, and the New Zealander with a terriffic grounder scored with a lightning shot in the corner of the net. During the last few minutes' play the Dominion team had by far the better of the play. The Australians were obviously tiring, and their combination was patchy. In the latter stage the visitors' weight, also told heavily. Less than a minute before the close of the game the New Zealanders scored again. Balk secured the ball and, after a fast run on the right wing, passed into Ballard, who with a low straight drive gave the Australian goalkeeper no chance. A few moments later the whistle sounded with the final scores: NZ. 4 goals, Australia, 1.

The New Zealand team had a series of challenge matches in addition to the test matches. The results of those games were:-

24th.May 1923 Granville..3 v. New Zealand..1 at the Clyde Oval, Sydney. Attendance..1500
26th.May 1923 New South Wales..2 v. New Zealand..2 at the Wentworth Oval, Sydney. Kick-off 15.15. Attendance..10000
29th.May 1923 Newcastle..2 v. New Zealand..0 at Tramway Ground, Newcastle, N.S.W.
2nd.June 1923 Ipswich..2 v. New Zealand..4 at the North Ipswich Recreation Reserve, Ipswich, Queensland Attendance..5000
4th.June 1923 Queensland..1 v. New Zealand..3 at the Brisbane Cricket Ground, Woolloongabba, Brisbane.
6th.June 1923 North Coast..0 v. New Zealand..2 at Nambour, Queensland
13th.June 1923 South Maitland District..2 v. New Zealand..1 at Cessnock Football Ground, Cessnock, N.S.W. Attendance..4000
20th.June 1923 Sydney Metropolis..4 v. New Zealand..3 at the Manly Oval, Manly, Sydney
23rd.June 1923 Granville..1 v. New Zealand..3 at the Wentworth Oval, Sydney.
25th.June 1923 New South Wales..1 v. New Zealand..1 at the Wentworth Oval, Sydney.
3rd.July 1923 South Maitland..4 v. New Zealand..1 at Weston, N.S.W.
7th.July 1923 South Coast..2 v. New Zealand..0 at Woolongong, N.S.W. Attendance..4000
10th.July 1923 Western District..0 v. New Zealand..4 at the Glanmire Sports Ground, Lithgow, N.S.W. Attendance..2000

A Chinese team toured Australia from August to November 1923. There is much confusion as to the team "name". The original China Football Association was not formed until 1924, and was not affiliated with FIFA until 1931, therefore, the team was not an "official" Chinese team. The labelling of the team created a conflict amongst the press in relation to the issues of political and cultural representation. The Chinese Republic News and the Tung Wah Times, both chose to describe the team as the Nan Hua, or South China Soccer Team, yet the latter interchanged South China with Chinese on numerous occasions.
The papers desired to use the tour to promote the belief that the team not only symbolised South China, but also the KMT (Kuo Min Tang - republican movement of China), even though there was no direct connection between the South China Athletic Association (Hong Kong) and the nationalist movement. There was in the local press a genuine confusion as to whether the team was representing the Republic of China, or just South China. So persuasive was this sense of China being defined as the South, that there was no consistent terminology to characterise the Chinese from other parts of the nation. They were variously described as from East, Central and North. This labelling conflict carried through to the Western papers which, influenced by the local Chinese, presumed that the team represented South China, even though they knew of the three players from the North (Wang Chen-Sheng from Peking, Chang Hsi-En and Shen Kuo-Chuan from Shanghai).

The Chinese touring team were frequently referred to in Australian newspapers as a Chinese Universities team as the team was principally drawn from university students and ex-students.
For pen pictures of the team refer to The Sydney Morning Herald, 7/8/1923, page 12 http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16085828

When Harry Millard arrived in Hong Kong from Shanghai he brought with him shirts for the team made in Shanghai. For reasons that are unclear, these were discarded and replaced with a set from the SCAA, that had the two Chinese characters for South China emblazoned on the front (described in an article in *The Register* as dark blue with five colours of the Chinese Republic - red, yellow, blue, white, and black - surmounted by hieroglyphics which stood for the South China Athletic Association). Furthermore, there were only 13 jerseys in all, equalling the number of SCAA players. The SCAA was instilling within the players that they were the sole organisers of the tour, something Mok (team manager) was to emphasise at many opportunities both in Australia and in China after the event. In doing so, the SCAA were alienating the three other players, who felt outraged that they had been stripped of their Chinese identity, and forced to play under another banner.

The names of the Chinese squad for the tour of Australia had several variations. The Chinese characters had been romanized with the Cantonese version generally used.
Australian newspapers, however, were notorious for variations and incorrect spelling.

For example:-
Lau Hing-Cheung was also shown as Le Hung Choung
Ng Kam-Chuen was also shown as Ng Kam Cheun
Shen Kuo-Chuan was also shown as Shen Kuo-Sheun
Wong Shui-Wah was also shown as Wong Sui Wa and Wing Sui Wak
Lam Yuk-Ying was also shown as Lan Yuk Ying
Wang Chen-Sheng was also shown as Wan Chen Sheng
Wong Pak-Chung was also shown as Wong Pak Cheung
Pang Kam-Wing was also shown as Pang Kam Ying and Pank Ki Wing
Kwok Po-Kan was also shown as Kwok Pa Kan
Yip Kau-Ko was also shown as Ip Kau Ko and Ip Kan Ko
Lee Wai-Tong was also shown as Lai Wai Tong and Li Wai Tong
Chan Kwong-Yiu was also shown as Chan Kwong In

The confusion on how the Chinese spell their names is further highlighted by the family name of **Li**, for example. It is the romanization of several Chinese surnames. Li is **Lei** in Macao; **Lai** in Cantonese; **Dy** or **Sy** in the Phillippines; **Lê**, **Lý** and **Li** in Vietnamese; **Lie** in Indonesian; **Yi**,**Ri** and **Rhee** in South Korea and **Lee** in North Korea. Lee is also common amongst the Pacific Islands, Singapore and Hong Kong.

China national team tour of Australia, 1923

Chinese	*Cantonese transliteration* *(Wade-Giles for Eastern Chinese*)*	*Wade-Giles transliteration*	*Pinyin transliteration*
	Players:		
刘庆祥	Lau Hing-Cheung	Liu Ching-Hsiang	Liu Qingxiang
吴锦泉	Ng Kam-Chuen	Wu Chin-Chuan	Wu Jinquan
陈苏	Chan So	Chen Su	Chen Su
申国权	Shen Kuo-Chuan*	Shen Kuo-Chuan	Shen Guoquan
梁玉堂	Leung Yuk-Tong	Liang Yu-Tang	Liang Yutang
梁棣芳	Leung Tai-Fong	Liang Ti-Fang	Liang Difang
黄瑞华	Wong Shui-Wah	Huang Jui-Hua	Huang Ruihua
林玉英	Lam Yuk-Ying	Lin Yu-Ying	Lin Yuying
王振声	Wang Chen-Sheng*	Wang Chen-Sheng	Wang Zhensheng
黄柏松	Wong Pak-Chung	Wang Pai-Sung	Wang Baisong
彭锦荣	Pang Kam-Wing	Peng Chin-Jung	Peng Jinrong
郭宝根	Kwok Po-Kan	Kuo Pao-Ken	Guo Baogen
叶九皋	Yip Kau-Ko	Yeh Chiu-Kao	Ye Jiugao
李惠堂	Lee Wai-Tong	Li Hui-Tang	Li Huitang
陈光耀	Chan Kwong-Yiu	Chen Kuang-Yao	Chen Guangyao
张锡恩	Chang Hsi-En*	Chang Hsi-En	Zhang Xien
	Manager:		
莫庆	Mok Hing	Mo Ching	Mo Qing

copied from www.ozfootball.net with advice and information from Nick Guoth and Neil Morrison

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
18th. August 1923,	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)			20000

Australia..5 v. Chinese XI..1

half time, Australia..3 v. Chinese XI..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Joe Hamilton						GK	Lau Hing-Cheung				
	RB	Jack Cameron						RB	Ng Kam-Chuen				
	LB	Tom Oliver						LB	Chan So				
	RH	Gilbert Storey						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong (c)				
	CH	Andy Henderson	X					CH	Leung Tai-Fong				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	OR	Jim Stonor						OR	Pang Kam-Wing				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard						IR	Yip Kau-Ko				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)	X, X, X, X					CF	Wong Pak-Chung				
	IL	Fred Hancock						IL	Lee Wai-Tong	X			
	OL	Frank Melliar-Smith						OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	Mok Hing
Referee	E.Lukeman (Australia)	Assistant Manager	Henry "Harry" Millard
Linesman	G.Harget		
Linesman	B.S.Allen	Squad List	Goalkeeper
			Lau Hing-Cheung (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Fullbacks
			Ng Kam-Chuen (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Chan So (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Half-backs
			Leung Yuk-Tong (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Leung Tai-Fong (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Wong Shui-Wah (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Lam Yuk-Ying (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Forwards
			Chan Kwong-Yiu (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Lee Wai-Tong (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Wong Pak-Chung (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Yip Kau-Ko (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Pang Kam-Wing (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Kwok Po-Kan (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Wang Chen-Sheng (Shanghai)
			Chang Hsi-En (Shanghai)
			Shen Kuo-Chuan (Shanghai)

J.Stonor is also shown as J.Stoner

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (20/8/1923, page 12) www.trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16088633

At the Royal Agricultural Ground last Saturday an Australian XI. opposed China in the first series of test matches before 20,000 spectators. That more than ordinary interest was taken in the fixture was shown by the arrival of a big contingent from Newcastle, and, for the first time, a special train was requisitioned to bring the South Coast enthusiasts.

The Chinese arrived while the Gardiner Cup match was in progress, and they paraded the ground, headed by the Australian and Chinese flags, to the accompaniment of an uproarious welcome. For the first time in any code of football four States were represented in an Australian side, and Bourke and Leabeater were omitted solely to give Stonor (Tas) and Cameron (SA) places.

As the teams filed on to the field the band welcomed each in turn, and the popularity of the visitors was testified to by the cheering which accompanied the band's "For They are Jolly Good Fellows."

Masters won the toss, and set the opposition to defend the northern goal.

Australia. - Hamilton; Cameron, Oliver; Storey, Henderson, Spurway; Stoner, Lennard, Masters (c), Hancock and Melliar-Smith.

China.- Lau Hing Cheung, Ng Kam Chuen, Chan So, Leung Yuk Tong (c), Leung Tai Foong, Wong Shui Wah; Pang Kam Wing, Ip Kau Ko, Wong Pak Cheung, Li Wai Tong, and Chan Kwong In.

Referee, E.Lukeman. Linesmen, G.Harget and B.S.Allen

Wong Pak kicked off and Masters secured and went forward, where Leung Tai dispossessed him and the ball went into touch. From the throw Ip carried the attack to the Australian twenty-five, where Cameron's tackle permitted Oliver to clear, and the home vanguard went forward and from a close shot by Lennard Lau cleared brilliantly. Wong Pak and Li gained ground and sent to Chan Kwong whose centre was splendidly intercepted by Henderson, who passed to Lennard to Melliar-Smith, from whose in-pass Ng Kam cleared. Play was even for a time, with each defence earning applause for fine heady play, till Smith secured and sent loftily to centre, where Masters headed past Lau. Australia 1, China nil.

Chan Kwong outpaced Storey and Henderson opportunely robbed Wong Pak, but, good openings from Chan So and Wong Shui brought China back again to find Cameron and Oliver impregnable. The Chinese forwards were showing great dash and the acquisition of a penalty kick looked like level scores, but Li failed by inches with the free. Smith secured after some midfield exchanges, and the ball went to Henderson who gave Lau no chance with a corner drive. Australia 2, China nil.

Pang Kim and Ip raised hopes till Oliver drove them off, and Spurway got his forwards away and Smith again sent infield to Masters who registered Austrailia's third. Australia 3, China nil.

Despite the big lead China went to it with a will, and, ably led by Wong Pak, were soon at the Australian defence, where Li passed to Chan Kwong, and again received from that player to beat Hamilton with a fine shot, which made the half time scores Australia 3, China 1.

Wong Pak had been troublesome to Australia in the opening half, but in the second term Henderson nursed him so well that, although there were many brilliant breakaways by the Chinese forwards the home defence had no great difficulty in retrieving situations as tbey arose. With the pivot well shadowed, China made great use of Chan Kwong's amazing pace, and it was well for Australia shortly after resumption that Li was adjudged off side. The Australian forwards had a comparatively easy term, as the Chinese halves discarded tackling almost to a man, though Leung Tai was no less effective than his vis-a-vis. Lennard missed a good chance, and the transfer of play enabled Wong Pak to give Pang an open shot which also missed. For half an hour the big audience was treated to much skilful footwork from the Chinese side, and then Spurway sent to Hancock, who drove across field, where Stoner secured in a good position, from which his shot hit the crossbar, and Masters met the rebound and scored. Australia 4, China 1.

China gained applause for their magnifiient efforts to retrive the situation, and Li had not the best of luck on two occasions. Oliver drove them off, and Masters brought Lau to his knees with a "daisycutter" but for a time the fast pace told its tale, and play slackened. In the final stages Lennard shot right into goal mouth (practically a goal), and Masters again scored from the rebound. Australia 5, China 1.

Summed up, Australia was too heavy for the Chinese who in the final 15 minutes were a tired team. The Australian halves were responsible for the victory, with Henderson the best of the whole 22. Lau gave away two goals. Instead of punching, catching and punting were necessary, with a centre of Masters' ability in propinquity. He frequently "brought down the house" with his tricky play, and his ability will long be the medium for comparison when goalkeepers are discussed. Henderson's share in the victory has been acknowledged, but his form was little, if any, superior to Melliar-Smith's who played as outside left perfectly. Leung Tai and Wong Pak deserved more goals and with Chan So, were the best of the defeated eleven.

Frank Melliar-Smith is also shown as Frank Mellier-Smith and Frank Mellior-Smith.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
25th. August 1923,	Newcastle Showground, Newcastle, Australia			16000

Australia..4 v. Chinese XI..3

half time, Australia..2 v. Chinese XI..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	Lau Hing-Cheung				
	RB	Tom Oliver						RB	Ng Kam-Chuen				
	LB	Charlie Leabeater						LB	Chan So				
	RH	Gilbert Storey						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong (c)				
	CH	Albert "Poker" Creighton (c)						CH	Leung Tai-Fong				
	LH	Lawson Bailey						LH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Pang Kam-Wing				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard	X					IR	Chang Hsi-En				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters	X					CF	Wong Pak-Chung	X, X			
	IL	Fred Hancock	X(pk)					IL	Lee Wai-Tong	X			
	OL	Frank Melliar-Smith						OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		Mok Hing				
Referee		W.Scott (Australia)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (27/8/1923, page 13) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16090159

The second test match between Australia and China was played on the Newcastle showground on Saturday afternoon. Long before the match opened a vast crowd had arrived on the ground, and when the whistle blew for the kick off the spectators numbered over 20,000. A marked feature of the match was the visiting team's extraordinary popularity with the crowd,every clever piece of play being greeted with loud applause. Although China was only narrowly beaten by 4-3 and all but succeeded in making the game a draw to the last few minutes' play victory was undoubtedly with the better team. The Chinese forwards although very tricky individually, lacked the perfect combination which marked the play of the home team.

Masters again won the toss and defended the Newcastle end. For the first few minutes play was taken into the Australian half, the Chinese forwards however, being repeatedly defeated by Oliver, the left back, whose fine clearing shots frequently saved a critical situation. Australia rallied and with the home forwards moving swiftly Bailey made a fine pass to Lennard, who beat Lau with a hard drive. Australia 1-nil.

The ball had no sooner been kicked off than Australia again carried the game to the mouth of the visitors goal. Masters secured the ball and shot weakly. Lau cleared with a terrific punch when Australia was again pressing and a corner was gained. China cleared, and from a strong kick by Chan So the ball was carried into the home half. From a throw in Leung passed neatly into Wong, who beat Cartwright with a fast and well placed drive. 1 all

Australia again returned to the attack, and a few minutes before half time Hancock scored the second goal for the home team. The scores at half time were Australia 2 China 1

Soon after play reopened China equalised the score, Li beating Cartwright with a brilliant drive. China again pressed hard and on two occasions the Australian goalkeeper was called upon to make brilliant saves. Australia rallied when Masters, by a brilliant piece of individual play, ran through the visitors' defence and shooting from 25 yards out, scored a magnificent goal. A few minutes later Wong evened the score for China. 3 all.

Towards the latter stages both teams were playing wonderful football, and making a strong bid for victory. The visitors had apparently won the wholehearted sympathy of the crowd, who were barracking thunderously for the men from China. A few minutes before time Australia scored a penalty. Hancock took the kick, and casually beat Lau with a swift drive into the corner of the net. Australia 4, China 3.

China again returned vigorously to the attack, but the whistle blew, and victory remained with the home team.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
15th. September 1923, 15.30	Brisbane Cricket Ground, Woolloongabba, Australia	Good		8000

Australia..5 v. Chinese Xl..0

half time, Australia..1 v. Chinese Xl..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Joe Hamilton						GK	Lau Hing-Cheung				
	RB	Jim Crum						RB	Ng Kam-Chuen				
	LB	Arch Harris						LB	Chan So				
	RH	James Love						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong (c)				
	CH	Albert "Poker" Creighton (c)						CH	Leung Tai-Fong				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Pang Kam-Wing				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard						IR	Lee Wai-Tong				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters	40, X					CF	Wong Pak-Chung				
	IL	Jack Gilmore	X, X					IL	Chang Hsi-En				
	OL	Herb Robertson	X					OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		Mok Hing				
Referee		C.Lyst (Australia)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Brisbane Courier (17/9/1923, page 12) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/20650957

The second appearance of the Chinese at Woolloongabba attracted a big crowd. Long before the kick off the enclosure was thickly lined with spectators. The conditions were almost ideal, only an oblique wind interfering with what would otherwise permit of absolutely accurate and scientific play.

There were three curtain raisers, the first two being between school boys. Toowong defeated Bulimba by three goals to two, and Milton beat Kangaroo Point by three goals to nil. In the third game Latrobes beat Blackstone Rovers by the odd goal, scored by "Tiger" Thomas half-way through the second half. The Rovers several times came within an ace of scoring.

The teams in the big match were: -

China - Lau Hing Cheung; Ng Kam Cheun, Chan So; Leung Yuk Tong, Leung Tai Fong, Wong Sui Wah; Pang Kam Wing, Li Wai Tong, Wong Pak Cheung, Chang Hsi, Chan Kwong In.

Australia - Robertson, Gilmour, Masters, Lennard, Bourke; Spurway, Creighton, Love; Harris, Crum; Hamilton.

Referee, Mr. C. Lyst

China won the toss, end played with the wind and sun in their favour. The Mayor of South Brisbane (Alderman Faulkner) kicked off for Australia, in the presence of about 8000 spectators. China at once compelled Hamilton to save. Immediately Australia assumed the offensive, and only good work by the Chinese backs prevented a score. Chan So's kicking was beautifully neat. The first great cheer of the match was raised when the Australian forwards moved away in perfect formation, and Lennard was left with no one to beat but the goalkeeper. From five yards range he shot hard and true, but, with uncanny anticipation, the keeper managed to impede the ball's progress with his foot. The applause was renewed when the custodian cleared. A couple of minutes later the Chinese inside right put in a grand drive, which was headed away by Harris for a corner.

Five minutes from half-time the Chinese custodian made a great flying save, and from his save Robertson transferred to Masters, who defeated Lau Hing Cheung with a low oblique drive. The latter was a fraction late in throwing himself at the ball. The Chinese continued to attack brilliantly. When Australia did get away, the goalie repeatedly won popularity with his spectacular saves. Shortly after half-time the Australian forwards set to work, and Robertson was conspicuous in a pretty piece of work. He beat a couple of the visitors, and then shot for goal. Lau made an attempt to punch the leather clear, and missed. Masters dashed in and put the ball into the net, making the scores : Australia, 2 goals; China, nil.

The Chinese attacked, but Harris was very safe, and sent the ball to the other end. Robertson again came into prominence by tricking two of the Orientals, and he centred to Masters, who beat the visiting backs, and sent to Gilmour, who stood alone in front of goal. The latter made no mistake. Australia, 3 goals; China, nil.

Bourke who was lying off-side, secured, but the referee did not notice the offence, and he centred to Masters. Lau punched out very feebly, and Gilmour sent in a shot which the Chinese custodian had no chance of saving. Australia, 4 goals; China, nil.

Robertson essayed a shot at goal, and Lau rushed out. He hit at the ball, which glanced off the back of his hand into the net. Australia, 5 goals; China, nil.

Harris and the Chinese inside right rushed at the ball and collided. Both players were injured, but they resumed within a few seconds, to the accompanishment of loud applause. About one minute from the finish the Chinese attacked, and the inside right beat the backs. He tested the home goalkeeper, who fisted out. The inside right went in again, but the centre forward headed just over the bar. Hamilton was out of the goal.

The final score was Australia, 5 goals; China, nil.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
22nd. September 1923, 15.15	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)			5000

Australia..1 v. Chinese XI..3

half time, Australia..0 v. Chinese XI..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	Lau Hing-Cheung				
	RB	Jim Crum						RB	Ng Kam-Chuen				
	LB	Arch Harris						LB	Chan So				
	RH	Alan Fisher						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong (c)				
	CH	Andy Henderson						CH	Leung Tai-Fong				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Pang Kam-Wing				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard						IR	Chang Hsi-En	15			
	CF	James "Judy" Masters						CF	Wong Pak-Chung				
	IL	Fred Hancock	X					IL	Lee Wai-Tong	X, X			
	OL	Herb Robertson						OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		Mok Hing				
Referee		J.Lester (Australia)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (24/9/1923, page 6) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16095495

The third test match at the Agricultural Ground was decisively won by China, who showed, a remarkable improvement on previous Sydney form, by 3 goals to 1. There were about 5000 spectators.

China.-Lau Hing Cheung; Ng Kam Chuen and Chan So; Leung Yuk Tong (c), Leung Tai Fong, Wong Shui Wah; Pang Kam Wing, Chang Hsi En, Wong Pak Cheung, Li Wai Tong, Chan Kwong In.

Australia.-Cartwright; Crum and Harris; Fisher, Henderson, Spurway; Bourke, Lennard, Masters (c), Hancock, Robertson.

Referee, J M Lester.

For the first time China won the toss, and Masters kicked off. Leung Tai obtained, and for a quarter of an hour Australia's defence was thoroughly tested, till Henderson transferred play, and Bourke unsuccessfully had a shot at Lau. Good team work kept China in attack, and Wong Pak, travelling goalward, passed to Chang Hsi, who thoroughly beat Cartwright, with a lightning shot. Australia found China's halves equal to retrieving all attempts to equalise, and when the home side did penetrate the leaders' defence Lau capably dealt with finishing movements. Interval was taken with China attacking determinedly.

The second term opened evenly, and then China became aggresive, long shots prevailing, one fine attempt from Chang Hsi gaining a comer, from which Li sent in a hard grubber, which Cartwright cleared sensationally. Henderson and Spurway stimulated the Australians, who beat a lively tattoo on Lau's goal, for a while, without success, till Hancock, with a sterling drive, made the figures one all. Australia were in command for a time, but faulty forward combination spoiled good tactics, and Chan So, with Ng Kam, had no great difficulty in clearing their lines. Wong Shui came into the picture with some fine foraging, and, ably aided by Leung Yuk and Leung Tai, overwhelmed the Australian middle line. From one of these forays Li obtained, and scored a magnificent goal. The reverse rallied Australia, and but for Lau's uncanny anticipation Masters would have equalised, but the attack faded away, and China's halves again dominated the position, permitting Pang Kam to use his great speed. When tackled by Harris he sent a lofty pass infield, and Li timed a full volley perfectly, and made the final scores: China 3, Australia 1.

The visitors' win was due to good all-round play, in which the halves allowed wonderful improvement on previous efforts. Lau, Chan So, Leung Yuk. Wong Shui, Chang Hsi, Wong Pak, and Li played admirably.

On the home side Henderson was the only player to produce consistently good effort.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
29th. September 1923, 15.15	Fitzroy Cricket Ground, Melbourne, Australia			10000

Australian XI..2 v. Chinese XI..0

half time, Australian XI..1 v. Chinese XI..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Jim Robison						GK	Lau Hing-Cheung				
	RB	Barber						RB	Ng Kam-Chuen				
	LB	Tom Oliver						LB	Chan So				
	RH	Gilbert Storey						RH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	CH	George Semple						CH	Leung Yuk-Tong (c)				
	LH	George Rowe						LH	Lam Yuk-Ying				
	OR	Harold Winter						OR	Pang Kam-Wing				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard	X					IR	Yip Kau-Ko				
	CF	Les Honeysett						CF	Wong Pak-Chung				
	IL	John Orr	X					IL	Lee Wai-Tong				
	OL	A.Phillips						OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		Mok Hing				
Referee		W.A.Cumming											
Linesman		H.B.McLeod											
Linesman		J.Clark											

Jim Robison is also shown as Robinson and Robertson.

Match report from The Argus (1/10/1923, page 12) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/1986368

Well over 10,000 spectators put in an appearance at Fitzroy to witness the first International game under British Association rules. The teams turned out as advertised with the exception of Winter for Thompson in the Australian team, and **Y**ip Ka**u** Ko and Lam **Y**uk **Y**in**g** in place of Le**u**ng Tai **F**ong and Chang Hsi En. With Mr. Cumming as referee, the teams turned out as follows:-

Australia - Robinson, Barber, ***O*** liv***e***r , Storey, Creighton, Rowe, Winter, Lennard, Honeyse***tt*** , Orr, Phillips.

China - Lau Hing Cheung, Ng Kam Chuen, Chan So, W**o**ng S**h**ui W**a**h, Leong **Y**uk Tong, Lam **Y**u**k** ***Ying*** , Pang Kam Wing, **Y**ip Ka**u** Ko, Wong Pak Che**u**ng, Li Wai Tong, Ch**a**n **Kw**ong **Yiu**.

The first half was fought out at a very fast pace with China always on top, Chan So, at full back, was a constant stumbling block to the Australians' attack, and Le**u**ng, at centre half, fed his forwards beautifully, and the ball hovered about the Australian goal on many occasions. Li Wai Tong, Wong Pak and Ch**a**n **Kw**ong gave the most trouble, but lacked a little enterprise in front of goal. A breakaway by Australia brought a clever goa! from Orr after the spade work had been done by Lennard, and they led by that goal at the finish of the half, though on the run of the game China deserved to lead.

The second half saw Lennard score the best goal of the game with a shot from the wing, which never rose an inch and gave Lau Hing no chance of saving. China were by far the cleverer team, but their finishing efforts were not good, in addition to which they found Robinson in his best form, and despite their efforts they could not score, and the game ended:-

AUSTRALIA - 2 goals; CHINA - Nil.

Barber appeared to be the safest of the Australian backs, but the halves were not strong and quite failed to hold the nippy Chinese forwards, Creighton was a shade the best. In the forward line Orr and Phillips, made a clever wing. Lennard was more than useful, but a strained leg proved a handicap to Honeyse***tt*** .

L***a*** u Hing had no chance with the goals scored against him and made many fine saves. Chan So, at left full back, was easily the best defender on the field till a collision shook him up pretty badly, and he was not quite so good in the last 20 minutes. Le**u**ng **Y**uk Tong, at centre half, was splendid, and kept his forwards well on the move. The forward line was both clever and fast, Ch**a**n **Kw**ong and Pang Kam, on the extreme wings, finding no difficulty in running round the opposing half back. Wong Pak kept his line well together, and the combination of the inside men was some of the prettiest seen in Melbourne. Their one fault was that they overdid it, and Li Wai Tong would have found it pay better to shoot oftener instead of working right into goal.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
6th. October 1923, 15.20	Jubilee Oval, Adelaide, Australia	Fine		9000

Australia..2 v. Chinese Xl..2

half time, Australia..0 v. Chinese Xl..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Jim Robison						GK	Lau Hing-Cheung				
	RB	S.Gore						RB	Ng Kam-Chuen				
	LB	Tom Oliver						LB	Chan So				
	RH	J.Wright						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong (c)				
	CH	Gilbert Storey (c)						CH	Leung Tai-Fong				
	LH	E.Lowe						LH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	OR	Harold Winter						OR	Pang Kam-Wing				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard						IR	Chang Hsi-En	X			
	CF	Jack "Jock" Walls						CF	Wong Pak-Chung				
	IL	H.Denman						IL	Lee Wai-Tong	X			
	OL	A.Phillips	X, X					OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		Mok Hing				
Referee		William Ashworth (Australia)											
Linesman		Bircham											
Linesman		Robsan											

Jim Robison is also shown as Robinson and Robertson.

Match report from The Register (8/10/1923, page 5) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/65034087

The visit of the Chinese team of 'Soccer' football players to South Australia, the interest in their doings in the city, and the fine exposition of the game which they gave on Wednesday last, when they defeated the chosen eleven of South Australia by 6 goals to 2, was responsible for attracting 9,000 spectators to the Jubilee Oval on Saturday, when the fifth and final test match was played, and ended in a draw of 2 goals each. The large crowd was entertained to the finest exhibition of the code that has ever been witnessed in South Australia. The crowd was keenly alert; and anxious to be introduced into the mysteries of 'the foreign game' when at 3.20 Referee Ashworth set the following 22 players in motion:

Australia:- Goal - Robertson (Victoria); Right Back - Gore (S.A.), Left Back - Oliver (N.S.W.); Right Half-back - Wright (S.A.), Centre Half-back - Storey (N.S.W.)(captain), Left Half-Back - Lowe (SA); Outside Right - Winter (N.S.W.), Inside Right - Lennard (N.S.W.), Centre Forward - Walls (S.A.), Inside Left - Denman (S.A.), Outside Left - Phillips (N.S.W.).

The Chinese Team. Outside Left - Chan Kwong, Inside Left - Li Wai Tong, Centre Forward - Wong Pak Che**u**ng, Inside Right - Chang H**s**i E**n**, Outside Right - Pang Kam **W**ing; Left Half-back - Wong S**h**ui Wa, Centre Half-back - Leung Ta**i** Fong, Right Half-back - Leung Yuk Tong (captain); Left back - Chan So, Right back - Ng Kam Chuen; Goal - Lau Hing Cheung.

Leung Yuk Tong won the toss, and elected to defend the Frome road goal. Walls kicked off, and the ball went into touch from Storey. From the throw in Wong Pak Che**u**ng secured, and forwarded to **C**hang H**s**i E**n**, who was penalized for being offside. From the free kick Walls secured, and sent to Denman,who was charged in the back by Chan Kwong. From the free kick Denman tested La**u** Hing Cheung, who saved neatly. Denman secured from the rebound, and again tested La**u** Hing Cheung. Lennard, when well placed, just shaved the post with a fine shot. The goal kick went to Storey, who forwarded to Denman, the latter's final effort going outside. Walls was penalized for being offside, and from the free kick China pressed, and Wong Pak Che**u**ng shot over the bar. Pang Kam **W**ing trapped the goal kick, and tested Robertson, who cleared as Wong Pak Che**u**ng charged him. Walls forwarded to Phillips, who failed to catch the ball, which went into touch. Phillips a minute later forced a corner from Chan So, but the centre availed nothing. A passing run on the Chinese left wing ended in Li Wai Tong shooting past the post. Denman, Phillips and Walls combined nicely, and Denman brought La**u** Hing Cheung out to save his goal. Winter spoiled several centres through kicking too high, which prevented Walls from reaching the ball before the backs got their heads to it. The Chinese forwards, on the other hand, kept all their passes low, mainly along the ground. Storey made a brilliant shot from 50 yards, which Chan So saved at the expense of a corner. Lowe neatly robbed Pang Kam **W**ing, and placed Denman in possession. The latter forwarded to Phillips, who eluded the half-back, and tried a long shot, which went wide of the mark. Storey secured in midfield, and, evading the centre and left half-backs, placed Denman in possesion, but the latter's shot went wide of the mark. Pang Kam **W**ing secured from a pass by Leung Ta**i** Fong and, beating Lowe, tested Robertson with a long shot, which the keeper cleared to the left, where Chan Kwong centred, but Wong Pak Che**u**n**g** placed outside. From the goal kick Walls secured, and placed Lennard in possession. From a run on the Chinese right wing Pang Kam **Wi**n**g** centred and Li Wai Tong scored with a low shot, which gave Robertson no chance. The success was enthusiastically cheered by the crowd. From the restart Wright secured, and placed Lennard in possession, and the New South Welshman forced a corner from Ng Kam Chuen. The half ended with, the scores:— China, 1 goal. Australia, nil.

On changing ends, Storey placed Denman at outside left, and brought Phillips to the inside position. China pressed, but Gore relieved with a big kick. Leung Tai Fong secured and forced a corner from Oliver, which proved fruitless. Walls obtained possession at the half way line, and, threading his way through the halves and backs passed put to Phillips, who just missed the post with his final effort. Chan K**w**ong was streaking for goal when Wright intervened, and kicked out to save danger, the resulting corner availing nothing. From a miskick by Wright, Wong Pa**k** Cheung secured but, when in a favourable position, he spoiled his chance by lifting the ball over the bar. From the goal kick, Chang Hsi E**n** secured and passed out to Pan**g** Ka**m** **W**ing who centred, and Chang H**s**i E**n** beat Robertson with a low shot, while the backs were appealing for offside. From the centre kick, Winter secured and streaked along the wing, but ran the ball outside when advantageously placed. Walls trapped the goal kick and shot, but **La**u H**i**ng Cheung saved with a huge kick, and the ball travelled to the Australian quarters. For a time the Australian forwards attacked vigorously, but they lacked cohesion, and many times chances were spoiled by passing too high, instead of along the ground. After some interchanges between the respective backs, Wright secured and placed Phillips in possession. The New South Welshman centred, but Chan So relieved. Denman secured but headed against the post. Walls caught the rebound but shot over the bar. The goal kick was trapped by Leung Tai Fong, who initiated a passing run in which Chan Kwong, Li Wai Ton**g** and Chang H**s**i E**n** participated, but Li Wai **T**ong's final shot went wide of the mark. Storey trapped the kick off and, evading Leung Ta**i** Fong, forwarded to Phillips, who made a smart run and centre, the latter just tipping the bar. Gore defended brilliantly, as the Chinese forwards made for goal in line, and placed Denman in possession, but he was pertly robbed by **Cha**n So. The ball went to the Chinese left wing, and Chan Kwong was speeding for goal when Oliver dispossessed him, and placed Phillips

in possession. The Australian forwards here got up an incessant attack on the visitors goal, but Chan So and **N**g Kam Chuen were equal to all emergencies. Walls neatly evaded Chan So, and shot, for goal, but the keeper saved. From the rebound Phillips secured and registered the first goal, for Australia. From the centre kick, the home team pressed, and Winter forced a corner, for which Phillips equalized for Australia. Phillips, who had been playing outside left in the first half, had been moved to the inside position, and the alteration was responsible for the improved play of the home quintette. Storey secured near the half way line, and tried a long shot, which the goalkeeper safely negotiated. The home forwards made an onslaught on the visitors goal, and a melee ensued near the 12 yard line, which was ended by Chan So getting his boot to the leather and relieving the pressure. Not to be denied the home forwards came again, and Winter forced a corner from Ng Kam Ch**ue**n, which availed nothing. Chan Kwong streaked along the left wing, and Gore kicked out to avoid danger. The corner kick, taken by Chan Kwong, was placed outside from the goal kick. Walls secured, and placed to Winter, who centred beautifully, but Phillips failed to negotiate the chance, which went abegging. Walls again secured, and sent out to the right wing. Winter centred accurately, but Phillips failed miserably, with an open goal in front of him. The home team continued to press, but Chan So relieved and play was transferred to the home quarters, where the visitors again hecame dangerous, but Gore who defended brilliantly, eventually relieved the pressure with a long kick which transferred play to the Chinese quarters. The enthusiasm of the crowd was intense as, with a minute to play, both sides strove to achieve the deciding point, but the whistle sounded, with the scores:— China, 2 goals. Australia, 2 goals.

The Chinese team had a series of challenge matches in addition to the test matches. The results of those games were:-
11th.August 1923 New South Wales..3 v. Chinese XI..3 at the Royal Agricultural Showground, Sydney kick-off 15.15. Attendance..40,000
15th.August 1923 Sydney Metropolis..4 v. Chinese XI..2 at the Sydney Cricket Ground, Sydney kick-off 15.15. Attendance..7,000
22nd.August 1923 Granville & District..2 v. Chinese XI..2 at the Clyde Oval, Granville, Sydney
28th.August 1923 Newcastle..7 v. Chinese XI..1 at the Tramway Football Ground, Newcastle, NSW
1st.September 1923 South Coast..1 v. Chinese XI..1 at Bodes Oval, Wollongong, NSW. Attendance..10,000
4th.September 1923 Maitland..2 v. Chinese XI..2 at the Abermain Recreational Ground, Cessnock kick-off 15.00.
8th.September 1923 Queensland..1 v. Chinese XI..1 at the Brisbane Cricket Ground, Brisbane kick-off 15.30. Attendance..15,000
12th.September 1923 West Moreton..4 v. Chinese XI..2 at the North Ipswich Recreation Reserve, Ipswich, Queensland
19th.September 1923 New England XI..0 v. Chinese XI..9 at Tamworth, NSW
26th.September 1923 Sydney Metropolis..3 v. Chinese XI..2 at the Murrumburrah Showground, Harden, NSW Attendance..2,000
3rd.October 1923 South Australia..2 v. Chinese XI..6 at the Jubilee Oval, Adelaide, SA Attendance..4,000
9th.October 1923 Victoria..1 v. Chinese XI..3 at the Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne kick-off 15.30.
13th.October 1923 Tasmania..2 v. Chinese XI..1 at the North Hobart Oval, Hobart, Tasmania Attendance..4,000
17th.October 1923 South Tasmania..1 v. Chinese XI..8 at the North Hobart Oval, Hobart, Tasmania
20th.October 1923 Tasmania..1 v. Chinese XI..4 at the Launceston Cricket Ground, Tasmania
24th.October 1923 North Tasmania..1 v. Chinese XI..5 at the Launceston Cricket Ground, Launceston, Tasmania
27th.October 1923 Victoria..0 v. Chinese XI..2 at the Essendon Cricket Ground, Melbourne Attendance..7,000
10th.November 1923 South Coast..0 v. Chinese XI..0 at Woonona, Wollongong

The Chinese team left for China aboard the E & A liner Arafura on the 17th.November 1923 and en-route a scheduled exhibition match at Townsville was to be played. This didn't happen. However, at sometime in December a game was played en route in British North Borneo; Sandakan..1 v. Chinese XI..6

1924

copied from www.ozfootball.net with additional information from Colin Jose (http://www.canadiansoccerhistory.com/Canadiantoursabroad/Australia1924.html)

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
7th. June 1924, 15.15	Brisbane Cricket Ground, Woolloongabba, Australia			10000

Australia..3 v. Canada..2

half time, Australia..1 v. Canada..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	Haig "Harry" Mosher				
	RB	Frank Gallen						RB	George Anderson				
	LB	Tom Oliver						LB	Andrew "Mitch" McLean				
	RH	Jack White						RH	Frank Dierden				
	CH	Andy Henderson						CH	Robert W.Harley (c)				
	LH	Eric Nunn						LH	Richard "Dickie" Stobbart				
	OR	J.E."Toddy" Edwards						OR	George Forrest				
	IR	Dave Ward	38					IR	William Linning	25			
	CF	James "Judy" Masters	60, 80					CF	Leslie Ford	81			
	IL	Harry J.Sherringham						IL	Harry Chapman				
	OL	Frank Melliar-Smith						OL	Fred Bowman				

Team Coach		Team Coach	Donald Morrison
Team Manager		Team Manager	James Adam
Referee			
Linesman			
Linesman		Squad List	Goalkeepers
			Fullbacks
			Half-backs
			Forwards

Goalkeepers	H.Mosher (University of British Columia, Vancouver, B.C.)
Fullbacks	G.Anderson (Ladysmith, B.C.)
	M.McLean (Calgary Caledonians, Alberta)
	H.C.Noseworthy (Montreal, Quebec)
Half-backs	H.Chapman (Ladysmith, B.C.)
	F.Dierden (Toronto Willys-Overland, Ontario)
	J.Wilson (Edmonton Royals, Alberta)
	Jack G.Armstrong (Vancouver St.Andrews, B.C)
	R.Stobbart (Nanaimo, B.C.)
Forwards	G.Forrest (Toronto Ulster United, Ontario)
	R.W.Harley (Winnipeg United Weston, Manitoba)
	L.Ford (Regina Thistles, Saskatchewan)
	F.Bowman (Saskatoon Radials, Saskatchewan)
	W.Linning (Lethbridge Veterans United, Alberta)
	W.Sanford (Montreal Blue Bonnets, Quebec)
	James Hood (Brandon, Manitoba)

Match report from The Brisbane Courier (9/6/1924, page 13) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/20735200

Before the big match started it was reported that the Australian players took decided objection to Edwards being dropped for Mitchell. They adopted their attitude on the principle that once a player was selected he should play. It was stated that the team would not go on without Edwards and the officials were at once confronted with a delicate situation. Conferences took place, and it was finally resolved by the Australian executive, by nine votes to two, that Edwards should play. The news of the dispute caused something of a sensation and was the cause of free and outspoken comment. The Press were informed that Edwards

refused to stand down in favour of Mitchell. The voting shows that this action was officially endorsed.

Teams:- AUSTRALIA. Cartwright; Gallen, Oliver; White, Henderson, Nunn; Edwards, Ward, Masters, Sherringham, Mellier-Smith.

CANADA. Mosher; Anderson, McLean; Dierden, Harley, Stobbart; Forrest, Linning, Ford, Chapman, Bowman.

The Australians were in green jerseys, with the Australian coat of arms, and Canada were in white, with the maple leaf on their chest.

Australia won the toss, and the Speaker (Mr. W.Bertram) kicked off for Canada amidst loud cheers.

Canada were the first to attack, and Forrest soon had a real chance, but he volleyed hopelessly wide. Australia soon swept to the other end, and Edwards forced an abortive corner. A beautiful passing movement on the Canadian right wing followed but the defence of Australia was good. The Canadians attacked again, and Forrest put in a fine shot, which Cartwright did well to save. The Canadians were combining well, and were showing splendid cohesion. Some of their movements were pregnant with artistry.

The Canadians were giving a fine exposition, and the spectators roared their delight at many artistic and characteristically Soccer touches. Sherringham was hurt, but soon resumed. The first dangerous attack of the Australians came from the left wing, but Mellier-Smith's centre was weak, and when the ball went over to the right wing it was too high to gather. Australia got going on the right, and Edwards centred, but Mosher had little difficulty in saving. A delightful passing bout by Canada again delighted the crowd, and it ended in Forrest centring perfectly, but Ford was too slow to snap up the chance. Forrest, a moment later beat the opposition and compelled Cartwright to a grand save. Australia dashed away and Sherringham was left with no one but Mosher to beat. A goal looked a certainty, but Mosher saved the situation amidst great excitement. When Canada next broke away Ford was offside.

After 25 minutes' play Linning received from a free kick. He was on the centre-mark, but he touched with his head past the backs, went right on, and beat Cartwright with a low drive. It was a well-deserved point, and the spectators showed their appreciation. Not to be denied, Australia got away and menaced the Canadian goal, but nothing resulted. Australia was not convincing when close up. The home forwards had another opportunity, but the inside forwards lacked finish.

Australia thus far had failed to live up to expectations. On the other hand, Canada were in grand form, and were fast and nippy. Australia had another chance, but the good opportunity was missed, and a moment later Edwards centred the ball, and as it slowly rolled across the goal a lucky corner was conceded. It was a narrow escape. Australia were now showing a decided improvement, and their forwards were going through in a line, when Masters was hustled off the ball. Sensations followed. First of all, Sherringham crashed the ball against the bar, and then Ward hit the far post with Mosher well beaten. These incidents sent the spectators into a fever heat of excitement. Australia again attacked brilliantly on the left wing. Landford beat the opposition, and centred perfectly, Edwards volleying over the bar.

Seven minutes from the interval Australia attacked still again, and going down brilliantly Masters gave Ward a lovely pass, which was taken the fullest advantage of. Mosher was the picture of disgust as he saw the ball going into the far corner of the net. The improvement of the Australians was out of all proportion, and on the other hand the Canadian defence was faltering. Half time scores: - Canada, one; Australia, one.

Australia were the first to attack on the resumption, and Mosher was soon called upon to fist out from the left wing. Canada took a free kick on the centre line, and D.Harley gave Linning a fine opportunity, but he kicked straight at Cartwright, who saved. Forrest was given off side when about to centre with the Australian defence off its guard, and then Bowman compelled Cartwright to save a meritable drive.

Gallen was playing a wonderful game, and saved Australia time and again. He was easily the best back on the field. Harley was also getting through a tremendous amount of work. When Australia next broke away Edwards sent the ball "dead." The same player received the full force of a hard drive in the face and was laid out. He had to leave field, but soon returned. For the next few minutes the game resolved itself into a duel between the Australian forwards and the Canadian defence. It was a dour struggle, and the spectators had many thrills. It was altogether, a game well worth seeing.

Fifteen minutes after half time Smith gave to Sherringham, who transferred to Masters. The latter manoeuvred brilliantly, and finally found himself with only Mosher to beat. He drove low and hard, and, amidst frantic cheers, put Australia ahead. Forrest now went centre forward, and soon flashed the ball inches over the bar. The Canadians fought desperately for the equaliser and on two occasions they came very close to working the oracle, Gallen, however, was almost invincible, and the inside men were given no rope. Henderson was also an indomitable grafter. The interest in the game never flagged, and even those to whom the code was foreign were having a rare afternoon's sport. Every inch of ground was being fiercely contested.

Ten minutes from time Edwards, who had not done too well, was given a fine chance for a centre. He flashed in a perfect daisy-cutter, which went to Sherringham. The latter hit the post, and the ball, bounding to Masters, the pivot, scored.

A minute later Canada broke through, and Forrest reduced Australia's lead. Once more the excitement was intense. The final whistle blew with the score: Australia, 3. Canada, 2

The attendance was estimated at 10,000

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
14th. June 1924,	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)	Rain		8000

Australia..0 v. Canada..1

half time, Australia..0 v. Canada..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
						START LIST							
	GK	Jim Robison						GK	Haig "Harry" Mosher				
	RB	Frank Gallen						RB	George Anderson				
	LB	William "Bill" Faulkner						LB	Andrew "Mitch" McLean				
	RH	Gilbert Storey						RH	Frank Dierden				
	CH	Andy Henderson						CH	Robert W.Harley (c)				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Richard "Dickie" Stobbart	X			
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Jim Wilson				
	IR	Dave Ward						IR	Harry Chapman				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters						CF	George Forrest				
	IL	Harry J.Sherringham						IL	Leslie Ford				
	OL	Tom Thompson						OL	Fred Bowman				
Team Coach							Team Coach		Donald Morrison				
Team Manager							Team Manager		James Adam				
Referee		W.Allerton (Australia)											
Linesman		A.W.Bates											
Linesman		A.E.Court											

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (16/6/1924, page 6) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16135202

The second British Association test match between Canada and Australia attracted about 10,000 spectators to the Agricultural Ground on Saturday. On a rain sodden pitch Canada read a lesson in ball control to the home side, and fielded a half trio whose tactics generally were the decisive factor in the 1-nil victory gained by the Dominion representatives.

Canada opened with long, swinging passes, maintained that plan practically throughout, and for the major part of the first half dominated the position, although Australia was not remiss in testing their defence.

The winners' marksmen did not display the opportunism so marked a characteristic of Aus- tralian players, as Wilson, Chapman, and Forrest missed in gift situations. Australia was not slow to take advantage of chances as they occurred, but Harley and Stobbart proved too clever as spoilers, and when they were overcome the solidity of Anderson and McLean gave Mosher plenty of time to clear. He shaped brilliantly, and amazed those present with his throwing powers. Robinson proved a clever custodian, and he could not have possibly saved Stobbart's goal, which was a sterling shot characteristic of a gifted player from about 25 yards range. The Tasmanian (Faulkner) was sound, but one would have preferred Oliver. Australia's halves were comparatively weak, and the forward line did not display the same cohesion as in the N.S.W. fixture.

As full-time approached irregularities crept in, and some players were guilty of derelictions, and three times at least the wrath of the crowd was incurred for unnecessary rough tackling. Such should not be typical of international football.

The Australian team looked smart in the Olympic colours (myrtle green and gold), and were played on to the strains of "Advance, Australia Fair". For "They Are Jolly Good Fellows" heralded the entrance of the Canadians, who played in white.

The second test teams were: - Australia: Robinson (Vic.), Gallen (N.S.W.), Falkener (Tas.), Storey (N.S.W.), Henderson (N.S.W.), Spurway (N.S.W.), Bourke, Ward, Masters (c), Sherringham, and Thompson, all N.S.W.

Canada: Mosher (Vancouver), Anderson (Ladysmith), McLean (Calgary), Dierden (Toronto), Harley (Winnipeg), Slobbart (B.C.), Wilson (Edmonton), Ford (Regina), Forrest (Toronto), Chapman (B.C.), Bowman (Saskatoon).

Referee, W. Allerton.

Forrest kicked off, and Chapman sent to Wilson, who put behind. Henderson secured and passed to Thompson, and Ward was dispossessed by Dierden, but a Canadian advance was stemmed, and Australia went forward, where Mosher saved from Sherringham. Canada came again, and Forrest just missed, but Dierden, Wilson, and Ford contrived to keep Gallen and Falkener busy till Spurway sent to Masters, but Anderson's tackle enabled Harley to transfer play, and Canada gained a free, which Henderson cleared. Then Chapman was tackled opportunely by Gallen; but Canada continued in the ascendant, due to good half play. Ward tested Mosher and Harley, sent Forrest away, and his pass to Wilson was inter- cepted by Falkener, and Spurway got Sherringham away till McLean checked and reversed the attack. Wilson gained a resultless corner, and Australia again tried, without avail, to overcome Anderson and McLean. A powerful drive from Forrest was luckily cleared, and Mosher later saved his goal brilliantly. Chapman assumed the offensive, to find Storey alert; but Canada came again, and Ford put over. Midfield play followed, with Canada's halves in the ascendant, and Gallen with Falkener was kept very busy. Then Stobbart was successful with a long shot, which made the interval scores: Canada 1; Australia, nil.

When play was resumed, the leaders had Australia defending, and Ford was given a neglected chance, after which a free against Masters checked Australia. Then Australia gained a free, which McLean cleared, and the ball went to Bourke, but Stobbart relieved. Australia came again, and gained a corner, which Masters misjudged, and Thompson sent in a ground shot which went very close. Canada's defence was sorely beset,

but it was solid, and Forrest called up Robinson ineffectually. Frees were awarded each side, and after Gallen had cleared, Ford shot, but Robinson punted clear, and Thompson broke away to be dispossessed in time by Anderson. Gallen was roughly handled, and from the free, Australia gained a valueless corner. Canada came again, and Forrest missed an open goal. Many illegalities crept in, and stoppages were too frequent. Thompson gave Mosher a shot, which was saved in champion style, and in a vantage position a free raised the siege for Canada. As full time approached, Australia attacked with vim, but Bourke sent over, and from the kick out Canada went forward, but Forrest was charged illegally, and better counsel prevented fisticuffs. Australia tried hard to equalise, but could not best Mosher, and full time was taken with Canada in attack. The final scores were :- Canada, 1, Australia, nil

Jim Robison was shown as Jim Robinson.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
23rd. June 1924,	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)			7000

Australia..4 v. Canada..1

half time, Australia..3 v. Canada..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	Haig "Harry" Mosher				
	RB	Tom Oliver						RB	George Anderson				
	LB	Charlie Leabeater						LB	Andrew "Mitch" McLean				
	RH	William "Ernie" Ernest Owen						RH	Frank Dierden				
	CH	Gilbert Storey			X			CH	Robert W.Harley (c)				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Richard "Dickie" Stobbart				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	George Forrest	X			
	IR	William "Podge" Maunder	X, X					IR	William Linning				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)	X, X					CF	Leslie Ford				
	IL	Tom Thompson						IL	Harry Chapman				
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	Fred Bowman				
Team Coach							Team Coach		Donald Morrison				
Team Manager							Team Manager		James Adam				
Referee		W.A.Wright (Australia)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Roy McNaughton was also shown as Andy McNaughton.

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (24/6/1924, page 6) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16154433

The major part of 10,000 enthusiasts witnessed Australia defeat Canada, at the Show Ground, in the third of the series of inter national test matches, by 4 goals to 1.

The game was an interesting one, the only jarring note being the retirement of G.Storey by the referee. Canada played stylishly, but were not Australia's equal in pace and opportunism. Time and again goals were available literally for the asking, but the necessary incisiveness on those occasions was absent, a factor to Australia's benefit. Masters led his side splendidly, although Harley did not suffer greatly by comparison. Even play marked the opening stages, and when Australia's pace wrought a clever goal from Masters, keen appreciation was shown, and this was renewed when the same player recorded the second by a brilliant piece of headwork. Maunders had another on record prior to interval. In the second half Maunders and Forrest scored clever goals. Leabeater (Granville) substituted for Gallen in the Australian eleven.

The fourth test will be played in Newcastle next Saturday, and the fifth in Adelaide in July. The record is:- At Brisbane, Australia won, 3 goals to 2. At Sydney, Canada won, 1 goal to nil. At Sydney, Australia won, 4 goals to 1.

Australia:- G. Cartwright (Balmain Gladstone), goal; C.Leabeater (Granville) and T. Oliver (Weston), backs, E. Owen (Wallsend), G. Storey (Balmain Gladstone), and H. Spurway (Granville), halves; S. Bourke (Granville), W. Maunder (West Wallsend), J. Masters (Balgownie), c., F. Thompson (Balgownie), and A. McNaughton (Cessnock), forwards.

Canada- H. Mosher (Vancouver), goal; G.Anderson (Ladysmith) and M.McLean (Calgary), backs; F.Dierden (Toronto), R.Harley (Winnipeg), c., and R.Sto**bb**art (Nanaimo), halves; G.Forrest (Toronto), H.Chapman (British Columbia), L.Ford (Regina), W. Linning (Lethbridge), and F.Bowman (Saskatoon), forwards.

Referee- W. A. Wright (Sydney).

Harley won the toss, and defended the Paddington goal. Masters kicked off, and Australia advanced till Harley reversed matters, and play went to Australia's 25. Linning showed good form, but Spurway drove up field, and Maunder gave Mosher a hard shot to clear. Canada then forced a corner, which wrought another, which Leabeater saved, and Maunder opened play, McLean clearing from Bourke. Sto**bb**art showed up, but Leabeater initiated an attack through Bourke, which Anderson stemmed, and Canada went away to find Oliver alert. Then Bourke gave Maunder an opening, which Mosher splendidly nullified. Australia attacked, and a long punt from Thompson was snapped up by Masters and netted. Australia, 1; Canada, nil.

In attack Masters was penalised for pushing, and Dierden sent to Linning, enabling Forrest to garner a throw-in. Solid punting marked the play till Anderson drove to Australian territory. McLean and Leabeater exchanged kicks, and then Maunder was stopped in good style. From a free Canada gained a corner, and the crowd applauded the wonderful defence of Australia. Clever Canadian footwork took play to Cartwright, and Linning just missed. Harley shone in opening moves, and powerful punting by McLean kept Canada in attack, and off side brought Australia relief, pretty play by Bourke and Maunder gaining a corner, which was

wasted. Forrest sprinted well, but from a throw Australia advanced. Forrest and Linning combined well, and the former forced a corner, from which Cartwright conceded another, which went behind. Canada again secured a corner, which was beautifully centred, but ineffectual. Australia visited Mosher, who punted clear, and Canada advanced in rare style till checked by Oliver. Mid-field play followed, then Anderson sent to Forrest, but Spurway relieved, and Maunder cleverly placed McNaughton, but Anderson drove the attack away. Then Australia gained a corner, well placed by Bourke, and their second goal came from a splendid head by Masters. Australia, 2; Canada, nil.

Later off-side relieved Canada, and play went mid-field till Masters received, and sent into goal, where Maunder finalised. Australia, 3; Canada, nil,

Australia beat a lively tattoo on Canada's last line till Harley opened play, and Canada advanced, but nothing was gained. From a free Canada advanced, and a sterling shot from Linning was well saved by Cartwright just at interval.

Canada resumed aggressively, Linning being prominent. Harley and Spurway came into the picture, but Canada's tactics bothered the Australian defence, in which Masters was a valuable adjunct in clearing corner kicks. Even play followed, and then Harley brought Cartwright to his knees with a powerful ground shot sterlingly saved, and whilst play was round about half-way Storey was sent off. Forrest resumed, limping badly, and he saw his side attacking with vigor. From a long punt by Leabeater Australia went forward, where after Mosher had picked one from Maunder's toe, that player succeeded in registering Australia's fourth.

The final 15 minutes were hard fought, each side attacking well, but the defences held. Canada executed many pretty passing bouts, and from one of them Forrest notched a goal, which made the final figures - Australia, 4; Canada, 1.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
28th. June 1924, 15.00	Newcastle Showground, Newcastle, Australia	Rain		10000

Australia..0 v. Canada..0

half time, Australia..0 v. Canada..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	Haig "Harry" Mosher				
	RB	Henry "Hen" Maunder						RB	George Anderson				
	LB	Tom Oliver						LB	Andrew "Mitch" McLean				
	RH	William "Ernie" Ernest Owen						RH	Frank Dierden				
	CH	Gilbert Storey						CH	Robert W.Harley (c)				
	LH	George Rowe						LH	Richard "Dickie" Stobbart				
	OR	Cecil Williams						OR	Leslie Ford				
	IR	Dave Ward						IR	George Forrest				
	CF	William "Podge" Maunder						CF	William Linning				
	IL	Jack Gilmore						IL	Harry Chapman				
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	Fred Bowman				
Team Coach							Team Coach		Donald Morrison				
Team Manager							Team Manager		James Adam				
Referee		J.Nicholson (Australia)											
Linesman		Stott											
Linesman		Sanderson											

Roy McNaughton was also shown as Andy McNaughton.

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (30/6/1924, page 16) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16133157

Ten thousand people witnessed the fourth Soccer international test match between Australia and Canada, which was played at the Newcastle Showground on Saturday. Unfortunately the field, owing to the recent rain, was heavy, and the play was not marked by the sparkle and speed usually associated with international contests.

Maunders won the toss for Australia, and defended the tramway end. The game opened with a strong attack by the home team, the forward line working in perfect harmony. Within a few yards of the visitors' goal Ward sent a poor pass to Williams and Maclean, the Canadian half-back, cleared well down the right wing. Australia, however, again returned to the attack, when Stobbard, securing the ball, made a fine long pass to Bowman. The Canadian forward's attempt to centre was intercepted by Roe, who cleared well. For the next few minutes tbe game was carried into the Canadian half, but, despite vigorous attacks by the home forwards, the visitors' defence was impenetrable, and at half-time no scores were recorded. When the teams returned to the field it was raining hard, and the ground was in a very sodden condition. Australia again pressed the visitors hard, and two comers were secured. Both were easily cleared, and the Canadians rallylng carried the game in the home half. Bowman, speeding down the wing, made a beautiful pass to the centre, which, however, was wasted, as the other forwards were not on the ball. Cartwright ran out and cleared strongly, when the whistle blew for off-side. The ground by this time had become very sticky, and the forward lines of both teams found it an impossible task to break through the opposing defence. With eight minutes to full-time neither side had scored, and although the closing stage of the game was most vigorously contested the teams had not scored when the whistle blew. Although a scoreless draw must indicate that the teams were fairly evenly matched, superiority undoubtedly lay with the home men, whose fine combination in the forward line was a marked feature of the game.

copied from The Argus

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
5th. July 1924, 14.45	Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne, Australia			5000

Australian Xl..0 v. Canada..3

half time, Australian Xl..0 v. Canada..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Jim Robison						GK	Henry "Hank" C.Noseworthy				
	RB	McFarlane						RB	George Anderson				
	LB	W.Aitken						LB	Andrew "Mitch" McLean				
	RH	George Bristow						RH	Frank Dierden				
	CH	Len Norman						CH	Robert W.Harley (c)				
	LH	George Raitt						LH	Richard "Dickie" Stobbart	X			
	OR	Cecil Williams						OR	George Forrest				
	IR	Les Honeysett						IR	Leslie Ford	X			
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)						CF	Jim Wilson	44			
	IL	John Orr						IL	William Linning				
	OL	Fred. Ramsay						OL	Fred Bowman				
Team Coach							Team Coach		Donald Morrison				
Team Manager							Team Manager		James Adam				
Referee		George Clarke (Australia)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Argus (7/7/1924, page 17) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/4287532

In view of the fact that Victoria had beaten the Canadians on Wednesday, a keen struggle was anticipated at the Melbourne Cricket ground, when Canada met Australia. Canada, however, were far superior in all departments, and ran out easy winners by three clear goals. About 5,000 spectators passed through the turnstiles, and gave the visitors, who were the first to take the field, a hearty reception. The Australians, following a few minutes later, were also accorded a splendid welcome.

Masters won the toss for Australia, and took advantage of a slight breeze. Canada attacked, and Linning tested Robison with a shot from 25 yards, which went just outside the post. Forrest came into prominence, carrying the ball down the wing, beating both backs, and centreing. Wilson got his head to the ball, but it went over the bar. Following some pressure by Australia, a corner was conceded, and a good centre by Williams was cleared by Noseworthy. Very clever field work was provided by the visitors, and a movement initiated by Linning and Bowman gave Wilson a clear field. Neither McFarlane nor Aitken attempted to hinder his shot, but he kicked high over the bar. The first goal came directly afterwards, when from the goal kick Ford obtained, and putting in a quick return netted the ball, which, Robison did not see. Up to this time Canada had been doing most of the attacking, and had it not been for the excellent play of Robison, would have gone further ahead.

On two occasions the referee pulled up runs by Forrest, and awarded a throw-in. The linesman did not appeal for the whistle on either occasion. **G**.Bristow showed some good footwork in mid-field, and sent some useful passes forward to the wings, but when Rams***a*** y and Anderson were racing for possession the latter was invariably too fast. The Canadian forwards combined a forward attack, and from a long shot by Forrest, Aitken beat the ball down with his hand in the penalty area. An appeal was made, but the referee apparently missed the offence, and signalled "play on." A minute before half-time Canadians were again attacking, and a very clever run by Forrest on the outside ended in him centreing to Wilson, who smartly headed into the corner of the net, thus giving Canada the lead at half-time by 2-0.

The Canadians were the better team in the first half. Their passing showed excellant judgement, and the footwork of the forwards was very neat. Anderson and McLean at back were consistent, in kicking the ball clear at the first kick, wasting no time, while Harley was a tower of strength at centre-half in breaking up Australian attacks and opening out the game for his side. Australia was weak at centre-half, and failed to keep their opponents marked. Their short passing methods did not pay them, as the Canadians knew more of the tricks of footwork.

On the resumption of play Australia attacked strongly, Masters making a big mistake in front of goal in trying to beat two opponents when he could easily have passed out to one of his unmarked wing men. Another opportunity to score came to Orr, but his shot was very weak, Noseworthy easily clearing. Clever play by Harley and Stobbart enabled the visitors to get well in, and put Linning in position. He sent a beautiful first-time shot in, which looked good for goal, but Robison made a marvellous save, which won him loud applause. Another attack by the home forwards was spoilt by bad combination in the forward line, Masters again failing to feed his wings when they were standing unmarked. Canada continued to play spectacular football, and their shots at goal, too numerous to mention, had both bad luck and Robison against them.

An attack from the right led up to the third goal. Ford and Forrest had made good headway on the wing when the latter centred. Robison ran out to stop the swerving ball, but missed altogether, and Stobbart easily tapped it into the net. The Australians appeared to be weakening, and Canada had pot shots from all angles. Ford put in a hot one from four yards out, and Robison made another great save. At the other end the easiest opening of the day was given Orr, but his shot had no force behind it. Norman was making no show at all, being completely outplayed by both Wilson and Harley. One of the prettiest movements to watch occured when Wilson, Ford, and Linning manoeuvred the ball through the Australian defence, and a shot by the former struck the bottom of the post and rolled behind. Just before time loud laughter was caused when Bowman, taking the ball down the wing, beat McFarlane twice in succession with the same trick. No further scoring occured. Canada coming out well-deserved winners, the scores being:-

CANADA, 3 goals. AUSTRALIA, nil.

Aitken, Bristow, Raitt, Rams***a*** y, and Robison were the best of the Australians, but were greatly handicapped by mistakes. For the Canadians, Noseworthy proved himself an excellant substitute for Mosher, whilst there was little to chose between the rest of the team, except Harley, who was undoubtedly the finest player on the field.

Visit of Chinese Students.
A party of Chinese Soccer footballers - students from a number of Chinese universities - accompanied by A.Dome, of the Y.M.C.A., China, as manager, arrived at Brisbane on Saturday, on the way to New Zealand. They will spend two months in fulfilling engagements in New Zealand. Mr.Dome said that he hoped to arrange for matches in Australia on return, but nothing definite was known concerning Australian engagements. Two players - Wang and H.Chang - were members of the Chinese Soccer team which visited Australia last year.

W.Aitken is also shown as W.Aiken in newspaper reports

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
12th. July 1924,	Jubilee Oval, Adelaide, Australia	Fine		5000

Australia..1 v. Canada..4

half time, Australia..0 v. Canada..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	Henry "Hank" C.Noseworthy				
	RB	Frank Gallen						RB	George Anderson				
	LB	George Raitt						LB	Andrew "Mitch" McLean				
	RH	George Bristow						RH	Richard "Dickie" Stobbart	X			
	CH	Gilbert Storey		25				CH	Robert W.Harley (c)				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Frank Dierden				
	OR	Cecil Williams						OR	George Forrest				
	IR	William "Podge" Maunder	X					IR	Leslie Ford				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)						CF	Jim Wilson	X, X			
	IL	John Orr						IL	William Linning	41			
	OL	Fred. Ramsay						OL	Fred Bowman				
Team Coach							Team Coach		Donald Morrison				
Team Manager		Lukeman					Team Manager		James Adam				
Referee		G.A.Childs											
Linesman		T.Chilton											
Linesman		W.Wallington											

Match report from The Register (14/7/1924, page 7) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/59011394

On the Jubilee Oval on Saturday, in the presence of about 5,000 spectators, the Canadian team of soccer football players defeated the Australian eleven by 4 goals to 1. The game was fast and vigorous throughout, and heavy, but legitimate, charging was the order of the day, with the result that Australia was deprived of the services of G. Storey, the centre half-back, after the first 20 minutes and several other players on either side received minor injuries. The Australian team entered the field led by two youths carrying the Australian flag while the band played the "Song of Australia." The players were received with rousing cheers, which were renewed with increased enthusiasm as the Canadians, led by the Adelaide Pipers' Band, followed. The Canadians had unfortunately left their flag behind.

The teams were as follows:- Australia. - N.Cartwright, F.Gallen, G.Raitt, G.Bristow, G.Storey, H.Spurway, C.Williams, W.Maunder, F.Masters (capt.), W.Orr, F.Ramsay.

Canada. — R.Noseworthy, G.Anderson, M.McLean, F.Dresden, R.Harley, R.Stobbart, G.Forrest, L.Ford, J.Wilson, W. Linning, F.Bowman.

Mr.G.A.Child had charge of the game, and Messrs.T.Chiltou and D.Wallington were the linesmen.

The home eleven wore green jerseys and white knickers, and the Canadians were attired in white. Harley beat Masters in the spin of the coin, and elected to defend the Hackney road goal, which gave the visitors the advantage of wind and sun. Masters kicked off, and Australia pressed, but McLean punted to Bowman, whose centre was wide of the mark. From the goal kick play was transferred to the Canadian half, and Williams took the ball right to the corner before centring, but Noseworthy saved brilliantly. Harley trapped the goal kick, and forwarded to Linning, who tested Cartwright, but the goalkeeper was not to be beaten. Harley secured from the goal kick, and forwarded to Wilson, who beat Cartwright with a fast shot. From the restart Masters made a fine run and forced a corner from Anderson. Ramsay placed the comer kick accurately, but Storey headed past the post. Canada was pressing when Storey received a knock on the shin, and was placed out of action for some time. Masters secured in midfield, and passed out wide to Williams, but Anderson charged the latter's centre down. The ball was sent across to Bowman, who tried a long shot, and narrowly missed the opening. Gallen was penalized for charging Forrest in the back, and the latter sent in a daisy cutter, which Cartwright found difficulty in negotiating. After a period of midfield play Linning was streaking for goal when Cartwright rushed out and scooped the ball from his toe in marvellous fashion, saving a certain goal by his action. Forrest secured and essayed a shot at goal, but was ruled offside. When Wilson was conspicuous with neat play, and tested Cartwright with a ground shot which he saved cleverly. Storey, who had returned to the field, and had taken the right-half position, was again injured, and had to be carried to the dressing room. He took no further part in the game. Gallen took up Storey's position, and Raitt played the one back game. Gallen fed Williams, and Maunder consistently, but the latter spoiled a splendid opening by getting offside when near goal. From a pass by Gallen, Williams made a brilliant run, his final shot just grazing the bar. A struggle between Masters and McLean ended in the latter conceding a corner to avert danger, but nothing resulted from the kick. From a pass by Harley, Forrest tested Cartwright, who only partially cleared to the foot of Linning, and the latter, with a clean drive, registered the second goal for Canada. At half-time the score stood: — Canada .. 2 goals. Australia .. nil.

On the restart, Australia played four forwards, Orr taking the half-back position. Canada pressed through Harley, Ford, and Wilson, and the latter beat Cartwright with a shot which kept low. Spurway and Orr kept the home forward line well employed, and from 30 yards distance Orr hit the crossbar. Ramsay caught the rebound, and passed to Maunder, who tested Noseworthy, but the goal keeper safely negotiated the shot. Australia pressed for a time, but could not break through the defence. Gallen was penalized, and Stobbart, who took the free kick, easily beat Cartwright. From the restart Orr secured and passed to Ramsay, who opened the score for Australia with a long shot, which caught Noseworthy napping. Encouraged with, the success, Australia again pressed, and Maunder and Williams each tested Noseworthy. From a breakaway Forrest and Ford made a concerted run on the right, and the latter tested Cartwright, but he safety negotiated the shot, and cleared to Spurway , who relieved the attack with a long kick. Maunder secured, and hit the post with a long shot. Gallen, who was playing a grand game at right back, had many a tussle with Bowman and Linning, from which he emerged successfully. Masters was travelling towards goal with the ball at his feet, when Noseworthy rushed out fully 20 yards, and relieved the danger. Both players were knocked out as the result of the collision, and play was suspended for a couple of minutes. Ramsay, Orr, Masters, and Maunder were conspicuous with a sustained attack on the Canadian goal, but Anderson, McLean, and Noseworthy kept their, lines intact. Time was called, with the scores: — Canada .. 4 goals. Australia ..1 goal.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
26th. July 1924,	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)			8000

Australia..1 v. Canada..0

half time, Australia..1 v. Canada..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	Henry "Hank" C.Noseworthy		X		
	RB	Tom Oliver						RB	George Anderson				
	LB	Frank Gallen						LB	Andrew "Mitch" McLean			X	
	RH	Charlie Leabeater						RH	Frank Dierden				
	CH	Arthur Lambert						CH	Robert W.Harley (c)				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Richard "Dickie" Stobbart				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	George Forrest				
	IR	Dave Ward						IR	Leslie Ford				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)	X					CF	Jim Wilson				
	IL	Tom Thompson						IL	William Linning				
	OL	Frank Melliar-Smith						OL	Fred Bowman				
Team Coach							Team Coach		Donald Morrison				
Team Manager							Team Manager		James Adam				
Referee		J.Nicholson (Australia)											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (28/7/1924, page 6) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16171955

The sixth test match between Australia and Canada was played at the Agricultural Ground, before 6000 enthusiasts, on Saturday. A hard, uninspiring match resulted in a win for Australia by 1 goal to nil.

Playing conditions were ideal, as the ground was not unduly affected by the recent rain, but it has to be admitted that a better control of the game was badly needed. The Canadian players, with the exception of the captain, offered no excuses for defeat, but the manager, Mr.J.Adam commented very candidly, and with reason, in adverse terms of the control.

The only goal was scored by Masters prior to the interval. On resuming, Canada's troubles came thick and fast. McLean was ordered off, Linning retired awhile injured, and returned to be almost innocuous, and, the crowning disaster of all, Nose- worthy, in clearing his goal, was severely injured, and had to be removed to hospital. Canada practically finished with eight men, and great credit is due to Anderson and Ford (who ably took Noseworthy's goal) for keeping Australia's advantage to one goal. Cartwright, Oliver, Spurway, and Masters for Australia: Anderson, Harley, Forrest, and Linning, for Canada, were the pick of the sides.

Australia: G.Cartwright goal; F.Gallen and T.Oliver, backs; C.Leabeater, A.Lambert, and H.Spurway, halves; S.Bourke, D.Ward, J.Masters, T.Thompson, and F.Melliar-Smith, forwards.

Canada: H. Noseworthy, goal; G.Anderson and M.McLean, backs; F.Dierden, R.Harley (C.), and R.Stobbart, halves; G.Forrest, L.Ford, J.Wilson, W.Linning, and F.Bowman, forwards.

Referee, J. Nicholson. Linesmen, C. R. Brown and L. Patterson.

Australia went to Canada's goal without result, and then Canada returned the compliment, Bowman giving Cartwright a hard shot. Canada again attacked, and their left wing promised well till Gallen drove them off, permitting Bourke to gain ground, but his pass to Masters was intercepted by Stobbart, and Bowman again went to Australia's last line, where Oliver dispossessed him. Masters advanced with his forwards, but Anderson and McLean retrieved Canada. Even exchanges followed till Spurway checked Ford, and a combined Thompson-Masters-Bourke move, which looked goal-bearing, was terminated by Stobbart.

Canada advanced vimfully, and Australia was in trouble with a tattoo before the goal, but Cartwright saved cleverly. A free to Australia made for advance till Harley sent forward; but Oliver saved, and Masters, in a likely position, was brought down, and Stobbart went ahead with a splendid effort, but shot over. Noseworthy was then called up, and, after a free had brought Australia no gain, play went midfield. Ford tricked Ward, and with Forrest bore down on Oliver, and, after Cartwright had saved a good shot, Gallen stopped Wilson opportunely. Canada had several shots unavailingly, and then Masters broke away, but McLean punted clear. Thompson secured, sent to Bourke, who dropped into the goal mouth, and Masters' pace beat the Canadian backs, enabling him to score.

Canada's ball control put them in the ascendant after the interval, but their forwards proved indifferent finalisers. After a free had been awarded against McBride, Wilson moved forward, but indifferent support from Ford and Linning nullified possible chances. Then McLean was retired by the referee, and almost immediately Linning was taken off for attention by the ambulance. Give and take was the order of play, then Australia bore down on Noseworthy, who dived to clear, and was hurt so severely as to be unable to resume. Ford went into goal, and gained applause for fine timing of shots from Bourke and Thompson. Cartwright was kept on the qui vive by Forrest and Wilson, and the Australian attack occasionally fell to the Canadian one-back game. Smith missed an easy chance of augmenting Australia's tally just prior to no-side.

The Canadians are booked for on engagement in Newcastle next Tuesday, and leave for home per R.M.S. Makura next Wednesday. They will play in Auckland.

The Canadian team had a series of challenge matches in addition to the test matches. The results of those games were:-
11th.May 1924 Sydney Metropolis..0 v. Canada..0 at the Royal Agricultural Ground, Sydney kick-off 15.15. Attendance..20,000
14th.May 1924 South Coast..0 v. Canada..2 at Woonona, Wollongong
17th.May 1924 New South Wales..5 v. Canada..2 at the Royal Agricultural Ground, Sydney kick-off 15.15. Attendance..20,000
21st.May 1924 Granville & District..0 v. Canada..0 at the Clyde Oval, Granville, Sydney
24th.May 1924 Newcastle & District..1 v. Canada..1 at the Newcastle Sports Ground, Newcastle, NSW Attendance..6,000
27th.May 1924 South Maitland..1 v. Canada..1 at the Cessnock Football Ground, Cessnock, NSW Attendance..6,000
31st.May 1924 Brisbane..0 v. Canada..4 at the Brisbane Cricket Ground, Woolloongabba, Brisbane kick-off 15.30
3rd.June 1924 Queensland..0 v. Canada..4 at the Brisbane Cricket Ground, Woolloongabba, Brisbane kick-off 15.30
9th.June 1924 Ipswich & West Moreton..0 v. Canada..2 at the North Ipswich Recreation Reserve, Ipswich, Queensland
11th.June 1924 Central Northern District..0 v. Canada..8 at Tamworth, NSW
18th.June 1924 Sydney Metropolis..6 v. Canada..2 at the Manly Oval, Manly, Sydney
21st.June 1924 South Coast..2 v. Canada..2 at Wollongong
25th.June 1924 Balmain District..0 v. Canada..1 at the Sydney Cricket Ground, Moore Park, Sydney
2nd.July 1924 Victoria..2 v. Canada..1 at the Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne kick-off 15.00 Attendance..3,000
It was during this match that Harry Mosher (Canadian goalkeeper), with ten minutes of play left, broke his leg in a collision with Victorian player Butterfield.

9th.July 1924 South Australia..0 v. Canada..3 at the Jubilee Oval, Adelaide Attendance..500
16th.July 1924 Victoria..1 v. Canada..1 at the Fitzroy Cricket Ground, Melbourne kick-off 15.00
19th.July 1924 South Coast..0 v. Canada..1 at Woonona, Wollongong
23rd.July 1924 South Maitland..0 v. Canada..1 at the Cessnock Football Ground, Cessnock, NSW
29th.July 1924 West Wallsend..3 v. Canada..0 at the Tramway Football Ground, Newcastle, NSW

At the end of the Australian tour the Canadians played one match in New Zealand.
4th.August 1924 Auckland..1 v. Canada..1 at the Carlaw Park, Auckland, NZ Attendance..1,000

1925

copied from The Sydney Morning Herald

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
16th. May 1925, 15.15	Thebarton Oval, Adelaide, Australia			3658

Australian XI..1 v. England..4

half time, Australian XI..0 v. England..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	E.Pilgrim						GK	John E.Davison (c)				
	RB	Jack Mitchell						RB	Stanley Charlton				
	LB	W.Aiken						LB	Cecil Poynton				
	RH	Harold N. Boys						RH	William Caesar				
	CH	J.Gore (c)						CH	James Hamilton	X			
	LH	Len Norman						LH	Leonard Graham				
	OR	J.Greaves						OR	William Sage				
	IR	Les Honeysett						IR	Herbert G.Batten	90			
	CF	H.Denman						CF	Tom Whittaker	X			
	IL	J.McQueen						IL	John Elkes				
	OL	Walter Gardner	X(pk)					OL	Charles Hannaford	X			

Team Coach		Team Coach	John Lewis (England)
Team Manager		Trainer	M.Atherton (Blackburn Rovers)
Referee	G.A.Childs	Assistant Manager	M.C.Froude
Linesman	Robson	Squad List	Goalkeepers
Linesman	Day		
			Fullbacks
			Half-backs
			Forwards

H.Hardy (Stockport County)
J.E.Davison (Sheffield Wednesday)
C.Poynton (Tottenham Hotspur)
T.Whittacker (Arsenal)
S.Charlton (Exeter City)
C.Spencer (Newcastle United)
J.Hannah (Norwich City)
L.Graham (Millwall)
W.Caesar (Dulwich Hamlet)
J.Hamilton (Crystal Palace)
G.Seymour (Newcastle United)
W.Sage (Tottenham Hotspur)
J.Elkes (Tottenham Hotspur)
H.Batten (Plymouth Argyle)
E.Simms (Stockport County)
C.Hannaford (Clapton Orient)
J.Walsh (Liverpool)
W.Williams (West Ham United)

Match report from The Register (18/5/1925, page 5) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/54914637

Despite a full programme of Australian League football and other counter attractions a large crowd attended at the Thebarton Oval on Saturday to witness the English Soccer team try conclusions with an Australian eleven. The official figures of the crowd were 3,658 (gate, £374 8/6). The Mayor of Thebarton welcomed the visitors, and proposed a toast, "May the better team win," and Mr.J.Lewis responded.

The Australian captain (J.Gore) led his men on the field to the strains of "The song of Australia," played by the Hindmarsh Band. J.Davison immediately afterwards appeared with his team, and the band played "Hearts of oak."

The teams were constituted as follows:. - England. - J.Davison (captain), C.Poynton, S.Charlton, L.Graham, J.Hamilton, W.Caesar, E.Hannaford, J.Elkes, T.Whittaker, H.G.Batten, and W.Sage.

Australia.- E. Pilgrim, J. Mitchell, W.Aiken, J.Boys, J.Gore (captain), L.Norman, J.Greaves, L.Honeysett, V.Denman, J.McQueen, and W.Gardner.

Mr. G.A.Childs had charge of the game. The linemen were Messrs. Robson and Day.

Davison beat Gore in the spin of the coin and elected to play with the wind. Denman kicked off. Hamilton secured, and placed Sage in possession, but he overran the ball, which went into touch. Elkes secured from the throw-in and tested Pilgrim with a terrific shot, but the goalkeeper was equal to the occasion. The visitors displayed remarkable finesse, and Elkes particularly interested the spectators with his fine manipulation of the ball. Time after time he threaded his way through the home defence and evaded every attempt to stop his progress. After the pressure on the home goal had been relieved by Mitchell, Gore placed Greaves in possession, and the latter made a fine run, but his final effort went wide of the posts. Elkes initiated a passing run with Hannaford, and the latter forced a corner from Mitchell which proved fruitless. Hamilton secured

from the goal kick, and placed Elkes in possession. A combined run on the right threatened the home goal, but Mitchell averted the danger. Caesar cleverly deprived McQueen of the ball, but the South Australian regained possession and forwarded to Gardner, who was streaking for goal, when Charlton intervened and transferred the play to the home quarter. Elkes, after tricking three opponents, cleverly passed back to Hamilton, who opened the score for England with a shot which gave Pilgrim no chance.

From the restart Australia made tracks for goal, and Honeysett gave McQueen an opportunity, but he muddled the chance, and the ball went into touch. Hannaford was next conspicuous with a clever run on the wing, but Mitchell frustrated his intentions. From a throw-in Gardner secured and with McQueen made a concerted run on the wing, but the latter hesitated when advantageously placed, enabling Charlton to relieve the pressure. Honeysett was next in evidence with a run, but he foolishly transferred to Greaves, who was ruled off-side.

Graham was prominent with clever footwork, and beat Boys and Mitchell, but his marksmanship was at fault, the ball going wide of the past. Sage, from a pass by Hamilton, gained a lot of ground, and centred beautifully from the corner, but Batten headed past the post. Gore, Honeysett, and McQueen were next conspicuous with attractive play, and Gardner was pulled up for off'side. Hannaford secured from the free kick, and, evading Gore. Boys, and Mitchell, registered the second goal for England.

From the restart Hannaford again secured and ran through the defence, but his final effort was faulty. Greaves and Honeysett combined well on the right, but the former's centre went a begging, and Davison easily cleared. Caesar trapped the goal kick and forwarded to Whitaker, who, evading Mitchell, registered the third goal for England with an oblique shot.

McQueen secured and passed out to Gardiner, who kicked the ball against Charlton, and play was transferred to the home quarters, where Hannaford forced a corner from Mitchell. The corner was well placed, but Pilgrim saved by throwing himself full length on the ground, and pushing the ball round the post. Gore neatly beat Hamilton and initiated a run between himself, Greaves, and Honeysett, but the lastnamed's centre went a-begging, as the centre-forward was not up. Hamilton placed Batten in possession, and the speedy forward neatly evaded Mitchell and tested Pilgrim with a hot shot, which the goalkeeper safely negotiated. A run down the right, in which Greaves, Honeysett, and Boys participated, looked dangerous for England, but Poynton averted trouble by kicking out. Greaves centred nicely to Denman, who was not quick enough, and Charlton relieved the pressure. The half-time whistle sounded with the scores:— England .. 3 goals. Australia .. Nil.

On the change of ends Norman went to the centre-half position, Gore to left half, McQueen to outside left, Denman to inside left, and Gardiner to centre forward. England pressed, and Graham tried a long shot, which went wide of the posts. Denman and McQueen made a concerted run, and gained much ground, but Charlton frustrated the attempt to score. On the right wing Honeysett and Greaves combined well, and the latter centred beautifully, but Denman over-ran the ball with nothing but the goalkeeper to face. The leather was transferred to the home quarter, and Hannaford was streaking for goal when Mitchell neatly dispossessed him, and relieved the pressure. The visitors appeared to find it more difficult against the wind, and their defence was not able to take matters so easily as in the first half. The home forwards made spasmodic runs, but lacked combination, and through hesitancy lost palpable chances of scoring. Sage made a run on the right, and shot against the side of the net. From the goalkick Honeysett and Greaves combined nicely on the right, and threatened the visitor's goal, but Poynton and Graham staved off the attack. The ball went to Hannaford, who evaded Norman, and brought Pilgrim to his knees with a lovely shot. Hannaford was again conspicuous with a good run, at centre, which Whittaker spoiled by placing over the bar. Mitchell displayed sound defence, and stood out well against the English left wing. Sage and Batten were conspicuous with run on the right wing, and three centres by the latter were spoiled by Whittaker's faulty marksmanship. Australia were awarded a penalty kick, which Gardner took, and registered the first point of the match for the home team, and the first point against the Englishmen since their arrival in Australia.

From the re-start Hamilton forwarded to Sage, who transferred to Batten, and the latter registered the fourth goal for the visitors.

Play was near the Australian's goal when the final whistle was sounded. Scores:— ENGLAND .. 4 Goals. AUSTRALIA .. 1 Goal.

The game was not so spectacular as that on Thursday, except towards the latter end of the second half, when the Australians became somewhat aggressive and vigorous. It is quite evident that if the test matches are to be won by Australian drastic alterations will have to be made in the eleven. It was noticeable that while the match on Saturday was advertised as by a "Australian eleven" there were no representatives from New South Wales or Queensland where the game has made great headway. Incidentally, it may be mentioned that the Australian Eleven did not contain one native-born man, every player having come from England or Scotland, whereas in the last test match on the Jubilee Oval against the Canadians there were eight Australian-born players out of the eleven. For the home team Mitchell stood out as the most prominent player, and he had the most tricky wing of the visitors to cope with. Aiken was reliable, and Norman was the pick of the half-backs. Gore was not so successful as usual. The two Western Australian representatives - Gardner at outside left, and Boys at half-back - displayed good football. Denman was disappointing, and McQueen failed to make use of his chances. The most effective forward wing was composed of Honeysett and Greaver. These players combined well, and the latters centre deserved better success, but several times the inside men were not up to take them. Elken was generally regarded as the most spectacular player of the Englishmen, but for clear, effective, and unostentatious display Hannaford's performance was easily the best. Whittaker was a disappointment at centre forward, and Batten was not so brilliant as on Thursday. Sage played a wonderful game on the right wing, and his centres were always dangerous. Of the half-back line, Hamilton (at centre) was the most effective, but both Ceasar and Graham did all that was required of them. It would be interesting to see the two against a stronger attack. Poynton and Charlton (at back) were as solid as a rock in their defence. They took liberties by getting too far down the field at times, but they were speedier than their opponents, and were always able to get back to defend the goal. Davison (in goal) had little to do, and it was distinctly unfortunate to have a penalty goal scored against him. From the press stand it was not apparent why the referee gave a penalty, but when asked for the reason Mr. Childs stated that one of the English half-backs had fouled an Australian forward by charging him in the back inside the penalty area. The game will serve as an object lesson to local players, but it is evident that South Australia, at all events, will have to raise its own representative player, as the immigrant is in no way equal to demands made on him in a test match. Elkes, the English forward, and Mitchell, the Australian right back, were each awarded a Woodrow hat.

W.Aiken is also shown as W.Aitken in newspaper reports. Harry Boys is also shown as H.Boyes, W.Boys and J.Boys, and H.Denman is also shown as W.Denman

copied from The Argus

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
23rd. May 1925, 15.00	Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne, Australia	Wind and Sun, then Rain		10000

Australian XI..0 v. England..5

half time, Australian XI..0 v. England..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Jim Robison						GK	Henry "Harry" Hardy				
	RB	Jack Mitchell						RB	Tom Whittaker				
	LB	W.Aiken						LB	Cecil Poynton				
	RH	George Bristow						RH	James Hamilton				
	CH	Ritchie						CH	Charles W.Spencer	X			
	LH	Morrison						LH	Leonard Graham				
	OR	L.Honeysett						OR	Charles Hannaford	X			
	IR	W.Raitt						IR	Ernest Simms	X, X			
	CF	William "Podge" Maunder						CF	James Walsh				
	IL	John Orr						IL	Herbert G.Batten	X(pk)			
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	Stanley Seymour				
Team Coach							Team Coach		John Lewis (England)				
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		McLeod											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Argus (25/5/1925, page 7) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/2120353

More than 10,000 people saw an Australian eleven battling against a picked team of English "soccer-players" at the Melbourne Cricket ground on Saturday, and their shouts of welcome and enthusiasm showed their appreciation in witnessing a really first-class match. The result does Australia great credit. The English team was composed entirely of professional footballers, all well trained, and the home side did remarkably well to keep the score down to five goals. The skill of each of the visitors was something new to the large crowd, and one incident will live for many years in Victorian Soccer history; that is, what was aptly termed Hannaford's goal. Many who have seen Soccer in England and followed it for years stated that they had never seen a goal scored so perfectly. Hannaford had obtained the ball when about 15 yards from the centre line in his own half, and from there the goal commenced. He sped along with the ball at his toe swerving towards the goal as he went, tricking first one man, then another, until he arrived within shooting distance. Then, with Robison awaiting him, he kicked the ball, reaching the lower corner of the net with terrific speed. Hannaford had beated the whole defence.

England were much the better side, and more able to use their heads. Their combination was perfect, and the defence stubborn. The middle line was difficult to penetrate, Spencer, the centre man, giving the Australian inside men considerable trouble. The goalkeeping of Robison for Australia was a feature of the play, his anticipatlon of direction and flying leaps at the ball both on the ground and in the air earning him long rounds of applause. Altogether it was a really good game, and supporters are now looking forward with keen interest to the Test match on July 29.

His Excellency the Governor (the Earl of Stradbroke) kicked off for Australia, after being introduced to the managers and players.

England won the toss and set Australia to face the wind and sun. England were early on the defensive, an advance on the left wing causing Whittaker some anxiety, but Poynton gave relief with a great kick. Hannaford made a raid into the Australian half, but Walsh lifted his centre high over the bar. Hannaford then hooked a dangerous one to Robison, who saved cleverly, the ball going behind after a short tussle in the goal area. Australia again attacked, but were quickly driven back, and for some time were confined to defensive methods. Robison made a grand save when Simms shot from five yards range, but he gave way to Spencer a few seconds later, the Englishman opening the score for England from amongst a crowd of players.

From the centre kick England attacked again, fine head and foot work forcing the ball close in, where Mitchell made a great clearance and set Ritchie going. The pivot man transferred to McNaughton, whose centre was taken up by Maunders, and he continued on till close in, where he was brought down by Whittaker in the penalty area. A penalty kick was claimed, but disallowed. McNaughton again sped down and centred, but Orr was too late in accepting, and Poynton cleared. A movement initiated by Spencer culminated in a lovely centre by Hannaford, and Walsh headed in what appeared a certain goal, but Robison brought off a wonderful save. A great thrill came when Maunders again got through, and, having only the goalkeeper to beat, shot a little too late, Hardy just reaching the ball in time.

England then had two chances to score, both Batten and Walsh shooting widely, with Robison out of goal. Whittaker and Maunders then came into collision, the latter having to leave the field. McNaughton made a raid on the left, and was fouled by Whittaker, but the resultant free-kick was cleared. In another attack by England Robison saved his side by punching out a hot cross shot from Batten, and relief was brought when Hannaford ran the ball over the line. Maunders resumed after 10 minutes, but was limping badly. An opportunity then came to Australia after good passing between the wings. W.Raitt worked an opening for Orr, who who had quite an easy chance, but shot outside the post. Just before half-time Robison saved at full length a powerful shot by Simms. Half-time-England, 1; Australia, 0.

When play was resumed, England came straight away in line, Batten eventually passing to Simms, who scored an easy goal, Robison being unsighted. It was the simplest goal seen for a long time and took everybody by surprise. Simms then enticed Robison out of goal, but his shot was wide. Australia were kept on the defensive, and Hannaford exhibited great skill during a solo run, beating Morrison and Aiken, his final shot just skimming the crossbar. Robison again displayed his brilliance in diverting a fast drive from Graham from eight yards range, and then another from Simms ultimately sending his forwards away by a hefty kick. Spencer proved too good for Orr, however and he set Hannaford going well within his own half. This proved to be the best goal of the match, for Hannaford worked his way diagonally from the "touch" line, direct towards the goal, beating all opposition, and finally shooting with such power that Robison lost sight of the ball. Australia were repeatedly placed on the defensive, the backs and Robison parrying shots from all angles. In a breakaway, Honeysett made a good promising movement, and caused Poynton to concede a barren corner. It began to rain heavily and the ground became slippery, the pace slackening and the

Australian side appearing tired. Hannaford again attempted a solo effort, and had almost succeeded when Aiken brought him down unfairly in the fatal area. Batten was entrusted with the penalty kick, and he gave Robison no chance with a hard grounder to the corner. This brought England's total to 4. Australia then took a hand in attacking, the first danger coming from McNaughton (who had got the measure of Whittaker), his centre being a trifle too far back, Spencer making a temporary clearance. The same player got off again, when Maunders hooked a neat pass to him, and this time Whittaker forced the ball out of play. Then Orr and Raitt caused trouble, and relief came to England when Maunders got offside. The free kick found England again the attackers, and when Seymour sent in a cross shot Robison brought off the best save of the day, punching out from just beneath the bar, amongst a crowd of waiting heads. Following very heavy pressure on the Australian goal, in which Robison played superbly, the fifth goal came to England from a shot close in by Simms. Result - ENGLAND, 5 goals AUSTRALIA, nil

Although England were admittedly the much better team, the Australians did not deserve a 5-0 defeat. They held the opposition remarkably well, and should have scored at least twice in the first half of the game. They had all the skill of opening up attacks, but failed in front of goal. Robison was invaluable to his side, while Mitchell and Aiken worked well and hard. The forwards failed to combine, but their play individually was good, especially Maunders and Honeysett. For England, Poynton was quite safe at full back, the other outstanding players being Spencer, Hannaford, Simms, and Seymour. Walsh and Batten did not come up to expectations.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
27th. June 1925, 15.15	Exhibition Ground, Brisbane, Australia	Fine, sunny		30000

Australia..1 v. England..5

half time, Australia..0 v. England..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	Harry Hardy				
	RB	Frank Gallen						RB	Stanley Charlton				
	LB	Sid Robinson						LB	Cecil Poynton				
	RH	Gilbert Storey						RH	James Hamilton				
	CH	Alf Edwards (c)						CH	Charles W.Spencer				
	LH	Albert E.Murray						LH	Leonard Graham				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Charles Hannaford				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard	50					IR	Ernest Simms (c)	13, 30, 80			
	CF	J."Crabbey" McCroarey						CF	Herbert G.Batten	6, 89			
	IL	Les Brown						IL	John Elkes				
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	Stanley Seymour				
Team Coach							Team Coach		John Lewis (England)				
Team Manager		Johnny Peebles					Team Manager						
Referee		W.E.Donnellan											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Brisbane Courier (29/6/1925, page 15) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/20938558

THE TEAMS

England - Hardy (Stockport County), Charlton (Exeter City), Poynton (Tottenham Hotspurs); Hamilton (Crystal Palace), Spencer (Newcastle United), Graham (Millwall); Hannaford (Clapton), Simms (Stockport County), Batten (Plymouth Argyle), Elkes (Tottenham Hotspurs), Seymour (Newcastle).

Australia - Cartwright; Gallen and Robinson; Storey, Edwards and Murray; Bourke, Lennard, McCroary, Brown, and McNaughton. All except Murray (Queensland) were from New South Wales.

Referee - Mr.W.F.Donnellan.

Simms captained the English team, and Edwards was his vis a vis. The Colonials won the toss.

After five minutes' play the Englishmen attacked strongly, and Batten was presented with an open goal. He missed badly. From the kick-off the ball was again flashed across from Hannaford, and a melee in goal resulted in Cartwright only partially saving. Batten secured possession close in, and with a terrific drive hopelessly beat the Australian custodian. The ball actually only went a few inches into the net and came out again, but the referee was in a good position to judge that the leather had gone over the line. The pressure on the Australian defence was maintained by means of some beautiful combination both close in and by swinging passes, the goal having two or three exceptionally narrow escapes. On one occasion a cannon-like drive from Elkes was charged down in the goal-mouth, and again when Graham skimmed the bar with a beauty.

Seven minutes after the first success Spencer swung the ball out to Hannaford who immediately flashed across a perfect centre. Simms met it with his head and with brilliant dexterity diverted the leather into the net well out of the reach of Cartwright. At this point the Australian captain, Edwards, was injured and had to receive attention from the ambulance. He soon returned to play, however, Seymour was playing one of his best games, and his centres had the Australian defence utterly bewildered.

After half an hour's play Seymour secured possession, and with a centre worthy ot his reputation, put the ball at the feet of Simms, who made no mistake. This was the signal for a rally by Australia, which was started by Edwards. Very convincingly the leather was worked along, and finally swept out to McNaughton, who in a tussle with Charlton came out second best. The two English backs were giving a fine exposition of constructive back play, and the halves were feeding the forwards in grand style. Five minutes from the interval the men from England again exerted themselves, and finally the ball landed at the feet of Batten, who

put in a shot, which might have beaten any goalkeeper in the world. Cartwright, however, brought off a magnificent save. Then followed a real bit of excitement when the English backs conceded two corners in rapid succession. Bourke took them both, and the second was missed entirely by Hardy, who had attempted to fist away. A goal looked certain, for the net was left unguarded, and the ball was hovering within a yard of it, but the Australian inside men were finally bustled off the ball.

The Australian right wings, Bourke and Leonard, were giving an uncommonly good account of themselves against two such great defence exponents as Graham and Poynton, and more than once got the better of single-handed tussles with them. Half-time scores :- ENGLAND, 3 goals; AUSTRALIA, nil.

The attendance would be approximately 30,000 when the game was resumed. The first incident of note was a nice bit of work on the Australian left wing, where McNaughton put in a fast sprint and centred right across the goal mouth, a corner being conceded and taken by Bourke. Once more the ball whizzed right across the goal mouth, and Hardy missed it. Another scramble resulted, and Hardy only got the ball away by rushing well out and sending down the field.

Five minutes after the resumption Australia again warmed to the attack, and the ball was flashed across to McNaughton. He put in a beautiful centre across the goal mouth, which left the English goal completely unguarded except for Hardy, and Leonard, fastening on to the ball, scored Australia's first test goal with a shot which left Hardy completely beaten. It was a typical English professionall movement, and brought forth a great and sustained cheer. There was no doubt that the Australians had at last begun to find their feet, and they were astonishing the crowd by their determination and dash. At last the Englishmen were being extended, and the crowd were raised to a great pitch of excitement. It was a surprise development that the spectators had not bargained for. Two raids by the English forwards slightly changed the complexion of affairs, and it was mainly due to the work of the Australian backs that Batten and Simms were both foiled when the goal seemed at their mercy. Then followed another grand Australian attack. The ball was beautifully swung across to Bourke by Leonard, and the winger dashed on and flashed it back into the goal. Hardy just failed to make a high spectatular save, the ball grazing his fingers, and McGrory came within an ace of reducing the lead. It was an exceptionally narrow escape for England. Once again Australia attacked, and all Hardy's ingenuity was needed to avert a score.

After twenty minutes' play Gallen beat an opponent for possession, and passed out to Storey, who in turn, transferred in perfect style to Bourke. Once more the winger put across a glorious centre, and once again Hardy missed it. It was only by the greatest piece of bad luck that McGrory failed to divert it into the open goal. The English goal will have few narrower escapes in Australia.

The tourists eventually asserted superiority, and only two grand saves by Cartwright kept down the score. Ten minutes from the finish Seymour, who was the best forward on the field, got the better of Gallen and centred perfectly. Cartwright, flung himself at the ball, but missed it, and Simms had no difficulty in scoring England's fourth goal. The game never lost interest, and was well contested to the end. England dominated the situation towards the close, and Seymour gave the inside men some great chances, which were not availed of, although on two occasions the Australian goal had very narrow escapes.

Just on time Hannaford centred for Batten to score the fifth goal. The game had been well worth watching. Final scores: - England, 5 goals. Australia, 1 goal.

J.McCrorey is also shown as J.McCrory in newspaper reports.

copied from The Sydney Morning Herald

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
4th. July 1925, 15.00	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)	Fine		25000

Australia..1 v. England..2

half time, Australia..1 v. England..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	John E.Davison				
	RB	Frank Gallen						RB	Stanley Charlton				
	LB	William "Bill" Faulkner						LB	Charles W.Spencer				
	RH	Charlie O'Connor						RH	William Sage				
	CH	Alf Edwards (c)						CH	James Hamilton				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Leonard Graham				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Charles Hannaford				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard						IR	Ernest Simms (c)	X			
	CF	Jack Smith	X					CF	Herbert G.Batten				
	IL	Harry J.Sherringham		X				IL	John Elkes	X			
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	Stanley Seymour				

Team Trainer	T.A.Langridge	Team Coach	John Lewis (England)
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee	W.A.Wright		
Linesman	A.W.Bates		
Linesman	T.Crawford		

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (6/7/1925, page 15) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16228865

The English Soccer footballers are still unbeaten. On Saturday they met Australia in the second test match at the Royal Agricultural Ground, and, after a fast and exciting game, won by two goals to one.

Fine weather prevailed, and the 25,000 people present enjoyed the many thrills which characterised the game.

Approximately £1400 were taken at the gates on Saturday, and this brought the revenue from the tour to £16,000, and presages a handsome profit after the visitors have concluded their programme. The playing area was perfect, and neither side was favoured nor inconvenienced by a bitter westerly wind. The home side managed to hold its doughty opponents to an even score for the major part of the game, and England's winning goal was not obtained till Australia's representation had been depleted by the enforced retirement et Sherringham, though it is not contended that the disability was a great aid in securing the winning goal. Each of England's two goals should have been saved. Australia's goal can, to an extent, be debited against Spencer, as he was not sharp enough in clearing perfect cross from Bourke, and Smith creditably turned the chance to credit. During the match each team was awarded a penalty kick, and each attempt at conversion failed. Australia expected too much from McNaughton, whose drive went over the cross bar, and Cartwright showed splendid judgment in thwarting a terrific shot from Elkes.

Prior to the match the teams were introduced to their Excellencies the Governor-General and the Governor of Tasmania, and to the Premier. The spectators also included Sir Harry Lauder.

The match served to again demonstrate the superiority of the English halves, who were mainly responsible for success. Cartwright was the outstanding player. He defended Australia's goal with coolness, rare skill, and magnificent judgment. Time and again he was cheered for his ability in spoiling the splendid efforts of the Englishmen. His artistic deflection of a wonderful drive from Batten in the northern goal will long be referred to as one of the thrills of the match. Davison, his vis-a-vis, though not so much in tho picture as Cartwright, proved that his reputation was not misrepresented. A cool, calculating, able general, he served his team with distinction. Taken in pairs, the full-backs proved about equal, but, individually. Charlton was the best of the quartette. Frequently he sent Australian attacks to the right-about, and his placing of the ball forward many times put England in advantage position. Gallen loses very little in comparison. Notwithstanding his lack of weight and inches, he was a constant foil to his burly opponents, and his skill evoked many marks of commendation. Faulkner opened shakily, but as the game progressed he showed first-class form, and his cleverness in defence and capability with either foot should ensure him a place in next Saturday's team. Spencer substituted for Poynton (a great loss to his side), ably seconded Charlton. Sage, Hamilton, and Graham proved a sterling half trio. Each is a master in his position, and, what is more valuable, each was at all times ready to test Cartwright. Graham was most prominent, and his displays at left-half should prove invaluable to those onlookers who are actively engaged in the regular competitions.

Spurway was the outstanding Australian half, but he hardly reached the form he displayed against the Canadians. He had to contend with a fleet, clever pair. Edwards can do better, and O'Connor played steadily. No forward was better than Simms, who led the English side very ably. Hannaford and Bourke, McNaughton, and Seymour provided the spectators with many thrills. Elkes again showed masterly ball control, and gave Cartwright many anxious moments. Batten had an off day, Sherringham did not betray the confidence the selectors placed in him, and Lennard could have improved Australia's chances had he kept Bourke more active, although, on the whole, he kept Charlton busy. Much was expected of Smith. His selection caused surprise, but he lived up to his advocate's recommendation. He played a fine centre game, and was enterprising. The teams were:-

England: J.Davison; S.Charlton, and C.W.Spencer; W.Sage, J.Hamilton, and L.Graham; C.Hannaford, E.Simms (captain), H.G.Batten, J.Elkes, and S.Seymour.

Australia: G.Cartwright; F.Gallen, and T.Faulkner: C.O'Connor, A.Edwards (captain), and H.Spurway; S.Bourke, P.Lennard. J.Smith, H.J.Sherringham, and A.McNaughton.

Referee: Mr.W.A.Wright. Linesmen: A.W.Bates and T.Crawford.

Simms won the toss, and sent Australia into the southern goal. Smith kicked off, and Lennard advanced, but Charlton turned play, and the English vanguard bore down on Cartwright, who cleared in fine style. Seymour then gained ground for the visitors, and a long pass to Hannaford was centred, and Batten headed past, but the Englishmen came again, to gain a corner from Cartwright, who thwarted an attempt at goal with a full length dive. After Gallen had cleared from Hannaford, Spurway sent Sherringham forward, and Lennard brought Davison to the ground to clear a fast drive. Sherringham again troubled the English defence, and Hamilton conceded a free, from which Bourke had a chance, but missed. The gamo evened, and each side in turn attacked, giving Charlton and Faulkner opportunities to display their worth. Hannaford served his side splendidly, but Spurway had his measure, although on one occasion he transferred to Simms, who sent a lightning drive to Cartwright, which skimmed the cross bar. The Englishmen then had the upper hand for sometime, but found Gallen and Faulkner impenetrable, till Hannaford received, and transferred across field to Seymour, whose centre Batten missed. Simms splendidly intervened, and scored the first goal for England, which made the team's tally for the tour 100.

Australia resumed aggressively, but was held by Hamilton and Charlton, and the firstnamed transferred to Elkes, who manoeuvred his way through the Australian defence, and sent Hamilton on a scoring mission, which seemed certain to be fruitful, but Cartwright cleverly advanced, and Batten's shot hit an upright and rebounded into play, where Edwards secured and sent to Sherringham, whose move with Smith was terminated by Charlton. The game was now fast and exciting, with Australia striving hard to even the scores. Its efforts were successful, and a long pass to Bourke by McNaughton ended in a sterling centre to goal mouth by Bourke, where Smith outwitted Spencer, and made the scores at the interval one all.

After resuming, Hannaford beat Spurway and sent the ball infield, where Batten headed over. The visitors, well served by the halves, kept the Australian defence alert, Batten, Simms, and Hannaford being prominent. Gallen and Faulkner cleverly transferred play, and McNaughton made ground, which Spencer retrieved, and a transfer to Elkes ended in that player giving Cartwright an overhead hook, which was cleverly diverted. From a mis-kick by Spurway, Edwards swung the ball out to Bourke, who pressed Davison, and after centreing followed through, to gain a penalty from Spencer. McNaughton was entrusted with the kick, but he sent the ball over the bar. Then Sherringham, who had previously been injured, retired, and Australia played with four forwards. Very interesting play followed, but the Englishmen managed to keep in front, although the Australian defence played sterlingly. Then Seymour sent a tricky centre in from the left wing, and, after a rally before Australia's goal. Elkes secured and scored a simple, and the winning, goal.

The visitors were in great form, and Batten and Simms had ineffective shots. A penally looked like increasing their score, but Cartwright made a great save. Australia's final rally was led by Bourke, but Charlton successfully beat the attempt at goal.

To-night the test teams will be the guests of the management at a footballers' night at the Palais Royal. To-morrow afternoon the Englishmen will leave for Newcastle to play the following fixtures:-

Wednesday, July 8, v Newcastle; Saturday, July 11, third test match at Maitland. The team will return to Sydney to play a game to be arranged for July 15. The fourth test match is down for decision at the Royal Agricultural Ground on July 18.

W.Faulkner was also shown as T.Faulkner and A.Faulkner.

Roy McNaughton was shown as A.McNaughton; first name verified by Newcastle Cultural Collections (http://collections.ncc.nsw.gov.au/keemu/pages/nrm/index.htm)

copied from The Brisbane Courier

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
11th. July 1925, 15.00	Maitland Showground, West Maitland, Australia			10000

Australia..2 v. England..8

half time, Australia..1 v. England..5

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	John E.Davison				
	RB	Frank Gallen						RB	Joe Hannah				
	LB	William "Bill" Faulkner						LB	Stanley Charlton				
	RH	Gilbert Storey						RH	James Hamilton				
	CH	Alf Edwards						CH	Charles W.Spencer (c)				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Leonard Graham				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	J.Walsh				
	IR	Perce A. Lennard	44					IR	Ernest Simms	33, X			
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)						CF	Herbert G.Batten	1, 34, X, X, 79			
	IL	Tom Thompson	68					IL	John Elkes				
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	Charles Hannaford	X			
Team Coach							Team Coach		John Lewis (England)				
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		J.H.Sanderson											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (13/7/1925, page 18) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/28067025

The third of the series of Soccer test games between England and Australia was decided at Maitland West on Saturday, England winning decisively by eight goals to two, and thus securing the rubber. The match was played before an attendance of over 10,000, who travelled from all parts of the Newcastle and South Maitland coalfields, anticipating, judging on the previous games, a stern struggle to prevent England acquiring the honours with three successive wins. The sum of £778 was taken at the turnstiles. The playing conditions were ideal. A soft springy turf, little affected by rain,and winter warm sunshine provailed at the Maitland Show Ground, which is picturesquely situated. The game was most one-sided, the English players practically scoring at will, and the hopes for an Australian success, based on the improved Australian selection, proved futile. Batten startled the crowd within a minute of the start with a characteristic goal, and Simms, Batten, and Hannaford added four more before Lennard opened for Australia before the interval. On resuming Batten again immediately beat Cartwright, to be imitated by Simms, and after Batten had scored England's eighth Thompson registered Australia's second. The final scores - England 8, Australia 2 - show a decided superiority in favour of the visitors, and this superiority emanated from two cardinal causes-the weakness of the Australian half-back division, and the failure of the Australian side to profit by the examples set by the Englishmen in the practice of keeping position. It was patent that as forwards the home vanguard suffered little in comparison with its conquerors. England's great mainstay was her defence and half-line. In those essentials, comparatively, Australia failed. Cartwright was below his second test match form. Faulkner is capable of better deeds, and Gallen found the Elkes-Hannaford combination overwhelming. As individuals the Australian halves played well. In team work, however, they failed to assist a great forward line by pressing home an advantage, and tbere appeared to exist no understanding between them and the full-backs in defence. Hamilton, Spencer, and Graham did not hesitate to test Cartwright. Davison was free from such attentions from the home halves. Charlton had Hannah as partner, and each was effective. Graham was perhaps the best half, but Hamilton was very little, if any, his inferior. Batten is a model for centre-forward-tricky, fast, a straight runner, and a deadly shot. Simms had an off-day. Walsh tried too much lobbing, and Elkes gave Hannaford many chances to show his wonderful pace and ability, which he displays without effort on either wing.

The teams were:

Australia: G.Cartwright, F.Gallen, W.Faulkner, G.Storey, A.Edwards, H.Spurway, S.Bourke, P.Lennard, J.Masters (captain), T.Thompson, A.McNaughton.

England: S.Davison, S.Charlton, J.Hannah, J.Hamilton, C.W.Spencer, L.Graham, J.Walsh, E.Simms, H.G.Batten, J.Elkes, C.Hannaford.

Referee: J. Sanderson.

Batten opened the game, and transferred to Elkes to Hannaford, whose centre was secured by Batten, and a goal was scored within a minute of the kick-off. Australia retaliated, and Bourke received from Lennard, but Charlton cleared for Spencer to transfer to Elkes, whose long shot Cartwright cleared. Then Hamilton conceded a corner, after which each side in turn attacked, clever work being shown by Lennard, Masters, Elkes, and Graham. The last named enabled Hannaford to outpace Gallen, and from his centre Simms scored England's second goal. Within a minute the leaders scored again. Walsh centred to Batten, who registered his second goal. England was playing with rare dash, and the Australian defence only occasionally got the ball forward,where the efforts of McNaughton, Masters, and Lennard were nullified by the sound tactics of Spencer, Hannah, and Hamilton. Then Hannaford received near half way, and ended a splendid sprint with a sterling goal. Playing with great dash, Batten later added England's fifth. Undismayed, the Australian vanguard "plugged" away, and McNaughton, whose efforts deserved success, sent infield to Lennard, who scored a great goal.

Batten opened the second half as characteristically as he did the first, and scored England's sixth goal. Then Simms threaded the defence, and added the seventh, and, after Gallen had spoiled another, Elkes tried an ineffectual long kick. Masters then had McNaughton moving, and Davison saved, but Thompson nippily picked up and scored Australia's second. England gave Cartwright plenty to do, and, in turn McNaughton, well supplied by Masters, kept Charlton on the qui vive. After Simms and Walsh had ineffective attempts to increase England's tally, Batton received, ran through, drew Cartwright, and scored his fifth goal.

The final scores were:- England. 8 Australia. 2

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
18th. July 1925, 15.00	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)	Fine		14000

Australia..0 v. England..5

half time, Australia..0 v. England..4

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	George "Nick" Cartwright						GK	Harry Hardy				
	RB	Arch.Harris						RB	Joe Hannah				
	LB	Sid Robinson						LB	Stanley Charlton				
	RH	Gilbert Storey						RH	James Hamilton				
	CH	Arthur Lambert						CH	Charles W.Spencer (c)				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Leonard Graham				
	OR	A.Burns						OR	James Walsh				
	IR	Perce Lennard						IR	Ernest Simms	10, X			
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)						CF	Herbert G.Batten	X, X			
	IL	Tom Thompson						IL	John Elkes	X			
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	William Williams				
Team Coach							Team Coach		John Lewis (England)				
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		W.A.Wright											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (20/7/1925, page 16) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16209296

In the presence of 14,000 people at the Agricultural Ground on Saturday, and in perfect weather the English Soccer team convincingly demonstrated its superiority over Australia in a match punctuated with brilliant deeds by the visitors, who won by 5 goals to nil.

Approximately £950 was taken at the gates. This sum brought the gross revenue for the tour to £18,350, thus assuring its financial success. The Englishmen have an undefeated record of 21 matches, the aggregate scores being 121 goals for and 10 against. The record for the test matches is:- At Brisbane, England won 5 to 1; at Sydney, England won 2 to 1; at West Maitland, England won 8 to 2; at Sydney, England won 5 to nil.

Prior to the kick-off on Saturday the competing teams were introduced to his Excellency the Governor.

Only on rare occasions did the Australian attack seriously trouble the English defence, and those assaults were dealt with in fine style by Hardy, Hannah, and Charlton. After 10 minutes' play Simms opened England's score, and, within a comparatively short period, Batten had characteristically added two more goals. Elkes made the interval figures 4-0, with a shot which completely beat Cartwright. The Australians showed up better in the second term, but this, notwithstanding, the Englishmen took chances to increase their tally, from one of which Simms added the fifth goal.

Australia failed from many causes, the principal of which were the absence of co-ordinated movement, negligible defence, and ball control. In view of the opportunities previously presented for observing England in action it was expected that the effect of some of the lessons would have been demonstrated, but, tactics which had failed in the past and which never could be successful against opponents of the calibre of the Englishmen were again in evidence. Cartwright improved on his display at West Maitland, but it was evident that his form has deteriorated, and his chances of successfully defending his goal were not enhanced by the poor form of the Australian backs. They were not an improvement on Gallen and Faulkner, but Robinson, on the day, was a better defender than Faulkner. Lambert did not realise expectations at centre half, and Batten, Simms, and Elkes had an easy mid-field passage. Storey was solid without being brilliant, and Spurway showed that he had lost early season form. Burns failed to improve on the play of Bourke. Lennard, while proving the best Australian forward, spoilt his good display by not passing the ball along at opportune moments. Masters found Spencer insuperable, and Thompson and McNaughton were below form The winning half-line dominated the game. Hardy repelled with effect assaults on his goal and treated the spectators to some "dummying" reminiscent of the late E.J.Aldred. Charlton seems to became speedier as the tour progresses. His anticipation and clearing were all that could be desired, and he had an able and efficient colleague in Hannah. The visitors halves won the match. Graham was most prominent, but Spencer displayed brilliant form. He was conspicuous in turning Australian attacks and making openings for the Englishmen's very fine vanguard, in which Elkes was the outstanding performer, frequently gaining applause for his clever footwork. Walsh repeated his Maitland performance, Simms showed vast improvement, Batten again demonstrated how a centre forward should play, and Williams proved a clever and satisfactory substitute for the flying Hannaford at outside left.

The teams were:-

Australia: G.Cartwright; A.Harris, S.Robinson; G.Storey, A.Lambert, H.Spurway; A.Burns, P.Lennard, J.Masters, T.Thompson, and A.McNaughton .

England: H.Hardy; J.Hannah, S.Charlton; J.Hamilton, C.W.Spencer, L.Graham; J.Walsh, E.Simms, H.G.Batten, J.Elkes, and W.Williams.

Referee; W.A.Wright.

Graham won the toss and sent Hardy into the northern goal. With a slight breeze in its favour, Australia led by Masters' advanced, but Graham transferred to Williams, whom Storey checked, and from a free, McNaughton received from Spurway, but he was dispossessed in England's goal area by Hannah. Batten then received, but was successfully attacked by Thompson. Burns failed to connect from Storey, and Charlton punted up-field, where Williams secured but was checked by Robinson. England made great use of the left wing, and Elkes cleverly evaded the home defence and transferred to Williams, whose centre was neatly intercepted by Simms, who scored England's first goal. Australian efforts to equalise the scores were staved off by the leaders' defence, and England was soon back on top of the home defence, and, from a great pass from Simms, Batten broke through and gave England a two-goals' advantage. Then the home inside forwards carried play to Hardy, who punted clear, and England gained a throw at half-way, which was sent by Graham to Batten, who cleverly scored England's third goal. No effort on the part of the home vanguard was too great for the leaders' halves to dissipate, and time and again Masters and his colleagues were checked, Charlton being prominent. Elkes played havoc with Australia's last line, and as a result of a clever individual effort scored. At the interval the scores were:- England, 4; Australia, nil.
Thompson was sent to the outside-left position in the second term, but Hannah was alive to the move, which had brought England success, and although Hardy was reached on occasions, the Australians could not complete the move, as that custodian proved an alert and resourceful player. The visitors had the major share of the attack, and their forwards tried many "speculators," all of which went wide. Cartwright evoked approval for clever anticipation of shots from Elkes and Walsh. An even half seemed imminent till Simms received from Williams, and registered England's fifth goal. Spasmodic attempts to open Australia's account were defeated by the leaders, and, after Graham had one or two long shots, no-side sounded.
The two medals given by Mr.Jack Kerr, an erstwhile Pyrmont Rangers-Granville player, who figured against Victoria in the seasons 1883-4-5-6, were awarded to P.Lennard (Australia) and L.Graham (England).

Exhibition Match													
Date & Time			Venue				Weather			Temperature		Attendance	
23rd. July 1925, 15.15			Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)				Warm					2000	
Hardy's team..6 v. Davison's team..3													
half time, Hardy's team..2 v. Davison's team..0													
No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Harry Hardy (E)						GK	John E.Davison (E)				
	RB	Joe Hannah (E)						RB	Stanley Charlton (c) (E)				
	LB	Sid Robinson (A)						LB	Eric Pont (A)				
	RH	Gilbert Storey (A)						RH	William Caesar (E)				
	CH	Charles W.Spencer (c) (E)	X					CH	James Hamilton (E)				
	LH	Leonard Graham (E)						LH	Harry Spurway (A)				
	OR	Charles Hannaford (E)						OR	James Walsh (E)				
	IR	Perce Lennard (A)	X					IR	Ernest Simms (E)				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (A)	X, X					CF	Herbert G.Batten (E)	X, X			
	IL	John Elkes (E)	X					IL	A.Phillips (A)	X			
	OL	Roy McNaughton (A)	X					OL	William Williams (E)				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		W.A.Wright											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (24/7/1925, page 16) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16233577
The festivities in connection with the arrival of the United States Battle Fleet proved too strong an attraction, for the attendance at the Agricultural Ground was but 2000. Warm sunshine tempered the prevailing westerly, and the playing area waa perfect. Many congratulatory references were made relating to the tour committee's action in amalgamating the English and Australian players because of the type of football displayed, and also the experience given the Australian exponents. The teams for the main match were:-
Hardy's team:- H.Hardy; J.Hannah, S.Robinson; G.Storey, C.W.Spencer (captain), L.Graham; C.Hannaford, P.Lennard, J.Masters, J.Elkes, R.McNaughton.
Davison's team:- J.Davison; S.Charlton (captain), A.Pont; W.Caesar, J.Hamilton, H.Spurway; J.Walsh, E.Simms, H.G.Batten, A.Phillips, and W.Williams.
Referee. W.A.Wright.
Hardy's team forced a corner after Masters had kicked off, and, following good attempts from Caesar and Batten, McNaughton crossed to Hannaford, whose centre was goaled by Masters.
Batten was checked, opportunely, and a long shot from Graham all but beat Davison. Hardy then thwarted a good effort from Simms, and a lively rally opened by Caesar made an opportunity which Phillips missed.
Then McNaughton secured, sprinted, and sent to Lennard, from whom Elkes received, and made interval figures: Hardy's XI. 2, Davison's XI, nil.
Simms hit the crossbar, and with Davison well beaten Phillips missed, and then Hannaford passed to Lennard, who scored.
Then Hardy cleverly cleared from Walsh, but Simms secured and transferred to Batten, who headed a goal. The leaders took a hand, and McNaughton added their fourth. Amidst great excitement Batten and Simms forced a corner, from which Phillips netted. Hardy's team kept in the ascendant, and a sterling long shot from Spencer made its tally five. It was increased almost immediately to six by Masters.
Undeterred, Davison's team, played hard, and after Phillips had missed, Batten scored its third. Final scores:- Hardy's XI., 6. Davison's XI., 3.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
25th. July 1925, 14.45	Fitzroy Cricket Ground, Melbourne, Australia			

Australia..0 v. England..2

half time, Australia..0 v. England..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Jim Robison						GK	John E.Davidson				
	RB	Jack Mitchell						RB	Joe Hannah				
	LB	W.Aiken						LB	Stanley Charlton	25(pk)			
	RH	H.Morrison						RH	William Caesar				
	CH	Alf Edwards						CH	Charles W.Spencer (c)				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Leonard Graham				
	OR	Eccles						OR	James Walsh				
	IR	A.Phillips						IR	Ernest Simms				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters						CF	Herbert G.Batten	X			
	IL	Tom Thompson						IL	John Elkes				
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	William Williams				
Team Coach							Team Coach		John Lewis (England)				
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		W.Palmer											
Linesman		Crayshaw											
Linesman		Johnston											

Match report from The Argus (27/7/1925, page 16) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/2146484

In defeating Australia in the fifth test match at the Fitzroy Cricket ground by 2 goals to nil, the English team will return home with the honour of having won all five tests with a score of 22 goals against 4.

The match on Saturday was the hardest fought game of the tour, and great credit is due to the Australian eleven in holding the visitors in check. The crowd was thrilled with the way each player controlled the ball, and the head work and short passing of the Englishmen was a feature of the play. Each man worked in co-operation with his partners, and there was an entire lack of selfishness. Elkes and Simms delighted the spectators with their wonderful footwork and bewildered the opposing half-backs, but the defence cleverly kept the score down. England were awarded three penalty kicks, two of which were missed.

England won the toss and defended the Brunswick street goal. Robison, in the Australian goal, was tested during the first minute with a long shot from Elkes, and when Eccles (Australia) got away on the right wing Charlton easily cleared his line. England commenced a prolonged attack on the Australian goal, and Robison had two long shots to save, after which a centre from Walsh was handled by Aiken in the penalty area, and Batten, taking the spot kick, placed the ball wide. Twice the Englishmen were pulled up for offside when close in, and after Elkes had exhibited some pretty dribbling, Mitchell (Australia) cleverly frustrated his attempt to shoot. "Hands" against Elkes relieved the situation for Australia, and Eccles got away and forced a barren corner off Charlton. From a throw-in Phillips (Australia) neatly tapped the ball forward, and in a fast run along the touch line, Eccles tricked Charlton and charged Hannah down, but the latter made a clever recovery and, gathering the ball again, got England out of a dangerous position. The visitors had bad luck when Elkes and Batten, after brilliant individual work, put in shots which were accidentally stopped or diverted by other players. After 25 minutes England registered their first goal as the result of a penalty kick against Aiken, Charlton scoring with a fast grounder.

Australia advanced from the centre kick and Davidson made an easy save when called upon. Loud cheering greeted the efforts of the Australian goalkeeper, Robison, when he made four saves in quick succession. England was awarded a second penalty kick when Mitchell brought Elkes down unfairly, but Graham shot high over the bar. A thrill came following another good run by Eccles, his centre being perfect, but Thompson, with an excellent chance, to score for Australia, shot wide. England eventually cleared their lines and were attaching at half-time. England, 1; Australia, 0.

The second half opened with an attack by England, but the Australia full-backs, Mitchell and Aiken nullified their efforts, and Robison was not troubled. Australia broke away, and a promising movement was spoiled when Masters got offside. Spencer (England) was pulled up for tripping Thompson, and Australia paid a brief visit to their opponents' quarters. They were quickly forced back, however, and goals for England looked certain, when Walsh continued to put across some perfect centres, but Robison, Aiken, and Mitchell proved stolid defenders. McNaughton (Australia) worked close in from an opening made by Aiken and beat Caesar, but his centre was weak and easily cleared. Robison then gave away a corner by touching a high header from Batten, but the resultant comer kick was barren. Another thrill came when, after excellent combination among the Australian forwards, Thompson put in a hot shot from 15 yards, and Davidson did well to save. The ball was immediately transferred to the Australian end again, where a good run ended in Graham transferring to Batten, who put in a powerful drive. Robison just reached the ball, but it slipped through his fingers into the net, and England thus registered their second goal. The next quarter of an hour was a continuation of shooting for goal by the English forwards, and the Australian defence did well in keeping the score down. "Hands" against Mitchell just out-side the penalty area looked dangerous for Australia, but he headed the resultant free kick to Edwards, who opened an attack on the left wing. Australia for a few minutes had more of the play, and several chances came, but they had tired and there was no sting in their shots. Just before time Mitchell (Australia) saved a certain goal by taking the ball right off of Batten's toe as he was about to convert a centre from Simms. Result - England, 2; Australia, 0.

Considering that during the greater part of the game England were attacking the result does great credit to the Australian defence. Aiken was especially good and played his best game of the season. Robison showed great anticipation and had no chance with the penalty shot which beat him. O'Connor was the best of the half-backs; Eccles and Phillips provided the best wing, getting more assistance from the halves, and Masters worked well.

For England Charlton was the best full-back, and Graham and Caesar broke up the Australian attack. Elkes gave a wonderful display of trickery with the ball, while it was noticeable how unselfish every forward was in endeavouring to give his partners a chance to score. Simms and Walsh were brilliant.

The English team had a series of challenge matches in addition to the test matches. The results of those games were:-

7th.May 1925 Perth Metropolitan Xl..0 v. England..8 at the Subiaco Oval, Perth, Western Australia kick-off 16.00 Attendance..3,000
9th.May 1925 Western Australia..0 v. England..7 at the Fremantle Oval, Fremantle, Western Australia kick-off 15.00 Attendance..10,000
14th.May 1925 South Australia..0 v. England..10 at the Adelaide Oval, Adelaide, South Australia kick-off 15.15 Attendance..4,000
20th.May 1925 Victoria..0 v. England..7 at the Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne Attendance..5,600
27th.May 1925 Cootamundra v. England at Fisher Park, Cootamundra, New South Wales - match not played due to the ground being submerged following heavy rain.
30th.May 1925 New South Wales..2 v. England..3 at the Royal Agricultural Showground, Sydney kick-off 15.15 Attendance..45,000
3rd.June 1925 Sydney Metropolis..1 v. England..3 at the Royal Agricultural Showground, Sydney kick-off 15.00 Attendance..10,000
6th.June 1925 Illawarra District..0 v. England..8 at Bodes Oval, Wollongong Attendance..6,000
8th.June 1925 New South Wales..1 v. England..4 at the Royal Agricultural Showground, Sydney kick-off 15.00 Attendance..40,000
13th.June 1925 Northern District..0 v. England..6 at the Broadmeadows Showground, Newcastle Attendance..15,000
17th.June 1925 Ipswich and West Moreton..0 v. England..3 at the North Ipswich Recreation Reserve, Ipswich, Queensland kick-off 15.15 Attendance..3,000
20th.June 1925 Queensland..0 v. England..11 at the Exhibition Ground, Brisbane, Queensland kick-off 15.15 Attendance..15,000
24th.June 1925 North Queensland..0 v. England..9 at Bundaberg, Queensland Attendance..3,000
29th.June 1925 Toowoomba..0 v. England..6 at the Royal Agricultural Society Showground, Toowoomba, Queensland
8th.July 1925 Newcastle..0 v. England..3 at the Newcastle Sports Ground, Newcastle, New South Wales Attendance..2,500
15th.July 1925 South Maitland..1 v. England..4 at the Cessnock Sports Club, Cessnock, New South Wales Attendance..5,500
21st.July 1925 Granville District..1 v. England..6 at the Parramatta Oval, Parramatta, Sydney Attendance..3,000
1st.August 1925 Western Australia..1 v. England..5 at the Fremantle Oval, Fremantle, Western Australia Attendance..5,000
3rd.August 1925 Western Australia..1 v. England..5 at the Subiaco Oval, Subiaco, Western Australia Attendance..2,000

1927

The 1927 AFK Bohemians were widely called the Czecho-Slovakian team by the media. The Bohemians have had several name changes over the years;

1895 Kotva Vršovice
1905 AFK Vršovice
1927 AFK Bohemians
1940 AFK Bohemia
1945 AFK Bohemians
1948 Železničáři Praha
1952 Spartak Praha Stalingrad
1961 ČKD Praha
1961 Bohemians ČKD Praha
1993 FC Bohemians Praha
2005 Bohemians 1905

The Bohemians' mascot is a kangaroo (the club nickname is *Klokani* - Kangaroos), the legacy of the 1927 tour of Australia. Following the tour, the club was awarded two live kangaroos, which they donated to the Prague Zoo.

The spelling of the Bohemian team members is as supplied by Libor Koubek (sportovni sekretář of Bohemians 1905)

František Hoffmann was shown as Hochmann by the Australian newspapers and Antonín Mašat as Masata.

copied from www.ozfootball.net

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
14th. May 1927,	Jubilee Oval, Adelaide, Australia			

Australian Xl..1 v. Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)..2

half time, Australian Xl..1 v. Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
						START LIST							
	GK	Ralph Barons						GK	Antonín Kulda				
	RB	Jack Mitchell						RB	František Krejčí				
	LB	W.Ramsay						LB	Antonín Kašpar				
	RH	G.Anderson						RH	František Hoffmann	X(pk)			
	CH	James Gore (c)						CH	Václav Pinc (c)				
	LH	C.Deacon						LH	Jaroslav Průšek				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Jan Wimmer				
	IR	P.Robertson	X					IR	Jan Knížek	X			
	CF	Tom Lawrence						CF	Antonín Mašat				
	IL	John Orr						IL	Oldřich Havlín	X			
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	František Špic				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	Zdislav Práger
Referee			
Linesman			
Linesman		Squad List	Goalkeepers: Antonín Kulda, Josef Šejbl
			Fullbacks: František Krejčí, Antonín Kašpar, František Kučera
			Half-backs: František Hoffmann, Václav Pinc, Jaroslav Průšek
			Forwards: Jan Eisner, Jaroslav Hybš-Javornický, Jan Wimmer, Jan Knížek, Oldřich Havlín, Václav Rubeš, Antonín Mašat, František Špic

Match report from The Register (16/5/1927, page 10) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/54271795

A memorable match between Czecho-Slovakia and Australia - the first in the history of Soccer football - at the Jubilee Oval on Saturday afternoon, was won by the former by two goals to one. The game was very even, and the large crowd witnessed many brilliant bursts of play by both teams. The Czecho-Slovakians won on their merits, being in perfect condition, and having slightly the advantage in combined play, especially with ground passing. There were two alterations in the Czecho-Slovakian team, A.Kulda playing in goal instead of F.Segbl, and O.Havlin replacing W.Rubes as inside left. The Australian team was as published. Mr. W.Ashworth was referee. The Czechos won the toss, and made the first move, which resulted in the centre forward shooting out. The home side replied with an attack which almost succeeded, but Kulda (goalkeepr) saved, and Czecho's outside left (Spic) made a clever run and saw the ball transferred back. The outside right (Wimmer) forced a corner off Deacon. The inside right (Knizek) tried a shot which Barrons cleared by handling. Lawrence and Mitchell were conspicuous in their defending tactics and Robertson in the forward lines. The footwork and ground passing of the Czechos was spectaular at times, and the game was keeping vary fast. Mitchell took the ball from the outside right and Australia had to concede a corner in clearing. McNaughton took a pass, but the forwards lost the advantage. Robertson passed to Bourke, who made only a tame effort and the ball was quickly near Czecho's objective. Hands against left half-back gave a great chance to Australia, but Kulda was too solid. Fast and even play, resulted in many up and down movements without material advantage to either side for several minutes. Czecho's centre forward spoilt a string of neat passing by getting in the offside position. The Australian forwards were allowing a number of free kicks and failed to take advantage of several passes. Czecho's right wing get busy which forced Deacon to give a corner. Mitchell saved the inside left in the act of shooting, and robbed him of the ball. Czecho had the advantage of play, especially in their method of trapping the ball, the Australian passes being too long. Combination between the half-back and wing-forwards was perfect. Robertson took a pass back from his centre-forward and narrowly, missed with a good shot. Orr charged the goalkeeper down, and had an open goal, which he missed. Australia's right wing got a chance; but his inside mulled the ball. The first goal was scored by the visitors. A pass came from Spic (left wing) and Knizek shot home. At the other end, McNaughton and Lawrence both tried shots, which were either stopped by back or goalkeeper. Australia forced a corner, but could not make any decisive advantage until Deacon shot right past an open goal. Offside spoilt a left-wing

movement on the part of Czecho. Anderson checked the left wing, and kicked into touch. Then Australia evened matters by Robertson heading a goal from a beautifully placed corner by Bourke. His achievement aroused tremendous enthusiasm. Barrons came out and saved what seemed a certain goal from the foot of the centre forward (Masata). Czecho's centre hall (W. Pinc) was conspicuous, his work frustrating attack after attack of Australia. McNaughton shot in and hit the bar; Lawrence took the rebound and headed right over, missing a wonderful opportunity. Deacon cleverly robbed the left wing and placed Bourke in possession, but he was offside. Anderson centred, and from a melee in front of goal Kulda emerged with the ball, and cleared well. Shortly afterwards the half-time whistle was blown, the scores being:- Czecho-Slovakia .. 1 goal Australia .. 1 goal

The second half opened with a forward movement by Australia which brought out Kulda to clear. After a corner had been ineffective, a tussle between the left wing and the Australian back resulted in a corner to the Czecho team. The inside right forced another corner off Anderson. Australia tried some long passing and the outside right put in a hot shot which the goalkeeper handled. Long kicking by Australia compelled the right half to kick into touch to relieve the pressure. Robertson later executed some brilliant passes, but Kulda, in goal, proved the stumbling block. A charge in the back by Ramsay gave Czecho a penalty kick, about which there was no mistake, and their second goal was registered. A right wing movement found the ball in the centre, and passing Robertson it went to Orr, who shot over the bar. Pinc, Czecho's centre half, besides keeping his wing well supplied, headed some beautiful shots goalwards. He put in a hot ground shot which the back just diverted at the expense of a corner. A strong attack was sustained by the Czechos until relieved by some long kicking by the Australian backs. A shout for goal to Australia was premature, as the referee had already whistled for the ball being in touch. A free kick was given against Kulda for exceeding his number of steps. He proved impassable, however, and effected a wonderful save. Back to the other end, the outside left got possession but the goalkeeper saved. The Czecho team missed one or two opportunities by wild shooting. The Australian team appeared to tire a little but would not give up hope, and battled gamely. Lawrence had a smart ground shot but Kulda saved in his knees. McNoughton was conspicuous on the wing and centred smartly. Ramsay stopped a forward movement by the Czecho team and back and forward play followed. The outside left made a wonderful shot which the goalkeeper just managed to save. A determined forward move by Australia brought the goalkeeper out to turn the tide again. Foot passing was again a feature of the Czecho team work.

Many dangerous situations were averted by the Australian backs, who were fully extended. A number of last minute attacks looked like being successful, but were repulsed again and again, mainly through Kulda's skill. At time the scores were:- Czecho-Slovakia.. 2 goals. Australia .. 1 goal.

The outstanding players for Czecho-Slovakia were W. Pinc (centre half), who was the best man on the ground, A. Kulda (goalkeeper), and J. Wimmer (outside right). For Australia - J. Orr (inside left), C. Deacon (left half), J. Mitchell (right back). Goalkickers:- Czecho-Slovakia, Knizek and Hochmann; Australia, Robertson.

copied from The Argus

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
21st. May 1927, 15.00	Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne, Australia			

Australian Xl..1 v. Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)..4

half time, Australia..0 v. Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Harry Bingham						GK	Josef Šejbl				
	RB	Beats						RB	František Krejčí				
	LB	"Jim" Willis						LB	Antonín Kašpar				
	RH	Charlie O'Connor						RH	František Hoffmann	X			
	CH	John Calderwood						CH	Václav Pinc (c)				
	LH	Tom Bristow						LH	Jaroslav Průšek				
	OR	Schaufelberger						OR	Jan Wimmer				
	IR	Tom "Titchie" Thompson						IR	Jan Knížek	X, X, 89			
	CF	Stan Bourke						CF	Oldřich Havlín				
	IL	John Orr	X					IL	Antonín Mašat				
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	František Špic				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		Zdislav Práger				
Referee													
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Argus (23/5/1927, page 8) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/3856125

The second test between Czecho-Slovakia and Australia ended in a win for the visitors by four goals to one. Tbis result was due to the complete understanding which existed among the Czecho-Slovakians and their thorough knowledge of the short-passing method. It was in marked contrast with the hard and high kicking with subsequent loss of control, which characterised the play of the home side. Little fault could be found with the Australian players individually. Czecho-Slovakia had first use of the wind, and forced Thompson over the line to stop an Australian advance. The goal kick set the Czecho forwards on the move, and by clever footwork they went close in, and Bingham made a good when Havlin tried a shot. This attack lasted some minutes, but Bingham was, not seriously troubled. Calderwood eventually paved the way for, an Australian attack, and after Orr had cleverly eluded Krejci and passed to the centre, B**o**urke slipped on the ball and was penalised for "hands". A perfect cross by Wimmer was accepted by Masat**a** , who headed the ball over the crossbar. The ball was transferred quickly from goal to goal, but both sets of forwards were shooting badly. One shot from Wimmer hit the post with the goalkeeper in a hopeless position, but Havlin missed two easy chances a few yards from goal. When Calderwood charged Masat unfairly. Hochmann scored a fine goal from the free kick. A long period of defence by Australia followed, Bingham doing well in clearing hot shots from Knizek, Wimmer, and Havlin. After 35 minutes Sebjl (goalkeeper for Czecho-Slovakia) had his first kick at the ball after saving a weak shot from

McNaughton. Half-time:- Czecho-Slovakia, 1; Australia,nil.
The second half opened with an attack by Czecho-Slovakia, and before Australia had settled down, Havlin put forward a shot which struck the post, and Knizek scored from the rebound. Australia advanced from the kick, and Calderwood sent in a shot which would have found the net had not Kaspar headed out rather luckily, the goalkeeper being out of range. A minute after Scheufelberger, who had seldom had a chance with the ball, crossed it to B**o**urke, who, when tackled, passed to Orr, who scored a nice goal along the ground into the far corner of the net. Excitement increased as Australia put on the pressure, and three times in quick succession a goal looked certain. Thompson's hard shot struck the post, Orr followed up with one which hit Krejci on the back and B**o**urke sent over from the rebound. Beats was badly fouled by Havlin just outside the goal area, but the free kick brought **????** the ball was quickly returned to **????** conceded another barren corner **????.** Another Australian advance took Thompson to a good position and he again hit the post. Wimmer was prominent when Czecho-Slovakia attacked again and after Calderwood had intercepted his shot Knizek followed up and scored. Krejci was penalised for dangerous play against Orr, and Sebjl touched the free kick from McNaughton over the crossbar. Towards the end Scheufelberger and Thompson cleverly worked an opening for B**o**urke, but he shot straight at the goalkeeper from very short range. With only a minute to play the visitors gave a fine display of combination between half-backs and forwards and the fourth goal came from Knizek from a pass from Masat**a** . Bingham had no chance to save. Resullt:- Czecho-Slovakia, 4; Australia, 1.
Australia was well served by its defence (Bingham, Willis and Beats), Bingham earning applause for his clever work in goal. O'Connor was best of a good intermediate line while Thompson and B**o**urke were prominent among the forwards. Scheufelberger made no mistakes with the few chances he got. The best men for Czecho-Slovakia were Wimmer, Masat**a** , and Knizek in the forward line; Prusek at half-back, and both the defenders, Krejci and Kaspar.

copied from The Sydney Morning Herald

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
6th. June 1927, 15.00	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)			25000

Australia..4 v. Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)..6

half time, Australia..2 v. Bohemains (Czechoslovakia)..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Edward Atchinson						GK	Josef Šejbl				
	RB	Jim Crum						RB	František Kučera				
	LB	Tom Traynor						LB	František Krejčí				
	RH	Frank Coolahan						RH	František Hoffmann				
	CH	John Calderwood						CH	Václav Pinc (c)				
	LH	Harry Spurway						LH	Jaroslav Průšek				
	OR	Stan Bourke	X					OR	Jan Wimmer				
	IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X(pk)					IR	Jan Knížek	X			
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)	X					CF	Antonín Mašat				
	IL	Arthur "Bulgie" Veigel	X					IL	Oldřich Havlín	X, X, X, X			
	OL	Roy McNaughton						OL	František Špic	X			
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		Zdislav Práger				
Referee		A.W.Bates											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (7/6/1927, page 12) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16389364
With their reputation greatly enhanced by their splendid victories at Woonona and Newcastle, the Czechoslovakeans entered upon the first test match at the Royal Agricultural Ground yesterday, full of confidence, and, despite Australia's resolute effort, left the field as victors, after a memorable and exhilarating contest. The final scores were Czechoslovakia 6 goals, Australia, 4 goals.
Twenty-five thousand people thoroughly enjoyed every minute of the game, and time and again unstintedly applauded the exciting phases of a match in which the Czechoslovakians displayed wonderful artistry and teamwork. The form displayed by them against New South Wales was more than improved on, and their skill at short-passing wove an unescapable web around Australia, and gained for them time and again the approval of the on-lookers. Each player played above previous form, and each was an effective element. Australia's representation gave a stubborn, solid exhibition, but the Czechoslovakians were too persistent and clever. Mr. Praeger, the visitors' manager, had previously stated that Australian play lacked technique, and this test bore out the truth of his statement. The home side lacked cohesion, and its praiseworthy efforts to regain ascendancy were foiled by Hochmann. Pinc, and Prusek. The forward dash displayed in the New South Wales match was absent, and the half line proved incapable of stemming the brilliant attack of the visitors.
Sebjl played a wondeiful game in the Czecho-slovakian goal. No less plucky was Atcheson, who was not supported as effectively as Sebjl. Two goals might have been saved, but the other four were beyond redemption. Kucera and Krejci were a greater pair of backs than Crum and Traynor, whose clearances were more or less effective, but lacked the skill of their vis-a-vis in placing as a factor for opening attack. Spurway, Calderwood, and Coolahan as a middle line were eclipsed by Hochmann, Pinc, and Prusek, who time and again almost uncannily threaded the Australian defence and kept its back to the wall.
In that trio lay the secret of the Czechoslovakian success, as its worth enabled a perfect van- guard to keep Crum, Traynor, and Atchison almost continually on the qui vive.
Wimmer developed into a great favourite with the crowd, but Bourke's play loses nothing by comparison. McNaughton and Bourke were the only Australian forwards to maintain reputations; Cameron, Masters,

and Veigel were more or less innocuous, a tribute to the skill of the opposing halves. Havlin proved a craftsman, ever on the ball, always alert to the possibility of improving his team's position. Korizek , Masata and Spic displayed trickiness and speed which served their team advantageously. Australia was defeated by better side which produced football of amazing quality.

The home team received a great welcome as it filed on the field, looking very fit, and the welcome was repeated when the Czechoslovakians appeared. The latter displayed their national flag and gave, to the crowd's approval, their war cry. His Excellency Sir Dudley de Chair, was introduced to the members of each team, and followed the game with keen interest.

The teams were :- Czechoslovakia: F.Sejbl, J.Kucera, F.Krejci, F.Hochmann, W.Pinc (captain), J.Prusek, J.Wimmer, J.Knizek, A.Masata, O.Havlin, J.Spic.

Australia: E.Atchison, J.Crum, J. Traynor, F.Coolahan, A.Calderwood, H.Spurway, S.Bourke, A.Cameron, J.Masters (captain), ***A*** .Veigel, R.McNaughton.

Referee: A.W. Bates.

Australia won the toss, which gave the advantage of the prevailing wind. The Czechoslovakians advanced till Crum turned play, but Hochmann dispossessed Veigel, and Knizek gained a corner kick, which was cleared. Then Calderwood sent on to Masters, whose transfer was accepted by Cameron, but Krejci drove the invaders off. Pinc received, and the Czechoslovakians entertained the crowd with brilliant short passing, which spelled success till Calderwood stopped Masata, but the visitors came again, and Traynor drove to touch. Masters endeavoured to open an Australian attack, but Pinc intervened, and fast, even play prevailed. Krejci and Kucera found Bourke and Masters persistent, but held them, and, after Calderwood had blocked Masata, Wimmer and Pinc advanced cleverly till Traynor drove them off. Atchison cleverly parried a shot from Spic, and McNaughton with Veigel unavailingly assailed the Czechoslovakian defence and its attack, after missing a chance through off-side, led by Pinc, gained ground through Wimmer, whose perfect pass Knizek goaled.

The reverse stimulated Australia, and sterling play, heartily applauded, followed. Mcnaughton sped away on the left wing, and when challenged by Hochmann sent across to Bourke, who levelled the score with a characteristic shot.

The quality of the play rose to great heights, which thoroughly aroused the crowd. Sejbl magnificently stemmed an Australian thrust, and the Czechoslovakians were soon ahead as Pinc transferred to the meteoric Wimmer, whose in-pass was splendidly taken by Havlin and netted. The short passing of the leaders troubled the home team, but they attacked resolutely, and from a penalty Cameron made the figures 2 all. Prior to the interval Havlin had his side ahead, as Atchison was drawn by Masata after a fine burst by the leaders' forward line.

After resuming the Czechoslovakians failed from a corner, and Spic sent behind. Krejci sent to touch to relieve and a Czechoslovakian onslaught was terminated when Knizek fouled. Australia improved, and Sejbl was again applauded for fine clearing. Next Calderwood dribbled through, but Prusek sent to Wimmer, who was stalled off by Crum. McNaughton worried Kucera, and then Cameron sent on to Veigel, who made scores 3 all. Masata and Havlin returned to the attack, but Atchison was safe, and Australia advanced, Masters being stopped very opportunely. Each defence was visited, and play was of an exciting character. Coolahan foiling Knizek at a critical stage. A splendid Australian burst caused Sejbl to punch clear, and the Czechoslovakians returned to gain a free, from which Havlin completely beat Atchison.

A long drive from Veigel was spectacularly dealt with by Sejbl, and Wimmer dashed away, permitting Havlin to force a corner from Atchison, but Pinc kicked over the cross bar. Atchison was kept busy, and close play by Masata, Knizek, and Havlin resulted in Spic scoring the fifth goal.

After Masata had tried a terrific shot, McNaughton received, and made ground till repelled. Traynor and Crum turned the Czechoslovakian, and a lightning pass from McNaughton was goaled by Masters. Perfect understanding again brought the Czechoslovakians to Australia's goal, but Australia secured relief from a goal kick, and Bourke went ahead to find Masters' off-side. Attack and counter-attack prevailed till, from a throw in, Pinc sent to Knizek, to Wimmer, who trickily evaded the defence, and sent on to Havlin, who scored the sixth goal.

A."Bulgie" Veigel (Woonona) as shown by Illawarra Soccer Association "Roll of Honour" page 73 of 175 (http://pandora.nla.gov.au/pan/50622/20070721-0121/www.footballillawarra.asn.au/2007/IFAHonourRoll.pdf) is shown in the Sydney Morning Herald report as J.Veigel.

copied from The Brisbane Courier

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
18th. June 1927, 15.15	Exhibition Ground, Brisbane, Australia			14000

Australia..5 v. Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)..5

half time, Australia..3 v. Bohemains (Czechoslovakia)..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Les Halls						GK	Josef Šejbl				
	RB	Eddie Hodge						RB	František Krejčí				
	LB	Tom Traynor						LB	Antonín Kašpar				
	RH	Albert E."Bert" Murray						RH	František Hoffmann				
	CH	Angus Marshall						CH	Václav Pinc (c)				
	LH	Andy Park						LH	Jaroslav Průšek				
	OR	J.E."Toddy" Edwards						OR	Jan Wimmer				
	IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	10, X					IR	Jan Knížek	X, X			
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)						CF	Jan Eisner	X, X			
	IL	Bob Kyle	87					IL	Oldřich Havlín				
	OL	Harold "Herb" Robertson	X, X					OL	Jaroslav Hybš	X			
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		Zdislav Práger				
Referee		C.Lyst											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Match report from The Brisbane Courier (20/6/1927, page 7) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/21845023

TEAMS.

AUSTRALIA. Goal - Halls (Q). Backs - Hodge (N.S.W.) and Traynor (Q.). Half Backs - Murray (Q.), Marshall (Q.), and Park (Q.). Forwards - Edwards (Q.), Cameron (N.S.W.), Masters (N S.W.), Kyle (N.S.W.), and Robertson (N.S.W.).

CZECHOSLOVAKIA. Goal. - Sebjl. Backs - Krecji and Kaspar. Half Backs - Hochmann, Pinc, and Prussek. Forwards. - Wimmer, Knizek, Eisner, Havlin, and Hybs.

Referee.-Mr. Lyst.

There were about 14,000 spectators when the teams filed out. Sebji was the first goalkeeper to be tested. Robertson and Kyle brought the ball down the wing with a pretty passing movement. Robertson eventually centreing right into the goal-mouth. Masters followed the ball in, and sent a real pile driver into the hands of Sebji, who cleared without difficulty.

The Australians kept up the pressure, their forwards co-operating nicely, and menacing the visiting goal with short, passing movements. First blood was drawn by Australia. Park initiated the movement by bringing the ball downfield and crossing, but it was Cameron's pace and judgment that capped it. Park's cross was so well placed that Sebji was tempted to leave his citadel. Cameron quickly followed the shot in, robbed Sebji of the ball, and banged it into the open goal. The game had only been in progress 10 minutes. Smarting under the reverse, the visitors attacked hotly, forcing Australia to concede two corners. Hybs took the second kick, a curly one which dropped into the goal-mouth, but Halls saved in best style. The Australian forwards were playing exhilarating football, and gave the rushing halves and backs a worrying time, but could not penetrate the defence. Then Australia was awarded a free kick just outside the penalty area for "fouling". Edwards took the kick, and Cameron, showing fine judgment deflected it into the net.

Wimmer and Knizek were proving a dangerous wing. Immediately from the kick-off they brought the ball down field, and then centred to Eisner, who tested Halls with a great drive. The goalkeeper dived at full length, and just managed to push the ball out for Traynor to eventually kick clear. The Czechs were not to be denied. Hybs again sent the ball across from the left wing, and Eisner managed to get possession from the ruck and drive into the net from eight yards' range, hopelessly beating Halls. Again the visiting forwards swung into action. Wimmer sprinted along the wing, and centred beautifully. Hybs followed the ball in and headed into, the net, but the referee ruled that he was off-side, and refused to allow the goal. The Australians now came into the picture. Robertson showed the opposition a clean pair of heels, and then centred into the goalmouth. Cameron trapped the ball nicely, and sent in a stinging shot. Sebji fastened his hands around the ball, but lost possession when about to throw clear, and Robertson, following it, scored Australia's, third goal. Australia kept up the pressure, and a nice piece of concerted play between Edwards and Cameron ended in Sebji saving a great shot from the former. Australia was dominating the game at this stage, but Sebji was offering stubborn resistance and keeping the goals down. Robertson was the next to test the visiting goal- keeper, who turned the shot round the post for a fruitless corner. Three minutes before half-time a nice piece of combined play between Hybs, Havlin, and Eisner produced the Czechs' second goal. Hybs put the ball across, and Eisner secured in good position and sent in a great shot which Halls pushed out, only for the centre to net from the second attempt.

Half-time scores were: Australia, 3 goals; Czechs, 2 goals.

On the resumption the State Governor (Sir John Goodwin) was introduced to, the teams, with each member of which he shook hands. When the play was set in motion Robertson beat Hochmann in a duel for possession, and crossed to Masters, who made two unsuccessful attempts to net from about four yards out. Australia kept up the bombardment, and Edwards went within an ace of scoring with a great drive. Play was then transferred to the other end, when Australia conceded two corners. On one occasion Traynor cleared a terrific drive by Eisner, but the Czechs were not to be denied, and Knizek eventually netted with a tremendous shot, which gave Halls no chance of saving. At this stage the visitors were having much the better of the play. Scarcely had the cheering subsided, when their forwards were again knocking at the door of Australia's goal, and Hybs gave the Czechs a lead, beating Halls with a brilliant first time effort. The Czechs' forwards continued to give a scintillating display bewildering the defence with the

accuracy and speed with which their passing movements were executed.
Then Australians again came into the picture. Park brought the ball down, and transferred to Robertson, who crossed. Edwards, rushed in, worked the ball through the defence and crossed back again to Robertson, who equalised the scores. The excitement became intense, when Australia kept up the pressure, and forced the visitors to concede a corner. Robertson took the kick, but Kaspar eventually cleared. Back came the ball into the mouth of the visitors' goal, Masters dribbling it through on the toe, and bringing Sebji to his knees with a shot from close range. Australia's fate looked sealed when Pinc again set his forwards moving; and Hybs capped a splendid piece of combined play by banging the ball into the net. The goal, however, was not allowed, the referee ruling that one of the players was offside. One or two of the decisions of the referee (Mr. C. Lyst) did not meet with the approval of the visitors, and once one of their players pushed the referee, but Murray then intervened and held him off. Just before time Edwards shot in an oblique drive, which Sebji saved in best style. Then the Czechs again menaced the Australian goal, but Murray saved the situation by taking the ball off Eisner's toe as he was about to shoot for an open goal. The Czechs kept up the bombardment, Knizek testing Halls with a shot from close range. This was cleared in best international style, but only a minute after Knizek had his revenge, breaking through Hall's defence with a high dropping shot from 20 yards out. Czechoslovakia now looked to have the game in safe keeping, but Kyle placed Australia on even terms with their rivals by netting three minutes before the finish. It was a magnificent shot, from 20 yards out.
Final scores:- Australia, 5 goals; Czechoslovakia, 5 goals.

The names of the Chinese squad for the tour of Australia have several variations. The Chinese characters had been romanized with the Cantonese version generally used.
Australian newspapers, however, were notorious for variations and incorrect spelling.

For example:-
Chou Hsien-Yen was also shown as Chou Hain-Hain and Chou Hsin-Hsin
Lee Tin-Sang was also shown as Li Tin-Sang
Lai Yuk-Tat was also shown as Lai Yuk-Tai
Wong Shui-Wah was also shown as Wong Sui-Wa
Chan Chen-Wo was also shown as Chen Chan-Wo
Chan Kwong-Yiu eas also shown as Chan Kwong-Lu
Tai Lin-Ching was also shown as Tai Lin-King

The Chinese touring team were frequently referred to in the newspapers as a Chinese Universities team as the team was principally drawn from students of the Hong Kong University.

China XI tour of Australia, 1927

Chinese	*Cantonese transliteration* *(Wade-Giles for Eastern Chinese*)*	*Wade-Giles transliteration*	*Pinyin transliteration*
	Players:		
周贤言	Chou Hsien-Yen*	Chou Hsien-Yen	Zhou Xianyan
李天生	Lee Tin-Sang	Li Tien-Sheng	Li Tiansheng
黎郁达	Lai Yuk-Tat	Li Yu-Ta	Li Yuda
梁玉堂	Leung Yuk-Tong	Liang Yu-Tang	Liang Yutang
黄瑞华	Wong Shui-Wah	Huang Jui-Hua	Huang Ruihua
彭华兴	Pang Wah-Hing	Peng Hua-Hsing	Peng Huaxing
郭宝根	Kwok Po-Kan	Kuo Pao-Ken	Guo Baogen
陈镇和	Chan Chen-Wo *(or in Hokkien: Tan Tin-Ho)*	Chen Chen-Huo	Chen Zhenhe
曹桂成	Tso Kwai-Shing	Tsao Kuei-Cheng	Cao Guicheng
麦国栋	Mak Kwok-Tung	Mai Kuo-Tung	Mai Guodong
陈光耀	Chan Kwong-Yiu	Chen Kuang-Yao	Chen Guangyao
刘九	Lau Kau	Liu Chiu	Liu Jiu
冯景祥	Fung King-Cheung	Feng Ching-Hsiang	Feng Jingxiang
戴麟经	Tai Lin-Ching*	Tai Lin-Ching	Dai Linjing
李惠堂	Lee Wai-Tong	Li Hui-Tang	Li Huitang
	Managers:		
邝光林	Prof. Kwong Kwang-Lim *(born in Australia)*	Kuang Kuang-Lin	Kuang Guanglin
胡昌源	Woo Cheong-Yuen	Hu Chang-Yuan	Hu Changyuan
邝炳佳	Leslie Kwong Ping-Kai *(born in Australia)*	Kuang Ping-Chia	Kuang Bingjia

copied from The Advertiser with advice from Neil Morrison.

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
18th. June 1927, 15.00	Jubilee Oval, Adelaide, Australia	Good		

Australian XI..0 v. Chinese XI..3

half time, Australian XI..0 v. Chinese XI..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Ralph Barons						GK	Chou Hsien-Yen				
	RB	Jack Mitchell						RB	Lee Tin-Sang				
	LB	W.Ramsay						LB	Lai Yuk-Tat				
	RH	C.Harrison						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong				
	CH	F.Draper (c)						CH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	LH	T.Oppenshaw						LH	Chan Chen-Wo				
	OR	W.Bell						OR	Tso Kwai-Shing				
	IR	P.Robertson						IR	Fung King-Cheung				
	CF	John Calderwood						CF	Tai Lin-Ching	X, X			
	IL	R.Roach						IL	Lee Wai-Tong (c)	X			
	OL	Tom Hodgkinson						OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	Prof. Kwong Kwang-Lim
Referee		Assistant Manager	Woo Cheong-Yuen
Linesman			
Linesman		Squad List	Goalkeepers
			Chou Hsien-Yen (Loh Hua, Shanghai)
			Fullbacks
			Lee Tin-Sang (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Lai Yuk-Tat (Chinese Athletic, Hong Kong)
			Lau Kau (Chinese Athletic, Hong Kong)
			Half-backs
			Leung Yuk-Tong (Chinese Athletic, Hong Kong)
			Wong Shui-Wah (Chinese Athletic, Hong Kong)
			Mak Kwok-Tung (Chinese Athletic, Hong Kong)
			Pang Wah-Hing (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Chan Chen-Wo (Loh Hua, Shanghai)
			Forwards
			Tso Kwai-Shing (Chinese Athletic, Hong Kong)
			Fung King-Cheung (South China A.A., Hong Kong)
			Tai Lin-Ching (Loh Hua, Shanghai)
			Lee Wai-Tong (c) (Loh Hua, Shanghai)
			Chan Kwong-Yiu (Chinese Athletic, Hong Kong)
			Kwok Po-Kan (South China A.A., Hong Kong)

Match report from The Register (20/6/1927, page 3) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/54266870/4595402

Bright sunshine and a bracing atmosphere made the conditions ideal for the international game of soccer football between the Chinese touring team and an Australian eleven at the Jubilee Oval on Saturday. It had been planned to bring several Victorian and New South Wales players to Adelaide for the occasion, but only two - Calderwood and Hodgkinson, of Melbourne - were able to make the trip. Therefore, nine South Australians were included in the team. There was rather a poor attendance, but those who were present were provided with a capital game.

The teams were:— China — Goal, H. H. Chou; right full back, T. S. Li; left full back, Y. T. Lai; right half, Y. T. Leung; centre half, S. W. Wong; left half, C. W. Chen; inside right, K. C. Fung; centre forward, L. K. Tai; inside left, W. T. Lee (captain); outside right, K. S. Tso; outside left, K. I. Chan.

Australia— R. Barons, J. Mitchell, W. Ramsay, T. Draper (captain), F. Oppenshaw, C. Harrison. W. Calderwood, P. Robertson, W. Bell, R. Roach, and L. Hodgkinson.

Australia lost the toss, but they had first use of the ball, and attacked in tradesmanlike style. Robertson soon forced a corner off the left back (Chen), who was prominent in dashing tactics. The goalkeeper saved the position, and China was called upon, several times to defend. A smart run along the wing by the Chinese took the ball into Australian territory. Wong tried a shot at long range, the ball going over the bar. All attempts to score were frustrated by the Australian defenders, the ball being forced into touch. Hodgkinson, the Victorian, made a good run, passed to Robertson, who, however, dallied, and was robbed by an opposing player. Ramsay volleyed the ball into the goal month, but it was promptly headed back. Robertson centred it, but by splendid dribbling, Tso took the sphere down the field. Australia forced a good centre, and the ball was headed into goal by Roach, but it was immediately kicked by Lee from under the bar in remarkably clever fashion. The Chinese captain conceded a corner, however, in his fine attempt to get the ball away from the danger zone. A pass from Oppenshaw to Bell enabled the lastnamed to forward, and it landed plumb on Chou, who punched it away with celerity and strength. Bell was one of the shining lights of the home team, but the visitors were tuning up for a combined attack which gave promise of the best result. Tai, at centre forward, shot for goal, and China again pressed resolutely, but the ball was headed away by Mitchell. Bell moved smartly, and he gave Harrison a shot from right half. China proved better in aerial work, and they often stopped high shots by clever footwork. From Oppenshaw to Hodgkinson, the ball travelled near to the goal, but Chou's defence was impregnable. A second shot was headed away by him, and a corner was conceded. Bell tried a run, and incidentally brought down both defenders. Draper also did fine work, and he repeatedly broke up the Chinese combination. Wong, at centre half, put in a good shot. He displayed splendid head work. Calderwood next tried to score from centre, but the ball went behind. After a clever save by Mitchell, Lee scored the first goal for China. Tso's good wing run was applauded, and the ball went over the bar, about three inches too high. A weak kick off by Barons and it was back into goal, Tai being the fortunate player. Long passes on the left wing from Tso to Chan, on the right wing, proved resultless, and Hodgkinson tried a shot at the other end. Oppenshaw and Harrison also tried vainly to open Australia's score. Tai proved clever, and his try was at- tended with better result. Another shot was saved by Barons, who came out with judgment, and cleared well.

At half-time the score was: — China.. 3 goals. Australia.. nil.

The second half of the game commenced with a determined attack, but it was only momentary, for after Bell had sent the ball over the crossbar, and Chou conceded a corner. The Chinese excelled in brilliant running and passing. Tai was again prominent, and he narrowly missed scoring, the ball striking the crossbar. Ramsay, was ready, and he cleared in fine style. Draper and Calderwood had changed positions in the hope of being able to combat the attack. Fung also hit the bar, and the local right wing executed clever work against the visitors' defence. They managed to clear after a couple of minutes' exciting passages of play. The Australians were having much of the game, and they kept the Chinese from adding another goal. Barons was, however, called upon to defend on several occasions. Two straight shots came in almost as many seconds. At the southern end, Robertson was applauded for fine work, but the looked-for goal did not materialize. Bell passed cleverly to Draper, who, in turn, forwarded to Hodgkinson, but the shot went wide. The closing stages proved clever and attractive, but the defenders on both sides were able to stave off the attack. Barons was seen at his best. His clearing when Tso shot from close up was one of many bright features on the part of the goalkeepers. The pace of the Chinese was infinitely faster than the Australians, and their head and footwork and general combination won them a decidedly interesting game. The final score was: — China.. 3 goals, Australia.. nil.

Best players:— China— Lee, Li, Tai, Tso, Chen, and Wong. Australia— Ramsay, Draper, Bell, Roach, and Robertson. Goal scorers:— Tai (2), Lee (1).

copied from The Sydney Morning Herald

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
25th. June 1927, 15.00	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)			6000

Australia..4 v. Bohemians (Czechoslovakia)..4

half time, Australia..1 v. Bohemains (Czechoslovakia)..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	H.McKissock						GK	Josef Šejbl				
	RB	Eddie Hodge	og					RB	František Kučera				
	LB	W.Brown						LB	František Krejčí				
	RH	Albert Murray						RH	František Hoffmann	og			
	CH	Angus Marshall						CH	Václav Pinc (c)				
	LH	Andy Park (c)						LH	Jaroslav Průšek				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Jan Wimmer				
	IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X					IR	Jan Knížek	X, X			
	CF	Les Clark	X					CF	Antonín Mašat	X			
	IL	Tom "Titchie" Thompson						IL	Oldřich Havlín				
	OL	Harold "Herb" Robertson	X					OL	Jaroslav Hybš		X		
SUBSTITUTES													
								OL	František Špic			X	X

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	Zdislav Práger
Referee	A.W.Bates		
Linesman			
Linesman			

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (27/6/1927, page 16) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16367691

At the Agricultural Ground on Saturday Czecho-Slovakia met Australia in the third and final test match, which was drawn, each team scoring four goals. The visitors were in a fine position when play commenced, as they only had to play a draw in order to win the rubber; they had been victorious in the first test in Sydney, and the second, played in Brisbane, had ended in a five-all draw. In holding the visitors to a draw on Saturday the home players put up a good performance, as they were at a disadvantage at half-time, when the score was 3-1, and then had had to take the field with the wind against them.

Both goalkeepers, Sebjl and McKissock, gave fine displays, the saves of the former being, perhaps, the more spectacular. The display of Hodge, the right back for Australia, was magnificent, and he saved the side times out of number. Brown's display was not up to standard. The half-back line of the visitors easily eclipsed that of Australia, with Pinc outstanding. The Queensland trio were very ordinary in the first half, although Marshall and Park showed improved form when kicking with the wind. The Australian forwards played well as a line, but Thompson was too much inclined to get out of position. Clarke, who replaced Masters, did well, but is not the tactician that the South Coast man is. The two wingers, Robertson and Bourke, played nicely, and compared favourably with Hybs and Wimmer, the visitors' wingmen. Cameron was too much inclined to hang on to the ball, and hesitated in front of goal and suffered in this connection compared with Knizek, who was in every movement, and did many fine things.

The game was brimful of interest throughout, and the 6000 spectators were treated to some delightful football and brilliant movements by the visitors. The great pace of tho Australian side had the Czechs nonplussed at times.

The teams were -

CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.- Goalkeeper, F. Sebjl; full-backs, J.Kucera and F.Krejci; half-backs, F. Hockmann, W.Pinc (captain), J.Prusek; forwards, J.Wimmer, J.Knizek, A.Masata, O.Havlin, J. Hybs.

AUSTRALIA.-Goalkeeper, H.McKissock (N.S.W.); full-backs, E.Hodge (N.S.W.) and W.Brown (N.S.W.); half-backs, A.Murray (Q.), Marshall (Q.), and A.Park (Q.), captain; forwards, S.Bourke (N.S.W.), A.Cameron (N.S.W.), Clarke (Q), T.Thompson (N.S.W.), H.Robertson (N.S.W.).

Referee, A.W. Bates

Australia winning the toss played with the wind, and launched an attack, Robertson's shot striking the upright. Havlin went goalwards, but Brown kicked clear, the ball going to Park. The latter worked his way to the Czech goal, and shot hard along the ground. Sebjl partly saved, and Clarke following on fast scored. Australia, 1; Czecho-Slovakia, 0.

From the kick-off Havlin sent the ball back to Masata, who drove for goal. Knizek followed on fast, and reaching the ball scored from close range. Czecho-Slovakia, 1; Australia, 1.

Australia looked dangerous, and a hard shot by Cameron was stopped by Kucera at the expense of a corner, which proved resultless. The Czech captain, Pinc, started a nice movement, and touched the ball to Masata, who in turn passed out to Wimmer. The latter's attempt at goal was picked up by Knizek, who shot across the goal mouth. The ball appeared to touch Hodge, and then go into the net. Czecho-Slovakia, 2; Australia, 1.

The ball was centred and from the kick-off Robertson ran well and scored, but the goal was disallowed through Clarke being offside. Thompson put in a good drive, but Sebjl saved brilliantly. With fine, short passing movements the visitors worked goalwards, and Brown badly missed, the ball travelling to Masata, who goaled, McKissock's attempt to clear being weak. Czecho-Slovakia, 3; Australia, 1.

The visitors now took charge of the game, and only the wonderful defensive play of Hodge kept them out. Just before half-time Cameron had a fine opportunity to decrease the lend, but he sent high over the bar. At this stage Thompson left the field injured. At half time Czecho-Slovakia led 3-1.

Although suffering from a wrenched shoulder Thompson returned to the field. Almost immediately from the kick-off McKissock brought off a great full-length save from a shot by Knizek. The visitors were using the wind to good advantage. A great passing burst, in which the whole of the forward line participated, was commenced by Marshall. The ball travelled from player to player, until Thompson sent a great overhead pass to Clarke. The latter headed for goal, and the ball was deflected into his own net by Hochmann. Czecho-Slovakia 3, Australia 2.
Pinc was saving his side with his heady play, and sent the ball to Hybs, who crossed right across field. The Australian defence was badly out of position, and the ball dropped at the feet of Knizek, who only had McKissock to beat. The latter, however brilliantly saved the first shot but had no chance when Knizek drove the rebound into the net from a few yards out. Czecho-Slovakia 4 , Australia 2. On the recommencement Hybs was injured and was replaced by Spic. This action on the part of the visitors was contrary to arrangements made, whereby it was agreed that no substitutes were to be allowed in test matches. The Australian halves were commencing to give the forwards more of the ball, and Thompson received and sent a good overhead pass to Cameron. The latter saw Robertson unmarked, and sent the ball across for the left winger to goal. Czecho-Slovakia 4, Australia 3.
The game was very fast, and strong pressure forced Pinc to concede a corner, which was nicely placed by Bourke. Krejci headed clear, but Cameron was handy, and equalised the scores, amidst great excitement. Czecho-Slovakia 4, Australia 4.
Pinc was injured when tackling Clarke, and the game held up for a few minutes. Bourke raced away and centred beautifully but Sebjl saved, and almost immediately Clarke missed the goal by inches. Hochmann got Wimmer away, and the latter's two hard shots were brilliantly cleared by McKissock. The ball went to Spic who centred high into the goal mouth. The wind carried the ball into the net, but the goal was disallowed, through Knizek pushing McKissock. Australia was having the better of the exchanges, but a free against Park relieved the pressure. Cameron and Spic fell foul of each other, and Spic was ordered off the field. Towards the close Australia made a valiant effort to get the winning goal, and were attacking when the full-time whistle sounded, with the scores Czecho-Slovakia..4, Australia .. 4
QUESTION OF SUBSTITUTE. Interviewed after the match in connection with the substitute incident, Referee Bates stated that the instructions issued to him were that the game was to be played under the same conditions as previous ones. He took it from this that substitutes were to be allowed.

The Bohemians team had a series of challenge matches in addition to the test matches. The results of those games were:-
5th.May 1927 Western Australia..3 v. Bohemians..11 at the Perth Oval, Perth, Western Australia. kick-off 16.00 Attendance..2,000
7th.May 1927 Western Australia..4 v. Bohemians..6 at the Cottesloe Oval, Cottesloe, Western Australia. kick-off 15.30 Attendance..5,000
11th.May 1927 South Australia..1 v. Bohemians..11 at the Jubilee Oval, Adelaide, South Australia. kick-off 15.15
18th.May 1927 Victoria..0 v. Bohemians..1 at the Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne. kick-off 15.00
25th.May 1927 Wagga Wagga..0 v. Bohemians..9 at Wagga Wagga, N.S.W.
28th.May 1927 New South Wales..5 v. Bohemians..4 at the Royal Agricultural Ground, Sydney. Attendance..20,000
1st.June 1927 Illawarra..1 v. Bohemians..2 at Woonona, Wollongong, N.S.W.
4th.June 1927 Northern Districts..3 v. Bohemians..4 at the Hobart Park, New Lambton, Newcastle, N.S.W.
8th.June 1927 South Maitland..3 v. Bohemians..1 at Cessnock, N.S.W. Attendance..5,000
11th.June 1927 Queensland..3 v. Bohemians..2 at the Exhibition Ground, Brisbane. kick-off 15.15, Attendance..14,000
15th.June 1927 Ipswich & West Moreton..3 v. Bohemians..5 at the North Ipswich Recreation Reserve, Ipswich, Queensland. kick-off 15.30
21st.June 1927 Newcastle..5 v. Bohemians..2 at the Hobart Park, New Lambton, Newcastle, N.S.W.
23rd.June 1927 Sydney Metropolis..3 v. Bohemians..5 at the Sydney Cricket Ground No.2, Sydney. Attendance..1,000
2nd.July 1927 Western Australia..2 v. Bohemians..3 at the Fremantle Oval, Fremantle, Western Australia. Attendance..3,000

Prior to the tour of Australia the Bohemians played a match against a British Army side (also shown as a Ceylon Representative side in some reports) in Colombo which they won 4-2 on the 23rd.April 1924

copied from The Argus

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
2nd. July 1927, 15.00	Fitzroy Cricket Ground, Melbourne, Australia	Waterlogged ground		

Australian Xl..6 v. Chinese Xl..2

half time, Australian Xl..2 v. Chinese Xl..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Harry Bingham						GK	Chou Hsien-Yen				
	RB	Scull						RB	Lee Tin-Sang				
	LB	William Osbaldiston						LB	Lai Yuk-Tat				
	RH	Charlie O'Connor						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong				
	CH	John Calderwood						CH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	LH	George Semple						LH	Mak Kwok-Tung				
	OR	Joe Grieves	X, X					OR	Tso Kwai-Shing				
	IR	Johnstone	X, X					IR	Fung King-Cheung				
	CF	Bennie	X, X					CF	Tai Lin-Ching	89			
	IL	John Orr						IL	Lee Wai-Tong (c)	X			
	OL	Tom Hodgkinson						OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	Prof. Kwong Kwang-Lim
Referee		Assistant Manager	Woo Cheong-Yuen
Linesman			
Linesman			

Match report from The Argus (4/7/1927, page 7) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/3864591

Of the five international soccer games played in Melbourne, China has won two and lost three. Its defeat by Australia on Saturday by 6 goals to 2 goals was heavier than expected as China was not inferior in its play. Parts of the Fitzroy Cricket-ground were under water during the game, which caused much amusement as the players endeavoured to maintain an upright position. Interest was centred on Bennie, a Canadian internatonal, who was the only representative from New South Wales. Bennie led the attack, and it was owing to his skill and unselfishness that Australia secured some of its goals.

China defended an attack by Johnstone, Grieves, and Calderwood when the game began, and some time elapsed before Lai, Leung and Li got the ball out of danger. Tso took up Li's forward pass, but was offside, and when he again secured the ball he put in a shot which O'Connor nearly diverted into the Australian goal in attempting to clear. The corner kick was headed clear by Calderwood, who sent Hodgkinson away on the left wing. Hodgkinson's centres, however, were unplayable. O'Connor, Calderwood, Orr, Bennie, and Grieves combined in a prolonged Australian attack, during which Wong broke away and transferred to Fung. The last named centred perfectly, and Lee scored with a first-time grounder. From the centre Australia returned to the attack. Hodgkinson and Grieves saw their centres pass the goal-mouth, and Calderwood shot wide twice. A goal kick by Chou gave Tai a clear run, and he was wrongly ruled offside. After Bingham had saved shots by Fung and Chan, Australia's right wing advanced, and two barren corners resulted. Calderwood and Orr manoeuvred cleverly for an opening for Hodgkinson, who centred to Johnstone to score finely from 10 yards range. Semple could not hold China's right wing, which repeatedly became dangerous, and Bingham had to deal with several hot drives. A clearance by Osbaldiston to Hodgkinson was speedily centred to Bennie, who put Australia ahead at the interval by 2 goals to 1.

When play resumed Bennie was prominent in making openings for Johnstone and Orr, whose shots went very close. "Hands" against Calderwood gave China relief, and it kept the Australian defence, busy until Scull got the better of Chan and Leung, and sent O'Connor away through the centre. A timely pass out to Grieves was quickly sent towards goal, where Chou fumbled in trying to punch clear, and the ball entered the net. The game was very fast, with Australia having the better of the exchanges, and a remarkable and unexpected goal came when Grieves put forward a high pass from 40 yards out. Nobody was near where the ball would drop, so Chou ran out of his goal to intercept it. The ball fell short of him, and bouncing over his head, rolled slowly into goal.

China fought desperately to reduce Australia's lead, and Bingham was applauded for his excellent goal-keeping. The majority of the shots, however, were inaccurate, and after a period of play in midfield another hot attack was made by Australia. Chou was out of form in goal, but was saved many times by the admirable defence of Lai and Li. The fifth goal came to Australia when Bennie had worked an opening for himself, but seeing Johnstone better placed he tapped the ball to him, and an easy goal resulted. China was tired, and the game continued with shots by the Australian forward line from all angles.

Bennie missed an easy chance by miskicking from close range, but made up for the lapse soon afterwards by sending in a terrific grounder well out of Chou's reach. A minute before the end China got its second goal through Tai, who passed Bingham from short range. Result : - AUSTRALIA. 6; CHINA, 2.

A feature of the game was the complete understanding which existed among the players of the respective teams. The only "wanderer" for Australia was O'Connor, who proved invaluable in defence, and was quickly back in his own position when needed. Calderwood, Orr, and Bennie worked most of the openings, and Grieves and Johnstone were the opportunists, shooting for goal at every chance. Bingham was clever in goal, and had great assistance from Osbaldiston and Scull, The speed and accurate centring or the ball by Tso and Fung was deserving of more than two goals. Wong and Mak were the best of the half-backs, while Li, Lee, and Tai worked hard. The Chinese team, leaves Spencer street to-day for New South Wales and Queensland where the final games of the tour will be played.

copied from The Sydney Morning Herald

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
9th. July 1927, 15.00	Royal Agricultural Ground, Moore Park, Australia (Sydney Showground)			8000

Australia..6 v. Chinese XI..1

half time, Australia..1 v. Chinese XI..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Harry McKissock						GK	Chou Hsien-Yen		X		
	RB	Jim Crum						RB	Lee Tin-Sang				
	LB	Eddie Hodge						LB	Lai Yuk-Tat				
	RH	Frank Coolahan						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong				
	CH	Clarrie "Rocka" Coutts						CH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	LH	Andy Park	X					LH	Chan Chen-Wo				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Tso Kwai-Shing				
	IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X, X					IR	Fung King-Cheung				
	CF	James "Judy" Masters (c)						CF	Tai Lin-Ching				
	IL	Tom "Titchie" Thompson	X					IL	Lee Wai-Tong (c)				
	OL	Harold "Herb" Robertson	X, 89					OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu	X			

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	Prof. Kwong Kwang-Lim
Referee	W.Wright	Assistant Manager	Woo Cheong-Yuen
Linesman			
Linesman			

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (11/7/1927, page 16) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16378383

Great public interest was evinced in the meeting of China and Australia in the first test match at the Royal Agricultural Society's Showground on Saturday. The visitors' repeated successes of late, and their fine win against the metropolitan team on Thursday, gave promise of a closely-contested game, but the local representatives won easily by six goals to one.

Although Australia scored first, China was doing equally well, and held the local side until half-way through the second half. Chou kept up the fine reputation he gained during the week, and gave a good display. McKissock's work in Australia's goal was that of a master, and but for his great anticipation many goals would have been recorded. Crum, at right full-back, was not altogether a success, and had it not been for the covering tactics of Coolahan and McKissock would have got his side into a lot of trouble. Hodge, although playing out of position, was the best back on the ground. Coutts could hardly be called a polished half-back, the passing of the ball to his forwards being weak. Coolahan and Park did fairly well. Masters was well watched, and the best of the home forwards was Thompson, who was very quick on his feet, and ever on the alert to profit by the others' mistakes. Lee and Lai defended well for the visitors, but Wong, Chen, and Leung were best. Tso made some good moves, and had great control of the ball, but Chan stood out amongst their forwards, his great speed enabling him to outwit Crum on innumerable occasions. Li Wai Tong had an off day, whilst Fung's shooting was too erratlc. Towards the close Chou was injured, and had to leave the field, but, as the score was 5-1 at the time, it did not affect the result.

The teams were - China: H.H.Chou; T.S.Lee, Y.T.Lai. Y.T.Leung, S.W.Wong, C.W.Chen, K.S.Tao, K.C.Fung, L.K.Tai, Li Wai Tong (captain), K.I.Chan.

Australia: H.McKissock (N.S.W.); J.Crum (N.S.W.), E. Hodge (N.S.W.); F. Coolahan (N.S.W), C. Coutts (N.S.W.). L. Park (Q.); S.Bourke (N.SW.), A. Cameron (N.S.W.), J Masters.(N.S.W.), captain; T.Thompson (N.SW.), H.Robertson (N.S.W.).

Referee, W. Wright.

There were about **8**000 spectators present when Li Wai Tong won the toss from Masters. Australia attacked and Chou saved from a neat shot by the Australian captain and again from Bourke. At the other end Crum kicked wildly and gave away the first corner. Fung forced McKissock to touch **over** the bar, the corner proving resultless. China was forcing the pace, and McKissock saved **well** from Fung. Robertson got away on the left wing and centred to Masters, who ran the ball **behind. A fine** bit of passing between Li and Chan saw McKissock dash out and throw clear. The scoring **was opened** when Park met a clearance and sent **????** to Masters. The latter went straight **through and** drawing the defence, touched to Cameron **who** sent into the net. Australia 1, China 0

Chan raced away and ended a good run by shooting over the bar. Tai forged ahead and **after beat**ing Crum sent to Li. The Chinese captain had only McKissock to beat, but to the astonishment of everybody, balooned the ball high over the uprights, McKissock brilliantlv saved from Fung, and half-time whistle sounded with China attacking, **and** the scores Australia 1, China 0.

On resuming the Chinese defence was hemmed in for the first five minutes until Chen sent Chan away, and McKissock was caught out of goal, and Li sent over the bar, with a wild kick. Wong met the kick-off and crossed to Chan, vvho ran around Coolahan, and shot with his right foot, the ball hitting the bar and into the net, levelling the scores. Australia 1. China 1. China was almost in again when McKissock pulled down a high centre by Chan and the same player just missed. The Australian forwards got moving, and after Masters had sent behind, Park met the clearance and scored. Australia 2, China. 1.

Then Coolahan sent the ball to Cameron, who passed out to Robertson. The latter shot, Chou saved, but Thompson met the rebound and scored. Australia 3, China 1. China's pace was wonderful, but Crum's weight was proving effective. Robertson scored, but the goal was disallowed through Masters being offside. The Australian forwards now unwound a fine passing movement, in which Masters, Cameron, and Bourke participated, and after some finessing between the lastnamed pair. Cameron ran the ball into the net. Australia 4, China 1. Almost immediately Australia goaled again. Robertson scoring with a hard drive from a close range. Australia..5, China 1.

Chen now moved up to inside right, Mak playing right half and Leung left half back. With one minute to go Robertson received the ball, **?**0 yards out and scored with a magnificent shot, making the final score : Australia .. .. ..6 China 1

copied from The Brisbane Courier

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
16th. July 1927, ***15.15***	***Exhibition Ground, Brisbane, Australia***			***10000***

Australia..7 v. Chinese XI..4

half time, Australia..2 v. Chinese XI..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	E.Owen						GK	Chou Hsien-Yen				
	RB	Len Viertel						RB	Lee Tin-Sang				
	LB	Tom Traynor						LB	Lai Yuk-Tat				
	RH	Albert Murray						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong				
	CH	Angus Marshall						CH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	LH	Andy Park (c)						LH	Chan Chen-Wo	X(og)			
	OR	J.E."Toddy" Edwards						OR	Tso Kwai-Shing				
	IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	83					IR	Fung King-Cheung	20, 35			
	CF	Les Clarke	X, 89					CF	Tai Lin-Ching				
	IL	Johnny Steele	X					IL	Lee Wai-Tong (c)	X(pk)			
	OL	Harold "Herb" Robertson	X, 70					OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu	47			

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	Prof. Kwong Kwang-Lim
Referee	W.E.Donnellan	Assistant Manager	Woo Cheong-Yuen
Linesman			
Linesman			

Match report from The Brisbane Courier (18/7/1923, page 7) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/21863075

The teams were:- Australia.-Goal, Owen; right back, Viertel; left back, Traynor; right half, Murray; centre half, Marshall; left half, Park (captain); outside right, Edwards; inside right, Cameron; centre, Clark; inside left, Steele; outside left, Robertson.

China.-Goal, H.H.Chou; right back, A.S.Lee; left back, Y.T.Lai; right half, Y.T.Leung; centre half, S.W.Wong; left half, C.W.Chen; outside right, K.S.Tso; inside right, K.C.Fung; centre, L.Y.Tai; inside left, W.T.Lee; outside left, K.I.Chan.

Referee: Mr. W. E. Donnellan.

Australia set off at a solid pace, and very soon the Chinese goalkeeper was well tested, but the Orientals soon showed a glimpse of their true form, Lui forcing Owen to make a good save. At their next attack, Clark engineered a nice move, and sending to the left wing, the ball was transferred to the centre, where Lai robbed Edwards just in the nick of time. The Chinese again combined well, but the finishing was far from convincing. Good work by Steele put Australia on the attack once again, but the Chinese custodian showed good judgment, and ran out and saved as Clark dashed in. The Chinese should have scored at their next raid, but showed painful weakness at the psychological moment.

The superiority of the Australians was soon made manifest, and after Chou had once again fisted out Steele fastened on to the rebound and headed a nice goal. Before the Chinese had time to recover the Australians were on the move again, Clark ending a concerted attack with a shot which gave Chou no chance.

The Chinese were not to be denied, and they had two beautiful chances of decreasing the lead, but their forwards were weak and erratic in shooting. Once Owen made a convincing save, but on notable occasions Tai and Leung were hopelessly astray. China did succeed in forcing a corner, and it was nicely taken, but once more they were found badly wanting when in front of goal. After good work by Steele, which looked like ending in a score, the Chinese warmed to their work, and twice came within a fraction of reducing the lead. A grand spectacular run and shot by Edwards was saved in equally fine style by Chou, and the incidents aroused the utmost enthusiasm. The ball was travelling from end to end in rapid succession, and some meritorious efforts brought frequent cheers. Chou was performing valiant deeds in the Chinese goal, his work being one of the features of the game. After 20 minutes' play the Chinese opened their score amidst tumultuous cheering. The ball was put out beautifully to the right wing, and Tso manoeuvring in classical style, centred perfectly. Fung met it, and headed it against the upright, and the ball passed over the line.

Ten minutes after their first success, the Chinese again swarmed down the field. The Australian defence was badly rattled, and only a fortunate clearance by Owen saved the situation. The visitors, however, persisted, and in a determined raid, the ball was handled in the penalty area. Lee took the kick, and gave Owen no chance. The Chinese looked certain to take the lead a moment later, but Marshall saved in grand style.

Ten minutes from the interval the Chinese scored again, Fung took a forward pass in fine style, and going right on ended with a shot which gave Owen no chance. This success was cheered to the echo. Clark should have equalised soon afterwards, but he volleyed over when five yards out. Steele was just wide a moment later. Australia pressed hotly, but the Chinese defence was good. China was doing astonishingly well, and forced a couple of corners, only brilliant saves by Owen averting a further Australian reverse. Short passing was ruining the attack of Australia, glorious opportunities being missed.

The Chinese were showing astonishingly improved form, and they were right out of luck in not scoring on their next raid. The attack was convincing in every respect, and Owen could only make a partial save. He was lying prone when the ball was lobbed back, but to the relief of the Australian defence it passed over the bar. It was a close call. Chou continued to delight the spectators with his fine saves, and he made two beautiful ones before half-time arrived, with the score: China, 3. Australia, 2.

The recovery of the Chinese in the first half after being two goals in arrears had come as a big surprise to everybody. They certainly improved immensely, and their goals were all well got. The Australian defence had been far from convincing except for Owen, and , the forwards overdid the short passing stuff and paid the penalty. With a little luck China would have been two or three more goals to the good.

Within two minutes of the resumption China had increased the lead. Once again it was a goal worthy of a point. With mathematical precision the leather was worked down, and finally it went to Chan, the Chinese outside left, who steadied himself, and, with a fine right foot drive, left Owen with a hopeless task.

Australia soon reduced the lead. Robertson putting the ball into the empty goal after Chou had partially saved and had fallen in doing so. This reverse stirred the Chinese to greater exertions, and Fung had the mortification of seeing his shot crash the upright with Owen well and truly beaten. The game was certainly losing nothing in spectacular changes, but the Australian team was, on the whole, disappointing.

China were playing infinitely superior football, and were as good in front of goal as in the open. Lee was the next to test his shooting abilities, and had the ill-luck to smash the upright with a drive which deserved a better fate. Australia next had a turn of attacking, but the nearest they got was a shot over the bar by Steele. China certainly had a big slice a luck when next Australia swept down the field. The ball was charged down and sailed towards goal, close to Clarke, and with only Chou to beat. Chou did the only possible thing - he raced the Australian centre for possession. It was a duel of speed, and both players got there at the same time. Clarke got his foot to the ball, but was sorely pressed, and the ball dribbled inches past the open goal.

Twenty minutes from time Australia drew level, Robertson ending a skirmish in goal by putting the ball into the net. A brilliant save by Owen was the next incident, and no sooner had the applause died down than Chou got his side out of a tight position by conceding a corner. Edwards next looked like going through, but he missed a fine opportunity by dallying. Traynor next caught the eye with two notable clearances, and a moment later Viertel also distinguished himself. Australia fought desperately for the winning goal, and the Chinese defence was soon to undergo a few thrilling moments. Chou was showing his finest form, and two more saves electrified the crowd. Edwards had a chance, but he shot meekly, and Steele also missed an easy chance.

Seven minutes from time Australia tried yet again, and Cameron this time made no mistake. On the run of the play the Chinese were certainly unlucky to be behind. They had done more of the attacking, and had shown much more cohesion.

Close on time Robertson centred across the goal-mouth, and Chen, dashing up, whipped the ball into his own goal. It was a bad blunder, and Chen looked disconsolate.

The misfortunes of the Chinese were not ended, for they had not recovered from Chen's error, when Clark sealed the issue with another goal. By this time the Chinese had lost heart, and had gone to pieces.

Final scores : Australia, 7. China. 4.

copied from The Sydney Morning Herald

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
23rd. July 1927,	Hobart Park, New Lambton, Newcastle, Australia			4000

Australia..1 v. Chinese Xl..1

half time, Australia..1 v. Chinese Xl..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Harry McKissock						GK	Chou Hsien-Yen				
	RB	Arch.Harris						RB	Lee Tin-Sang				
	LB	Eddie Hodge						LB	Lai Yuk-Tat				
	RH	Frank Coolahan						RH	Leung Yuk-Tong				
	CH	Clarrie Coutts						CH	Wong Shui-Wah				
	LH	Lawson Bailey						LH	Chan Chen-Wo				
	OR	Stan Bourke						OR	Tso Kwai-Shing				
	IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron						IR	Lee Wai-Tong (c)	X			
	CF	Jack Mannion						CF	Tai Lin-Ching				
	IL	Jack "Dingy" O'Brien	X					IL	Fung King-Cheung				
	OL	Jack Drinkwater						OL	Chan Kwong-Yiu				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	Prof. Kwong Kwang-Lim
Referee	Lane	Assistant Manager	Woo Cheong-Yuen
Linesman			
Linesman			

Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (25/7/1927, page 8) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16391703

The third Soccer test match between a second Australian team and the visiting Chinese footballers, attracted some 4000 spectators to Hobart Park, Newcastle, on Saturday afternoon. Although the game resulted in a one-all draw, the home team forced the play, and was undoubtedly the stronger combination. The teams were: -

China: Goal, H.H.Chou; full-backs, **T**.S. Lee and **Y**.T.Lai; half-backs, **Y**.T.Leung, S.**W**.Wong, and C.W.Chen; forwards, **K**.S.Tso, W.T.Lee, L.K.Tai, K.C.Fung, K.**I**.Chan.

Australia: Goal, H. McKissock; full-backs, A. Harris and E.Hodge; half-backs, F.Coolahan, C.Coutts and L.Bailey; forwards, S.Burke, A.Cameron, Mannion, J.O'Brien, and J.Drinkwater.

Referee, Mr.Lane.

Australia opened with a strong attack, and in the early stages play was carried into the visitors' half. Some excellent saves were effected by Cho**u**, the Chinese goalkeeper, who on several occasions averted scoring by the home forwards. As the match progressed, the visitors, whose play had been rather erratic, appeared to settle down, and attacked strongly. Although passing neatly and displaying good combination, the Chinese forwards lacked the necessary speed and dash to penetrate the home defence. Approaching half-time Australia returned to the attack, and in a brilliant forward rush the ball was centred to O'Brien, who scored easily. Australia 1, China nil.

In the second half the visitors were the aggressors, and with strong forward rushes continually threatened the home goal. Time and again the ball was cleared when the Chinese forwards returned tirelessly to the attack, and on more than one occasion were within an ace of scoring. In a strong passing rush Lee secured, and 40 yards from goal shot brilliantly. McKissock failed to reach the ball, which passed between the posts, and equalised the scores. Australia 1, China 1. For the remainder of the game China fought hard for victory, but at the conclusion of the match the position was unchanged.

The Chinese team had a series of challenge matches in addition to the test matches. The results of those games were:-
14th.May 1927 New South Wales..6 v. Chinese Xl..3 at the Royal Agricultural Ground, Sydney kick-off 15.15. Attendance..12,000
18th.May 1927 Sydney Metropolis..2 v. Chinese Xl..0 at the Royal Agricultural Ground, Sydney kick-off 15.00 Attendance..8,000
21st.May 1927 Northern District..7 v. Chinese Xl..2 at the Hobart Park, New Lambton, Newcastle
25th.May 1927 Victoria..3 v. Chinese Xl..4 at the Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne kick-off 15.00
28th.May 1927 South Australia..2 v. Chinese Xl..4 at the Jubilee Oval, Adelaide
4th.June 1927 Western Australia..1 v. Chinese Xl..4 at the Fremantle Oval, Freemantle, Western Australia. kick-off 15.30 Attendance..4,000
6th.June 1927 Western Australia..1 v. Chinese Xl..2 at the Cottesloe Oval, Cottesloe, Western Australia. kick-off 15.30
11th.June 1927 Western Australia..4 v. Chinese Xl..0 at the Cottesloe Oval, Cottesloe, Western Australia. Attendance..1,500
16th.June 1927 South Australia..1 v. Chinese Xl..7 at the Jubilee Oval, Adelaide kick-off 15.00
23rd.June 1927 Metropolitan Soccer Association..0 v. Chinese Xl..5 at the Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne kick-off 14.30
25th.June 1927 Victoria..4 v. Chinese Xl..3 at the Fitzroy Cricket Ground, Melbourne kick-off 15.00
29th.June 1927 Victoria..6 v. Chinese Xl..2 at the Melbourne Cricket Ground, Melbourne
7th.July 1927 Sydney Metropolis..0 v. Chinese Xl..4 at the Sydney Cricket Ground No.2, Sydney
12th.July 1927 Gladesville-Ryde..1 v. Chinese Xl..3 at the Gladesville Sports Ground, Sydney Attendance..2,000
13th.July 1927 Newcastle..4 v. Chinese Xl..1 at the Hobart Park, Newcastle
18th.July 1927 Brisbane..3 v. Chinese Xl..6 at the Exhibition Ground, Brisbane (the first game played under floodlights in Australia) Attendance..6,000
20th.July 1927 Ipswich & West Moreton..2 v. Chinese Xl..0 at the North Ipswich Recreation Reserve, Ipswich, Queensland
25th.July 1927 South Maitland..0 v. Chinese Xl..0 at Cessnock, N.S.W.
27th.July 1927 South Maitland..3 v. Chinese Xl..3 at Kurri Kurri, N.S.W.
30th.July 1927 Illawarra District..6 v. Chinese Xl..3 at Bodes Oval, Wollongong, N.S.W.
3rd.August 1927 Gladesville-Ryde..3 v. Chinese Xl..0 at the Gladesville Sports Ground, Sydney Attendance..1,500
4th.August 1927 Sydney Metropolis..1 v. Chinese Xl..6 at the Sydney Sports Ground, Sydney (first game played under floodlights in Sydney) Attendance..1,500
6th.August 1927 South Maitland..4 v. Chinese Xl..2 at Weston, N.S.W.
The tour was terminated after this match following a demand by the Chinese team for what was termed "a month's indemnity" amounting to £9 a player. The Australian Soccer Association acceded to the request but was then faced with a demand by seven of the players, headed by the assistant manager (Mr.Woo C.Y.), for "two months indemnity". It was also intimated that the malcontents would refuse to participate in further games.
The tour had not been a success from a monetary point of view with the visitors the only losers as the local associations were in the splendid positions of taking 10% of the gate moneys and having to provide no other expenses except advertising. The Chinese syndicate was formed to bring the team to Australia, paying for all travelling, board, transport, and other charges.
Four of the mainstays ot the team - Lai (vice captain and left full-back); Wong (centre-half); Tso (outside right); and Chan (outside left) - sailed for China at the beginning of August to take part in the Far Eastern Games. It was no doubt realised that the remaining side would have little chance of winning games against representative sides and the prospect of losing still further has hastened the decision.
It was in Victoria, South Australia, and Western Australia that the money was lost. The New South Wales and Queensland matches returned a fair margin of profit.

However, the Chinese team stopped at Townsville on their way home and played a further match.
18th.August 1927 Townsville..3 v. Chinese Xl..7 at Townsville, Queensland

Their tour finally ended with a match in Cairns after a hastely arranged match.
20th.August 1927 Cairns..2 v. Chinese Xl..4 at Cairns, Queensland

copied from The Referee, 20/6/1928, page 16 (http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/127892717)

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
16th. June 1928,	Hobart Park, Newcastle, Australia	Rain		

New South Wales..2 v. Australia..1

half time, New South Wales..1 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	S.Treddenick						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	William Coolahan						RB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	LB	Jim Driscoll						LB	Sydney Hinton				
	RH	V.Turnbull						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Arthur Lambert						CH	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
	LH	Lawson Bailey						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	George Murphy						OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	Joe Suddick	X					IR	Les Cook				
	CF	William "Podge" Maunder	X					CF	Harold Coates				
	IL	Jack "Dingy" O'Brien						IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Roy Doig						OL	Harold Robertson	65			
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager		E.S.Lukeman				
Referee		B.Lane											
Linesman													
Linesman													

Newcastle Morning Herald (18/6/1928, page 2) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/137671431
Match report from The Sydney Morning Herald (18/6/1928, page 15) http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/16473070

The Australian eleven to tour Java was beaten by a N.S.W. team at Hobart Park yesterday afternoon. Rain during the week had made the ground almost unfit for play, and most of the Australian representatives had difficulty in adapting themselves to the circumstances.

New South Wales scored first, the centre-forward, W. Maunders, who was the outstanding player of the day, heading a centre from Murphy into the net a few minutes before half-time. Twenty minutes after the resumption Robertson equalised for Australia with a brilliant shot. New South Wales then, however, took the upper hand. A corner was forced. Doig placed the resulting kick well, and Suddick headed the ball between the posts. The scores, New South Wales 2, Australia 1, were unchanged at full-time.

The team sailed for Java on the steamer Houtman on the 20/6/1928.

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
2nd. July 1928, 16.30	Makassar, Celebes, Dutch East Indies			12000

Makassar Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)..1 v. Australia..2

half time, M.V.B.XI..1 v. Australia..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Henny van Alphen						GK	F.Smith				
	?							RB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	?							LB	Arch. Harris				
	?							RH	Frank Coolahan				
	?							CH	Angus Marshall				
	?							LH	Sydney Hinton				
	?							OR	Joe Grieves				
	?							IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
	?	Van Overheem						CF	C.Deacon	X, X			
	?	Nit De Boach	X					IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	?							OL	Harold Robertson				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	E.S.Lukeman W.Bellis
Referee			
Linesman			
Linesman		Squad List	Goalkeepers F.Smith (Balgownie, N.S.W.)
			Fullbacks A.J.Harris (N.S.W.) (vice c)
			T.Traynor (Queensland) (c)
			C.Deacon (S.A.)
			Half-backs C.O'Connor (Vic.)
			F.Coolahan (N.S.W.)
			A.Marshall (Queensland)
			S.Hinton (W.A.)
			Forwards J.Grieves (Vic.)
			A.Cameron (N.S.W.)
			H.Johnson (Queensland)
			T.Thompson (Balgownie, N.S.W.)
			H.Coates (N.S.W.)
			H.Robertson (N.S.W.)
			L.Cook (N.S.W.)
			J.Johnstone (Vic.)

De Indische Courant (3/7/1928, page 10) http://resources2.kb.nl/010275000/pdf/DDD_010278615.pdf

Hier werd bericht ontvangen, dat de Australische voetballers, die gisterenmorgen met de Houtman in Makasser aankwamen, daar van de gelegenheid hebben gebruik gemaakt, om een wedstrijd te spelen tegen het Makassaarsche elftal. De uitslag was 2-1 voor Australië. De Makassaarsche keeper, de oud-Soerabaiaan Henny van Alphen, was uitstekend. De Australiërs maakten een goed figuur.
Zij zullen hier morgenochtend om 7 uur verwacht kunnen worden, terwijl om half tien deofficiëek' ontvangst zal plaats hebben.
Er werden voor de te spelen wedstrijden door den Soerabaiaschen Voetbalbond, het Oranje-Hotel en het Michael Java Touring Bureau respectievelijk voor de wedstrijden Australië-Excelsior, Bondselftal-Australië en H.B.S-Australië drie bekers uitgeloofd.
Australië-Makasser. tusschen Makasser en Australië eindigde met 1-2.

A loose translation is:-
This message was received:- Yesterday morning the Australian footballers arrived in Macassar on the Houtman and took the opportunity to play against the team from Macassar. The result was 2-1 to Australia.
The Macassar keeper, the former Soerabaian Henny van Alphen, was excellent. The Australians were good.
They are expected to arrive here (***Soerabaja***) tomorrow morning at 7am and the official reception is at half past nine.
Games have been organised by the Soerabaja Football Association, the Orange Hotel and the Michael Java Touring Office, for the matches Australia-Excelsior, Federal Team-Australia and H.B.S-Australia respectively; three trophies will be awarded.
Australia-Macassar. The match between Macassar and Australia ended 1-2.

Notes:- Aneta was part of the Reuters news agency

The term "Bond" translates to League.

Since 1972 the preferred spelling of Soerabaja is Surabaya. Australian newspapers of the time had the spelling as Sourabaya.

The first recorded football club in Soerabaja was ***Victoria*** *. It was founded in September 1894 (or 1895 according to other sources) by a pupil (John Edgar) of the Hoogere Burger School (H.B.S.) - Higher Public School. Hoogere Burger School is often confused with Houdt Braef Standt.*

copied from John Punshon, Karel Stokkermans and http://www.rsssf.com/tableso/oz-javatour28.html#07jul28

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
7th. July 1928,	Soerabaja, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Houdt Braef Standt (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)..3 v. Australia..3 after extra time

half time, H.B.S. ..1 v. Australia..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
		(other scorer not known)	X				START LIST						
	GK	Hermanus						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Emile de Raadt						RB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	LB	Fruneau						LB	Arch. Harris				
	RH	Dorrins						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Marten						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Robben						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	Knufman	X					OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	W.Voll						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
	CF	Gerrit de Raadt	X					CF	Tom "Tichy" Thompson	X, X, X(pk)			
	IL	Uktolseja						IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Frederiks						OL	Harold Robertson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		Gobus											
Linesman													
Linesman													

match report from De Indische Courant (9/7/1928, page 5) http://resources2.kb.nl/010275000/pdf/DDD_010278620.pdf

H.B.S. ondernam den eersten aanval en Voll schoot van verren afstand hoog over het vijandelijke doel. Daarop was het de beurt der gasten en een snel doorloopen van Thompson, die terstond blijk gaf een uiterst gevaarlijke aanvaller te zijn, noodzaakte Hermanus tot uitloopen. Gobus begin daarop een blunder door voor "buitenspel" te fluiten, terwijl er geen vuiltje aan de lucht was. Australië nam hierop het spel geheel in handen en liet verbluffende staaltjes van techniek zien. Bij een volgenden aanval moest Hermanus wederom uitloopen en raakte het leder kwijt. E.de Raadt kon echter nog juist bij tijds wegwerken. Even werkte H.B.S. zich los en forceerde een corner, die niets opleverde. Knufman gaf een veel te harden voorzet, die door Frederiks lijnrecht omhoog werd getrapt, waarna de bal out ging. Greeves rende hierop langs het lijntje en gaf een voorzet. Een geweldig mistrappen in de H.B.S. verdediging stelde Thompson in staat om met een fraaien omhaal, onhoudbaar te scoren. (1-0).

Terstond zaten de groenhemden weer voor Hermanus en zijn doel ontsnapte een paar keeren ternauwernood aan doorboring. Marten vond hierop den tijd gekomen om zijn "springen" eens in toepassing te brengen. De vrije schop leverde niets op. Australië domineerde volkomen en Hermanus moest in deze periode telkenmale handelend optreden, hetgeen hem vrij zenuwachtig afging. Het voortdurend forsch inloopen der binnenspelers imponeerde hem blijkbaar. De kraaien stonden vreemd tegenover het snelle, open spel der groenhemden en waren onmachtig om hun spel te ontplooien. Plotseling deed Voll, die met Uktolseja van plaats verwisseld had, een snellen aanval. Doelman Smith wist door uit te loopen het leder juist voor de voeten van Frederiks weg te pikken. Hierbij bleef het voorloopig en Australië sloot H.B.S. weer volkomen. Schitterend steunde de middenlinie haar voorwaartsen. Hermanus trapte eenmaal finaal over het leder heen, doch gelukkig rolde dit juist naast het doel. Robertson nam een corner op het H.B.S. doel met wiskunstige zekerheid, doch De Raadt kopte den bal juist uit het doel, waarna de wederom keurig genomen hoekschop werd overgeschoten. Kort hierop ontlokte Thompson een klaterend applaus, door in zijn ééntje, gehinderd door meerdere tegenstanders, een keurig doelpunt te fabriceeren. Er waren toeschouwers, die beweerden, dat hier sprake was van hands, hetgeen wij niet hebben kunnen constateeren, evenmin als de referee. (2-0).

Weer werden er wijzigingen in de opstelling van H.B.S. gebracht en ging captain Fruneau centerhalf spelen. Dit gaf der voorhoede der kraaien eenigen steun, doch vonden de aanvallers in de middenlinie der gasten een zware hindernis. O'Conner deed met Voll en Frederiks, wat hij wilde. Toch gelukte het aan H.B.S. een tegenpnnt te scoren, toen Gerrit de Raadt een onverwacht schot in mond, dat in den linker-bovenhoek van het Australische doel verdween. (2-1).

Robertson "tackelde" toen E. de Raadt op onsportieve wijze. Dorrins was absoluut niet tegen zijn tegenstanders opgewassen en werd telkennsale gepasseerd. Toen zulks weer geschiedde, loste de linksbinnen een hard schot, dat echter juist langs het doel vloog.
H.B.S. wist zich hierop weer even aan de beklemmende omarming te ontworstelen en Gobus had blijkbaar medelijden met de kraaien, want hij liet Frederiks, toen deze in opgelegde buitenspel-positie het leder toegespeeld kreeg, kalm zijn gang gaan. De voorzet van den H.B.S.- er belandde echter achter het doel. Weer maakte Gobus een vergissing, toen hij bij een uitloopen van Hermanus, waarbij deze het leder verloor, ongemotiveerd voor buitenspel floot. Het werd eentonig, doch geen minuut later maakte de Australiër Thompson vlak voor de oogen van den referee hands, zonder dat laatstgenoemde hiervoor floot. Voll veroorzaakte freecick even buiten de beruchte lijnen. Eerst wilde Fruneau den vrijen schop nemen en een poosje stond men besluiteloos, waardoor tenslotte Thompson zoo den kluts kwijt raakte, dat hij den bal maar kalmpjes voor de voeten van een tegenstander trapte. Even later loste dezelfde speler een hard schot, hetwelk in de maagstreek van Emile de Raadt belandde, waardoor deze even moest uitvallen, doch gelukkig weer spoedig in het strijdperk terugkeerde. Met Australië voortdurend in den aanval kwam hierop de rust.
De tweede helft opende eveneens met een groote meerderheid der gasten. Marten bracht fraai redding bij een fel opdringen van den rechtsbinnen Johnston. De Australische middenlinie beheerschte in deze periode de H.B.S. voorhoede volkomen en telkenmale vielen de groenhemden aan. De H.B.S. achterhoede verdedigde en telkenmale vielen de groenhemden aan. De H.B.S. achterhoede verdedigde met den moed der wanhoop en Hermanus sloeg een scherp schot van Greeves uit zijn doel om daarna den wederom ingeschoten bal keurig op te vangen. Uit een corner kopte decentervoor het leder juist naast, terwijl even later het H.B.S. doel door het bekende oogje van den naald kroop, toen een keihard schot, ver buiten het bereik van Hermanus, tegen de paal kaatste. Tot tweemaal toe werd hierop een corner over de H.B.S. veste gekopt. Hierop besloot Voll een H.B.S. aanval met een te hoog gericht schot, waarop de uiterst handige Thompson wederom een corner forceerde, die evenmin succes opleverde. Eindelijk kwam toen H.B.S. wat opzetten. Een geweldige scrimmage voor Smith ontstond, waarbij laatstgenoemde het ongeluk had den linkshalf Coolahan in het gelaat te verwonden. Van de verwarring, hierdoor ontstaan, profiteerde H.B.S. om het leder in het verlaten doel te loopen. (2-2)
Het spel der gasten zonk even in en H.B.S. bleef aanvallen. Frederiks schoot van ver juist over het doel, waarop Gobus H.B.S. een strafschop toewees even buiten de lijnen. O.i. was hier geen ongeoorloofd spel gepleegd. Harris verloor zijn evenwicht en scheen het, of hij zijn tegenstander in den rug trapte. Dit geval was weer een bewijs, dat de opstelling van onzen referee (aan de zijlijn) ??? belet, alles ?????? zien dichter bij net ??? bevonden, zoo zou hij ook de juiste toedracht der zaak beter hebben kunnen waarnemen. Knufman plaatste zich achter den bal en gaf zijn club met een fraai schot de leiding (2-3).
Bij een volgende poging van H.B.S. schoot De Raadt naast. Toen was het echter weer gedaan met de H.B.S. aanvallen en vonden de Australiërs hun vorm weer terug. Gobus zag weer spoken en bestrafte Dorrius, o. i. onnoodig, met een penalty, waaruit Thompson den stand op 3-3 bracht. Hierbij speelde zich het hierboven vermelde incident tusschen hem en Marten af, wat geen bijster aangenamen indruk maakte. Marten veroorzaakte kort hierop hands buiten het strafschopgebied. Het schot vloog naast het doel. Robertson ontving een waarschuwing van Gobus wegens unfair spel. Met Australië iets meer in den aanval, verstreken de laatste minuten en kwam het einde met 3-3.
Er werd 2x5 minuten verlengd. Uktolseja en Knufman ruilden van plaats, doch het mocht niets baten. Integendeel, H.B.S. bleek totaal uitgespeeld en de gasten speelden nagenoeg met hun tegenstanders. Alleen Hermanus bleef trouw op zijn post en, speciaal in de laatste 5 minuten, kreeg hij het zwaar te verantwoorden. Het spel werd toen geheel op de H.B.S. helft gespeeld en had het veel van een partijtje doelschieten. Talrijke corners werden nog op de H.B.S. veste genomen, doch even zoovele malen werd het leder overgekopt. Hoe de Australiërs het ook aanlegden, het mocht hun niet meer gelukken, Hermanus te verschalken en het bleef 3-3, met welken uitslag H.B.S. meer dan tevreden mag zijn. Zelfs de meest verstokte H.B.S. aanhanger zal moeten toegeven, dat de gasten verre superieur waren en een overwinning van Australië de verhouding zeer zeker beter had weergegeven.

A loose translation is:-
H.B.S. undertook the first attack and Voll shot from a great distance and high above the enemy goal. Then it was the turn of the guests and a fast run by Thompson indicated that he was a dangerous attacker and he forced Hermanus to run out. Gobus then made a blunder by whistling "offside" even though there was nothing wrong. Australia took control of the game and showed amazing feats of technique.
In the next attack Hermanus again had to run out but lost the leather. E.de Raadt saved just in time but a corner was forced, which yielded nothing. Knufman gave a much too hard pass, which Frederick kicked out. After the throw-in Greeves ran along the touch line and gave a cross. A great confusion in the H.B.S. defence allowed Thompson, without fuss, to score. (1-0).
Immediately the green shirts pressed again and Hermanus and his target escaped penetration narrowly a few times. Marten resorted to "jumping" into the tackle. The free kick came up with nothing.
Australia dominated completely and Hermanus was in this period very nervous. The continuous attack of the inside players apparently had him impressed. The "crows" were not used to the rapid open play of the green shirts and were powerless to play their game. Suddenly Voll, who had taken the place of Uktolseja, did and carried out a swift attack. Goalkeeper Smith managed to defend the leather at the feet of Frederiks, just before he could kick it. H.B.S. remained in a ditch, completely contained by Australia. The midfield brilliantly supported her forwards.
Hermanus kicked the leather backwards once but fortunately it rolled, just missing the target. Robertson took a corner on the H.B.S. goal but De Raadt headed the ball away from the target, after which another corner was taken. Thompson, to thunderous applause, by himself and hampered by multiple opponents, manufactured a neat goal. There were spectators who claimed there were hands but this reporter, nor the referee, noticed them. (2-0).
Again there were changes in the H.B.S. formation, with captain Fruneau moving to centre-half. This gave the forwards of the "crows" some support, but the attackers found the centre line of the guests a heavy obstacle. O'Conner did what he wanted with Voll and Frederiks. Nevertheless H.B.S. succeeded to score with one chance when Gerrit de Raadt had a snap shot into the upper left corner of the Australian goal. (2-1).
Robertson was "tackled" by E.de Raadt in an unsportsmanlike manner. Dorrins could not cope against his opponents and was passed each time. When this happened again the inside left had a hard shot, which however just flew past the goal. H.B.S. managed to absorb the oppressive embrace briefly and Gobus apparently had compassion with the "crows" as he allowed Frederiks, who was in an offside position, to skew the leather behind the goal. Again Gobus made a maistake when a save by Hermanus was lost and for no reason there was a whistle for offside. A minute later the Aussie, Thompson, right before the eyes of the referee, used his hands without this being whistled. Voll caused a freekick just outside the penalty area. Fruneau stood reluctantly and blocked the savage shot and Thompson meekly touched the ball to the feet of an opponent. Moments later the same player had a hard shot which struck Emile de Raadt in the stomach, winding him but he soon returned to the arena. With Australia constantly on the attack came the break.
The second half opened with the large advantage to the guests. Marten beautifully brought rescue with a fierce legal tackle on Johnston. The Australian midfield completely dominated the H.B.S. attack in this period and the green shirts attacked. The H.B.S. rearguard defended with great courage and Hermanus saved a sharp shot from Greeves and then caught the ball neatly from another shot. From a corner there was a decent header of the leather, while a little later there was a hard shot which threaded the eye of the needle far beyond the reach of Hermanus but bounced against the post. H.B.S. attacked and Voll shot too high. Thompson was forced to give another corner which yielded success. Smith arose from a great scrimmage but had the misfortune to injure the face of left-half Coolahan. From the confusion H.B.S. benefitted by running the the leather into the left of the target. (2-2).
The game of the guests sank briefly and H.B.S. continued to attack. Gobus gave H.B.S. a free-kick just outside of the penalty area when it seemed that Harris lost his balance or was kicked by Frederiks. This is evidence that the development of our linesmen is required so that they would be able to observe the actual events. Knufman took the free-kick and gave his club the lead with a nice shot. (2-3)

In a subsequent attempt by H.B.S., De Raadt had the next shot. That was the end of H.B.S. attacks as Australia got their shape back. Gobus again saw ghosts and rebuked Dorrius unnecessarily.
From the penalty Thompson converted. (3-3). It was then that there was an incident involving Marten which gave a not very agreeable impression. Marten handled just outside the penalty area. The shot flew wide of the goal. Robertson received a warning from Gobus for unfair play. The final minutes passed with Australia attacking and the game ended 3-3.
There were two periods of 5 minutes extra time.
Uktolseja exchanged places with Knufman, but it was of no use. H.B.S. was totally finished and the guests virtually played with their opponents. Only Hermanus stayed true to his post and, especially in the last 5 minutes, when he was held to account. The game was then entirely in the H.B.S. half and was little more than a target shooting game. There were numerous corners against H.B.S. but the leather was headed away. The Australians could not outwit Hermanus and did not succeed in scoring. The result was 3-3 and H.B.S. must be more than satisfied. Even the most ardent H.B.S. supporter must admit that the guests were far superior and Australia should have had a victory.

copied from John Punshon, Karel Stokkermans and http://www.rsssf.com/tableso/oz-javatour28.html#07jul28

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
8th. July 1928,	Soerabaja, Java, Dutch East Indies			11000

Soerabaja Voetbal Bond XI (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)..1 v. Australia..3

half time, Soerabaja Voetbal Bond XI..0 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Hermanus						GK	Frank Coolahan				
	RB	Boyer						RB	Harold Johnson				
	LB	Emile de Raadt		59				LB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	RH	Wasterval						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Whitton						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Reep						LH	Sydney Hinton				
	OR	Klencke						OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	Knufman						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X			
	CF	Looyen						CF	Harold Coates	X			
	IL	Sadjamin	X					IL	Tom Thompson	X			
	OL	Koemeniet						OL	Harold Robertson				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee	Walsarie Wolff		
Linesman			
Linesman			
Squad List		Hermanus (H.B.S.)	
		Boyer (T.H.O.R.)	
		E.de Raadt (H.B.S.)	
		Wasterval (Excelsior)	
		Whitton (Excelsior)	
		Reep (Excelsior)	
		Klencke (T.H.O.R.)	
		Knufman (H.B.S.)	
		Looyen (Zeemacht)	
		Sadjamin (Excelsior)	
		Koemeniet (Excelsior)	

Wasterval has also been shown as Waterval, and, Sadjamin as Sanjamin.

match report from De Indische Courant (9/7/1928, page 5) http://resources2.kb.nl/010275000/pdf/DDD_010278620.pdf
Het elftal der "kangaroos" had eenige wijzigingen ondergaan, terwijl bij den bond Fruneau door Boyer was vervangen. Scheidsrechter Walsarie Wolff riep de volgende ploegen ten strijde :
Australië: Coolahan (New South Wales); Johnson (Queensland), Traynor (Queensland); O'Connor (Victoria), Marshall (Queensland), Hinton (West. Austr.); Gr*i*eves (Victoria), Cameron (N.S.W.), ***C***oates (N.S.W.), Thompson (N.S.W.), Robertson (N.S.W.)
Bondselftal: Hermanus (H.B.S.); Boyer (T.H.O.R.), E.de Raadt (H.B.S.); Wasterval (Excelsior), Whitton (Excelsior), Reep (Excelsior); Klencke (T.H.O.R.), Knufman (H.B.S.), Looyen (Zeemacht), Sadjimin (Excelsior), Koemeniet (Excelsior)

Reeds spoedig werd een corner op het Soerabaia-doel genomen, die uitliep op een tweeden hoekschop, evenmin zonder resultaat. Even bleef bet spel opde Soerabaia-helft, waarna ook Oranje ten aanval toog en Koemeniet een lagen schuiver inzond. Een hoekschop voor Soerabaia leverde niets op.
Daarop kwamen de groenhemden weer bij Hermanus op bezoek en traeteerden hem op een tweetal harde, lage schoten, welke hij echter naar behooren behandelde. Thompson glipte door de Oranjeverdediging, doch zijn schot vloog juist langs de verkeerde zijde van de paal. Soerabaia, luide aangemoedigd door het talrijke publiek, werkte zich los en viel aan. Het verband in de voorhoede was echter hopeloos zoek en kon Looyen niet op dreef komen, hetgeen hem telkenmale een onsympathiek gehoon van het publiek (en waarlijk niet alleen van het Inlandsche gedeelte) bezorgde. Coolahan redde door uitloopen, terwijl even later captain Traynor op keurige wijze opluchting bracht.
Coates kreeg het leder in buitenspelpositie te pakken, doch kopte naast het doel. Het spel was meer verdeeld dan Zaterdag. Coolahan stompte den bal uit zijn doel en Looyen stopte het leder met zijn hand, hetgeen Walsarie echter niet ontging. Bij een volgenden aanval der groenhemden schoot Coates hard in de handen van Hermanus. Klencke was in deze periode zwakjes en speelde uiterst zenuwachtig, waardoor hij een paar gemakkelijke ballen miste.
Gr*i*eves schoot hierop fraai in, doch Hermanus was op zijn post. Kort hierop overzag de scheidsrechter een hands van Johnson. Whitton loste één zijner befaamde schoten, doch richtte daarbij te hoog.
Wederom oogstte Looyen een gejouw, toen hij een leelijken blunder maakte. De Zeemacht-speler voelde zich niet op zijn gemak en werd door de onwelwillende houding van het publiek er niet beter op.
In onze achterhoede verrichtte Boyer uitstekende dingen, waardoor hij het spel verplaatste. Soerabaia's linkervleugel deed een goeden aanval en weer sloeg Coolahan het leder uit zijn doel. Daarop was het Robertson, die een goeden voorzet gaf, die door Coates werd overgekopt Thompson werd streng bewaakt en daardoor was thans Coates de gevaarlijke man in den aanval der gasten. Greeves miste een mooie kans. Sadjimin en Whitton probeerden het toen met verre schoten, welke echter naast het doel vlogen.
Langzaam maar zekerkregen de groenhemden de overhand en Robertson miste leelijk. Hinton maakte free-cick op de zijlijn. De hieruit gevolgde corner op het "Kangarookooitje" leverde Oranje geen voordeel op.
Het spel was niet zoo interessant als Zaterdag, alhoewel de Australische spelers wederom fraaie voetbaltechniek demonstreerden. Wij denken slechts aan Traynor en O'Connor. Marshall loste een hard schot, hetwelk Hermanus keurig stopte. Even later schoot Thompson zóó hard, dat "Boetje" den bal wel kon stoppen, maar niet vlug wist weg te werken, doordat hij op den grond lag. Coates liep toe en scoorde. (1-0.)
Terstond hierop kondigde Walsarie Wolff de pauze aan.
Direct na de hervatting loste Cameron een schot, doch vloog het leder over de bovenlat, waarop Looyen bij ??? Soerabaia ??? te zacht schoot, zoodat Coolahan gemakkelijk wist te stoppen. Dan veroorzaakte één der Soerabaia-verdedigers door middel van van hands een penalty. Thompson schoot zacht in en Hermanus wist, door zich languit te laten vallen, het schot te weren. De Australiër liep echter in en het was 2-0.
Hierop viel Soerabaia weer aan. Looyen schoot in, doch ook Coolahan toonde zich een kundig doelman en hield het schot meesterlijk, terwijl Knufman even later veel te hoog schoot. Weer keerden de Oranjehemden terug, doch weer sloeg Coolahan het leder retour. Nadat Soerabaia even aan het woord was geweest, werd dan een buitenspel-doelpunt van Australië zeer terecht geannuleerd.
Het spel verslapte dan even, tot Coolahan, bij een scrimmage voor zijn heiligdom, het leder keurig wist te bemachtigen en weg werkte.
Looyen miste dan jammerlijk, toen Klencke het leder schitterend had opgebracht en voor de voeten van den Zeemacht-speler deponeerde, die echter hoog over het doel trapte.
Daarop kwam Australië weer aan het woord en, nadat Cameron eerst een goede kans gemist had, schoot hij even later met een werkelijk keurig schot den bal onhoudbaar langs Hermanus (3-0).
Soerabaia werkte hard voor een tegenpunt en Traynor c.s. moesten alle zeilen bijzetten om onheilen te voorkomen. Coolahan pikte den bal keurig uit een kluwen van spelers weg. Het spel bleef toen eenigen ?jd in het middenveld, tot Sadjimin netjes eenige spelers passeerde en met een fraai schot er 3-1 van maakte.
Kort hierop had bij bijna weer kans gezien te scoren, doch Traynor pikte het leder op het kritieke moment voor zijn voeten weg. Looyen had dan pech, toen een hard schot van hem tegen de paal vloog. Aan de overzijde was het Coates die, alleen voor Hermanus staande, hoog over het doel schoot. De Raadt viel uit en de laatste minuut speelde Soerabaia met 10 man. In den stand kwam geen verandering meer en toen het eindsignaal weerklonk, had Australië welverdiend gewonnen.
Met een totaal onverstaanbaretoespraak werd hierop de beker aan captain Traynor overhandigd, die er in zijn antwoord op wees, dat het Oranje-elftal met eere had verloren, en een driewerf hoera op onze bondsspelers uitbracht.
De gasten waren met hun zege erg in hun nopjes en hieven nogmaals hun krijgslied aan, waarop zij captain Traynor in triomf naar de kleedkamer droegen.
Zij nog even vermeld, dat Zondag het veld goed bezet was, beter dan Zaterdag, en de recette van Zondag de minder groote ontvangst van den eersten dag compenseerde.
Met spanning zien wij deverrichtingen van ons kampioenselftal tegen devreemdelingen tegemoet.
Het is te hopen, dat de diverse kantoren in onze stad hun employés, door. Een iets vervroegd sluitingsuur, Woensdag, in de gelegenheid zullen stellen, den wedstrijd bij te wonen.

A loose translation is:-
The team of "kangaroos" had some changes, while for the league Boyer replaced Fruneau. Referee Walsarie Wolff called the following teams to battle:-
Australia: Coolahan (New South Wales); Johnson (Queensland), Traynor (Queensland); O'Connor (Victoria), Marshall (Queensland), Hinton (West. Austr.); Gr*i*eves (Victoria), Cameron (N.S.W.), ***C***oates (N.S.W.), Thompson (N.S.W.), Robertson (N.S.W.)
League squad: Hermanus (H.B.S.); Boyer (T.H.O.R.), E.de Raadt (H.B.S.); Wasterval (Excelsior), Whitton (Excelsior), Reep (Excelsior); Klencke (T.H.O.R.), Knufman (H.B.S.), Looyen (Zeemacht), Sadjimin (Excelsior), Koemeniet (Excelsior)
Quickly a corner at the Sourabaya goal was taken, which resulted in a second corner, also without result. The game remained in the Sourabaya half until a counter attack by the Orange where Koemeniet sent in a low slider. A corner for Sourabaya yielded nothing. Then the green shirts came again at Hermanus and gave him two hard, low shots, which he saved. Thompson slipped through the Orange defence, but his shot flew just past the wrong side of the post. Sourabaya, loudly encouraged by the numerous spectators, worked themself loose and attacked. The link with the attack was hopelessly lost and Looyen could not get involved much to the derison of an unsympathetic crowd (and not only the native part). Coolahan saved by running out, while a little later captain Traynor neatly brought relief. Coates got the leather in an offside position, but headed wide of the goal. The game was more divided(even) than Saturday. Coolahan punched the ball out of his goal and Looyen stopped the leather with his hand, which Walsarie did not miss.
In the next attack by the green shirts Coates shot hard into the hands of Hermanus. Klenke was in this period weak and played extremely nervously, so he missed a few easy balls. Gr*i*eves put a beautifully shot in, but Hermanus was at his post. Shortly afterwards the referee overlooked hands of Johnson. Whitton fired one of his famous shots, but aimed too high. Again Looyen received booing when he made a hideous blunder. The Navy player did not feel at ease and the unsympathetic attitude of the crowd did not help. In our rearguard Boyer performed excellent things as the game progressed. Sourabaya's left wing had a good attack and Coolahan had to punch the leather from his goal. Later Robertson gave a good cross which was headed by Coates. Thompson was closely guarded and thus Coates was now the dangerous man in the attack of the guests. Gr*i*eves missed a great opportunity. Sadjimin and Whitton tried then with distant shots, which, however, flew next to the target.
Slowly but surely the green shirts prevailed and Robertson missed badly. Hinton took a free-kick from the sideline. The resulting corner followed by the "Kangaroo cage" did not advantage Orange. The game was not so interesting as Saturday, although the Australian players again demonstrated beautiful football technique we think only of Traynor and O'Connor. Marshall fired a hard shot, which Hermanus neatly stopped. Moments later Thompson shot so hard, "Boetje" could only stop the ball, but could not quickly regather as he lay on the ground. Coates ran in and scored. (1-0.)

Immediately Walsarie Wolff announced half-time.
Immediately after the resumption Cameron fired a shot, but the leather flew on to the upper bar, which Looyen shot for Sourabaya but it was too soft, so Coolahan easily managed stop it. Then one of the Sourabaya defenders caused a penalty through hands. Thompson had a soft shot and Heranus made a sprawling save and was able to fend off. The Australian ran in, however, and it was 2-0.
The game went back to Sourabaya. Looyen shot in but Coolahan showed that he is a skilled goalkeeper saving masterfully. Later Knufman shot too high. The Orange shirts again came back, but again Coolahan hit the leather back. Australia had an offside goal, quite rightly, canceled after Sourabaya appealed. The game briefly slackened until Coolahan in a scrimmage before his sanctum, neatly managed to get the leather and work it away. Looyen missed miserably when Klenke provided a gorgeous ball at the feet of the Navy player which he kicked high for a goal kick. Australia came back and Cameron missed a good opportunity, but a little later he neatly shot an unstoppable ball past Hermanus (3-0).
Sourabaya worked hard and a run had Traynor set all sails to prevent disaster. Coolahan picked the ball away neatly from a tangle of players. The game remained in midfield until Sadjimin beat some players and with a beautiful shot made it 3-1.
Shortly afterwards they nearly succeeded in scoring again, but Traynor kicked the leather away at the critical moment. Looyen had bad luck when a hard shot from him flew against the post. At the other end Coates, with only Hermanus to beat, shot high over the goal. De Raadt dropped out and for the last minute Sourabaya played with 10 men. The score remained the same until the final whistle sounded. Australia had won deservedly.
After a totally unintelligible speech, a cup was given to Captain Traynor and in response said that the Orange team had lost with honour and gave three cheers for our League players. The guests were very thrilled with their victory and raised again their war song to which they carried Captain Traynor in triumph to the locker room.

In the *Indische Courant* on 10 July 1928, page 9, and in the*Bataviaasch Nieuwsblad* on 19 July 1928, page 7, there are reports to the effect that the Australian players arouse some curiosity by forming a circle before the start of the matches and declaiming the following "War Cry":-

Ego Yah. Ego Yah.
The Emu. The Kangaroo. The Wallaby. The Wombat.
Who are, Who are, Who Are We?
We Are the Boys from the Southern Sea !
Bonzer Cobber Dinkie Die
Best of Luck to you and I.
We'll not fail her young Australia.
Boska !

copied from John Punshon, Karel Stokkermans and http://www.rsssf.com/tableso/oz-javatour28.html#07jul28

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
11th. July 1928,	Soerabaja, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Excelsior (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)..1 v. Australia..4

half time, Excelsior..0 v. Australia..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Hertel						GK	Frank Coolahan				
	RB	Theo Jahn						RB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	LB	Berkholst						LB	Arch Harris				
	RH	Wasterval						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Whitton						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Reep						LH	Sydney Hinton				
	OR	Jahn (senior)						OR	Harold Coates	X			
	IR	Tremio						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X			
	CF	Sadjamin						CF	Tom Thompson	3			
	IL	Cuno	X					IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Koemeniet						OL	Harold Robertson	X			

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee	van der Kasteele		
Linesman			
Linesman			

match report from De Indische Courant (12/7/1928, page 9) http://resources2.kb.nl/010275000/pdf/DDD_010278623.pdf

Keren wij nu tot gisterenmiddag terug dan constateeren wij, dat, ondanks den werkdag, het terrein door een groot aantal belangstellenden werd omzoomd. De Excelsiorianen wilden voor de gasten niet onder doen en schaarden zich, evenals hun tegenstanders, in een cirkel om eveneens een krijgslied aan te heffen, tot groote hilariteit van het publiek. Het spijt ons, doch de roodwitte petjes flatteerden de meeste Excelsiorianen niet bepaald.

Na afloop van deze "ceremonie" stelden de elftallen zich, onder leiding van scheidsrechter v.d. Kasteele, als volgt op :

Australië: Coolahan (New South Wales); Traynor (Queensland), Harris (N.S.W.); O'Connor (Victoria), Marshall (Queensland), Hinton (West. Austr.); Coates (N.S.W.), Cameron (N.S.W.), Thompson (N.S.W.), Johnstone (Victoria), Robertson (N.S.W.)

Excelsior. Hertel; Theo Jahn, Berkholst; Wasterval, Whitton, Reep; Jahn Sr., Tremio, Sadjamin, Cuno, Koemeniet

Australië forceerde onmiddellijk een corner, die evenwel geen onheilen voor onze kampioenen opleverde. Aanvankelijk wist Excelsior eenige aanvallen op touw te zetten en Jahn rende op het vijandelijke doel af. Coolahan kwam het tegemoet rennen eu wist het gevaar af te wenden. Nog even een poging der roodwitten en dan kwam de aalvlugge Thompson in actie. Hij passeerde de geheele Excelsior-verdediging en maakte, na drie minuten spelen, een schitterend doelpunt. (1-0).

Even later lukte hem dit bijna ten tweeden male, doch Hertel liep uit en was er even eerder bij. Daarop wist Excelsior een corner op het Australische doel te bewerkstelligen, waaruit Traynor weer corner kopte. Even een scrimmage voor het heiligdom van Coolahan en dan maakte Cuno hieraan een einde door hoog over te trappen.

Even verslapte het spel en dan kreeg Cameron een fraaie kans, die Hertel door uitloopen weer verijdelde. Excelsior speelde uiterst zenuwachtig en bepaalde zich tot verdedigen, waarbij Hertel meestentijds ver voor zijn doel stond. Uiteen corner loste Marshall een schot, dat de bovenlat scheerde, terwijl even later Berkholst op het allerlaatste moment het leder voor de voeten van Cameron wegtrapte. Jahn belaagde hierop het vijandelijke doel en Harris wist slechts door corner te trappen, redding te brengen. Deze werd goed genomen en Sadjimin schoot in. De lage schuiver werd echter door Coolahan fraai tot corner verwerkt. Jahn kreeg kort hierop de kans van den dag, doch schoot jammerlijk naast. Nadat Johnston in de handen van Hertel had geschoten, liep plotseling Coates naar binnen en scoorde met een fraai diagonaal schot. (2-0).

Tremio ging hierop achter, terwijl Theo Jahn rechtsbuiten en zijn broer rechtsbinnen ging spelen. Veel hielp dit niet, want roodwit werd totaal ingesloten en de achterhoede moest hard zwoegen om verdere doelpunten te voorkomen. Coates gaf een fraaien voorzet, Thompson goochelde om Tremio heen, doch plaatste den bal iets te hoog. Weer snelde de vlugge Coates op het Excelsiordoel af en Hertel kon slechts ten koste van een hoekschop redding brengen. Het Excelsiordoel werd in deze periode hevig bestookt. De enkele pogingen der roodwitte voorhoede werden door de Australische middenlinie, waarin O'Connor weder schitterde, gemakkelijk bedwongen. Een snelle uitval besloot Robertson met een iets te scherpen voorzet. Daarop kwam eindelijk de Excelsior-voorhoede voor Coolahan, die daarbij Cuno ongeoorloofd van zich afhield. Excelsior had dan pech, toen Cuno de penalty tegen de paal schoot. Even bleef het spel op de Australische helft, doch dan wist Marshall het te verplaatsen en schoot zelf op het vijandelijk doel. Zijn schot was echter te hoog gericht. Nadat nog een corner op het roodwitte heiligdom was genomen, kwam daarop de pauze met een nuttigen 2-0 voorsprong van de gasten.

Direct na het begin der tweede helft veroorzaakte Jahn free-cick, waaruit het leder in het Excelsior-doelgebied belandde. Berkholst liep Cameron leelijk in de zijde, waarvoor v. d. Kasteele niet floot. De "Kangaroo" bleef liggen en moest een poosje als toeschouwer fungeeren. Even profiteerde Excelsior van deze onvolledigheid om het spel te verplaatsen, doch zoo was Cameron niet teruggekeerd, of Robertson zag kans het leder, over Hertel heen, voor de derde maal in de Excelsior-veste te jagen. (3-0).

Cuno schoot hierop weer te hoog. Weer togen de groenhemden ten aanval en Thompson brak door de verdediging heen. Hij trapte het leder tegen Hertel op, waarop dit corner vloog. Eenige oogenblikken zweefde de bal voor het Excelsior-doel, waarop Whitton het leder weg werkte. De groenhemden keerden wederom terug en Robertson schoot naast het doel, Australië was weer overwegend sterker en telkenmale stuwde de middenlinie den aanval op. Eenige corners bleven zonder resultaat. Een gevaarlijk moment ontstond, toen Hertel was uitgeloopen en Johnston op het doel schoot. Hij deed dit echter te hoog. Krampachtig verdedigden de roodwitten zich, doch konden zij niet verhinderen dat Johnston, na fraai opbrengen van O'Connor, met een magnifiek schot Hertel voor de vierde maal het nakijken gaf. (4-0)
Australië bleef verre de meerdere en de achterhoede der groenhemden smoorde iederen aanval der kampioenen in de kiem. Cameron rende alleen op Hertel af, waarbij Berkholst hem met de handen duwde, hetgeen v.d. Kasteele niet ontging, die den groenhemden een penalty toekende. Thompson scheen een penalty graag in twee tempi te willen benutten, want, evenals Zondag, schoot hij vrij zacht in. Hertel weerde het schot verdienstelijk en met inloopen had de kleine centervoor der gasten ditmaal geen succes, daar het leder werd weggewerkt. Enkele zwakke pogingen van de gebroeders Jahn leverden niets op. Whitton probeerde het dan met zijn verre schoten, doch evenmin met succes. Toch gelukte het Excelsior een tegenpunt te maken, zij het een vrij gelukkig doelpunt. Coolahan was uitgeloopen en trapte het leder weg, echter juist voor de voeten van Cuno. Deze trapte het leder weer naar boven, doch ditmaal niet hard en het viel achter den voor het doel staanden Coolahan neer om in de touwen te rollen. (4-1)
Nog even een zwakke aanval van Excelsior, doch daarop was het geheel met de roodwitten gedaan en, schijnbaar zonder zich overdadig in te spannen, wisten de gasten het spel geheel op de vijandelijke helft te houden. Hertel moest nog diverse malen handelend optreden, terwijl ook Reep eenmaal op zeer verdienstelijke wijze een poging van Thompson verijdelde. Kort hierop kwam het einde met een alleszins verdiende overwinning voor de Australiërs.
De Engelsche vice-consul reikte met eenige toepasselijke woorden den beker aan captain Traynor uit, die wederom in triomf naar de kleedkamer werd gedragen, ditmaal hartelijk door het publiek toegejuicht.

A loose translation is:-
We now turn to yesterday afternoon where the field was surrounded by a large number of interested parties. The Excelsiorians wanted to eliminate the war song of their opponents and spread themselves in a circle, to the great amusement of the audience. The red and white flat caps of Excelsiorians did not impress after the "ceremony".
The teams under the leadership of referee v.d.Kasteele were as follows:-
Australia: Coolahan (New South Wales); Traynor (Queensland), Harris (N.S.W.); O'Connor (Victoria), Marshall (Queensland), Hinton (West. Austr.); Coates (N.S.W.), Cameron (N.S.W.), Thompson (N.S.W.), Johnstone (Victoria), Robertson (N.S.W.)
Excelsior. Hertel; Theo Jahn, Berkholst; Wasterval, Whitton, Reep; Jahn Sr., Tremio, Sadjamin, Cuno, Koemeniet
Australia immediately forced a corner, which yielded no trouble for our champions. In the beginning Excelsior did some attacks along the sideline and Jahn ran to the enemy with purpose. Coolahan knew the danger and came to meet the run. After another attempt from the red and white the speedy Thompson came into action. He passed the Excelsior defence and scored a magnificent goal after three minutes of play. (1-0).
Moments later he almost managed this a second time, but Hertel ran out and was equal to it. Then Excelsior achieved a corner from which Traynor gave another corner kick. A scrimmage in Coolahan's goal area ended with Cuno kicking high. The game momentarily slackened before Cameron got a nice chance that Hertel again foiled by running out.
Excelsior was playing extremely nervously but Hertel defended solidly and spent most of the time standing far ahead of his goal. From a corner Marshall fired a shot that shaved the top of the bar, while a little later Berkholst, at the last moment, kicked the leather away from the feet of Cameron. Jahn besieged the enemy and Harris bought salvation by giving away a corner. This was well taken and Sadjimin shot at goal. The low slider, however, was saved by Coolahan. Jahn got the chance of the day, but shot miserably. Later Johnston shot into the hands of Hertel and suddenly Coates scored with a beautiful diagonal shot. (2-0).
Tremio then went to defence, while right winger Theo Jahn and his brother in law started to play. Many did not help as the red and white rearguard were totally enclosed and had to work hard to avoid further goals. Coates gave a handsome cross, Thompson juggled to beat Tremio, but placed the ball too high. The quick Coates again rushed at the Excelsior goal, and Hertel came to the rescue at the expense of a corner. The Excelsior goal was in this period heavily bombarded. The few attempts of the red-white vanguard were easily tamed by the Australian middle line, of which O'Connor was conspicuous. A rapid sortie by Robertson ended with a sharp header. Then finally came the Excelsior attack in which Cuno was fouled by Coolahan. Excelsior had bad luck when Cuno hit the penalty kick against the post.
For a moment the game was in the Australian half, but Marshall moved the ball to the enemy goal and shot himself. His shot was aimed too high. After a corner on the red-white sanctuary was taken, then came the break with a 2-0 lead for the guests.
Immediately after the start of the second half Jahn caused a free kick, which ended with the leather in the Excelsior goal. Berkholst ran into Cameron but v.d.Kasteele did not whistle. The "Kangaroo" lay a while which the spectators saw as acting. For a while Excelsior benefited from this stoppage of the game, however Cameron did not return and Robertson was able to beat Hertel for the third time. (3-0)
Cuno again shot too high. The green shirts offensive was again understated and Thompson broke through the defence. He kicked the leather against Hertel and it flew away for a corner. A few moments later Whitton worked the leather and floated the ball into the Excelsior target. The green shirts returned back again and a shot from Robinson missed the target.
Australia was predominantly stronger and the centre line attack pushed each time. A few corners continued without result. A dangerous moment came when Hertel ran out and Johnson shot at the target.
He was too high. The red-whites defended strongly, but they could not prevent Johnstone, after O'Connor provided beautifully, with a magnificent shot that Hertel for the fourth time could only watch. (4-0)
Australia was by far the more superior and the defence of the green shirts smothered every attack of the champions at conception. Cameron ran at Hertel whereby Berkholst pushed him, which v.d.Kasteele did not miss, and awarded the green shirts a penalty. Thompson seemed to take the penalty in two tempos and he shot gently. Hertel parried the shot well but there was no time for the guests to run in and the leather was eliminated.
Some feeble efforts from the brothers Jahn were fruitless. Whitton tried with long distance shots but was not successful. Excelsior was eventually successful with a pretty lucky goal. Coolahan ran out and kicked the leather away but precisely to the feet of Cuno. He lobbed the the leather back, but this time not too hard, and it fell into the goal behind Coolahan. (4-1)
Excelsior had just one more weak attack and afterwards the red and white without excessive efforts, were done. The guests knew they had the game and kept the enemy entirely in their half. Hertel still had to act several times, while Reep once foiled an attempt by Thompson. Shortly after came the end with a thoroughly deserved victory for the Australians.
The British vice-consul, after some appropiate words, gave the cup to captain Traynor who again went in triumph to the dressing room, this time warmly applauded by the audience.

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
14th. July 1928,	Semarang, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Go Ahead (Semarang, Dutch East Indies)..3 v. Australia..5

half time, Go Ahead..1 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
						START LIST							
	GK	Daerden						GK	Frank Coolahan				
	RB	Galstaun (c)						RB	Harold Johnson				
	LB	Elzinga						LB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	RH	de la Croix						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Altmann						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	O.Bloem						LH	Arch Harris				
	OR	Jorissen	44					OR	Harold Coates				
	IR	O.Bloem						IR	Les Cook				
	CF	Willé	29, 55					CF	C.Deacon				
	IL	Heiman						IL	Johnny Johnstone		X		
	OL	Turpijn						OL	Tom Thompson				
						SUBSTITUTES							
								IL	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee													
Linesman													
Linesman													

John Punshon (probably obtained from the Malacca Straits Times) had : http://resources3.kb.nl/011070000/pdf/DDD_011071932.pdf

match report from De Locomotief (16/7/1928, page 46)

Zaterdag speelden de Australiërs te Semarang hun eersten wedstrijd tegen de roodbroeken en dien dag hebben we voor de eerste maal sedert langen tijd weer eens behoorlijk voetbal zien spelen. De Australiërs vormden een uitstekend team, dat prachtig samenspel te zien gaf, goede balcontrôle en waarin ieder speler op de plaats, welke hij innam, deed wat hij doen moest. Go Ahead trachtte zoo goed mogelijk partij te geven, werkte uit alle macht en daardoor had de strijd ook voor de toeschouwers een aantrekkelijk karakter, terwijl het verloop zorgde dat er spanning bleef.

Behalve goed voetbal hebben de Australië ons nog iets gebracht, dat deed denken aan het Olympisch tournooi dat te Amsterdam werd, gehouden, namelijk door den "krijgsdans", welke voor aanvang van het spel werd uitgevoerd. Alle spelers schaarden zich in een kring om den leider, die de Australische vlag droeg, bogen de hoofden, zongen kort-afgebeten een lied van de kangeroe en Jong-Australië om te besluiten met een luiden kreet en daarna hun opstelling in te nemen.

Zaterdag gingen daaraan nog verschillende toespraken vooraf. De heer Hartog, voorzitter van den V.S.O., verwelkomde den resident, de heer Bijleveld en sprak eenige woorden tot de gasten. Elke speler ontving een medaille, aangeboden door de fa. Ohlenroth als herinnering aan het bezoek aan Semarang, Go Ahead's aanvoerder bood een krans aan, terwijl tenslotte de heer Lukeman dank zeide voor de hartelijke ontvangst.

De Australiërs zouden de prettige dagen op Java doorgebracht niet spoedig vergeten.

Onder leiding van den heer Hartog stelden de volgende elftallen zich op, nadat de Australische aanvoerder den toss had gewonnen:-

Australië. Coolahan; Johnson, Trayner; O'Connor, Marshall, Harris; Coates, Cook, Deacon, Johnston, Thomson.

Go Ahead. Daerden; Galstaun, Elzinga; de la Croix, Altmann, O.Bloem; Jorissen, O.Bloem, Willé, Heiman, Turpijn.

Willé brengt den bal aan het rollen, doch de Australiërs bemachtigen spoedig het leder en vallen aan. Al direct blijkt het zuivere plaatsen der gasten en de uitstekende wijze waarop zij direct den bal doorspelen, waar de Semarangers eerst den bal goed moeten leggen, alvorens in staat te zijn naar een partijgenoot door te geven. Een goed schot van den Australischen linksbuiten woordt door Daerden gestopt. Bij een aanval van Go Ahead drijft Willé den bal op, plaatst naar Bloem, die de uitstekende kans mist door overschieten. Beide partijen zijn vrijwel evenveel in den aanval; de Australiërs zetten hun aanvallen echter veel beter en veel doordachter op. In het bij zonder valt op het uitstekende spel van Thomson op de linksbuitenplaats. Het doel van Go Ahead komt meermalen ernstig in gevaar, doch Daerden werkt kalm en buitengewoon zeker. Bij een hoekschop op het Semarangsche doel kopt Galstaun den bal weg. De linkshalf van Australië zet den bal weer voor het doel en een der voorwaarts schiet ineens, onhoudbaar, in. Australie leidt.

Aan den anderen kant krijgt Jorissen een corner te nemen; de bal wordt naast gekopt. Johnston valt uit en wordt vervangen door Cameron.

Het overwicht der Australiërs is duidelijk. Schijnbaar zonder moeite geven zijn hun vlotte samenspel, zijn steeds een tikje eerder bij den bal dan hun tegenstanders, staan steeds op de juiste plaats. Bij Go Ahead is het van allen hard werken, maar het spel is belangrijk minder. De middenlinie van de roodbroeken is voortdurend zoek en waar de middenlinie der Australiërs wel op haar plaats staat, is het begrijpelijk hoe telkens de Australische voorhoede weer aan het werk wordt gezet. Daerden en Galstaun spelen uitstekend.

Een handige aanval van Bloem, die goed plaatst naar Willé, een laag schot en de Australische doelman is gepasseerd. De stand is gelijk. Nauwelijks zes seconden nadat de bal in het net ligt fluit scheidsrechter Hartog voor het einde der eerste helft.

In de eerste minuten na de hervatting verloopt de strijd vrij kalm. Rustig combineerend komen de Australiërs telkens weer terug. Als Daerden eens is uitgeloopen, weet Galstaun den bal net van de lijn weg te trappen. Daerden moet verscheidene malen redden.

Veertien minuten na de rust krijgt Jorissen den bal te pakken en lost op flinken afstand van het Australische doel een hoog schot. De bal verdwijnt in den versten bovenhoek van het doel en de Semarangers hebben de leiding.
Lang duurt deze voorsprong niet. Go Ahead wordt ingesloten en als de hand van Galstaun in aanraking komt met den bal binnen de beruchte lijnen, geeft scheidsrechter Hartog strafschop. Met een geweldig hard schot wordt gelijk gemaakt. De strafschopnemer loopt daarna onmiddellijk op Daerden toe om den Semarangschen doelman, die zoo uitstekend zijn doel verdedigde, de hand te drukken.
De Australische aanvallen duren voort en na een corner scoort de Australische linksbinnen op fraaie wijze het derde doelpunt. Niet lang daarna wordt het de achterhoede der roodbroeken wat benauwd gemaakt en zij werken een bal in eigen doel. De stand is dan 4-2 voor Australië.
Galstaun gaat naar voren en de voorhoede heeft thans eenige leiding. Go Ahead's aanvoerder verdeelt het spel goed en heeft succes van zijn werk als Willé met een goed schot den Australischen keeper passeert. Dit gebeurde 5 minuten voor tijd. Voor dat het eindsignaal klinkt weet een der Australiërs nogmaals te doelpunten, naar onze meening uit buitenspelpositie. De eindstand is 5-3 voor Australië.

A loose translation is:-
On Saturday the Australians played their first game in Semarang against the red pants and on that day we saw the first decent football played for a long time. The Australians formed a great team, and showed wonderful teamwork, with good ball control and in which each player on the field performed what he was required to do. Go Ahead tried as best they could and worked with all their might to make an attractive match for the spectators, whilst making sure the intensity remained.
Besides good football, Australia brought us something else that was reminiscent of the Olympic tournament that was held in Amsterdam, namely the "war dance", which was carried out before the start of the game. All the players arranged themselves in a circle around their leader who carried the Australian flag, and with bent heads, sang a brief song of the kangaroo and young Australia and concluded with a loud cry and then they took up their formation.
Before Saturday, there were several speeches. Mr.Hartog, president of the V.S.O., welcomed Mr. Bijleveld and spoke a few words to the guests. Each player received a medal gifted by the firm Ohlenroth to commemorate the visit to Semarang, Go Ahead's captain offered a wreath, and finally, Mr.Lukeman said thank you for the welcome. The Australians have had pleasant days spent in Java and will not be soon forgotten.
Under the control of Mr. Hartog the following teams lined up after the Australian captain had won the toss: -
Australia. Coolahan; Johnson, Trayner; O'Connor, Marshall, Harris; Coates, Cook, Deacon, Johnston, Thomson.
Go Ahead. Daerden; Galstaun, Elzinga; de la Croix, Altmann, O.Bloem; Jorissen, O.Bloem, Willé, Heiman, Turpijn.
Willé started the ball rolling, but the Australians soon get the leather and attack. The positioning of the guests and the excellent manner in which they play the ball directly was immediately obvious, whereas the Semarangers must first control the ball before being able to pass to a team member. A good shot from the Australian outside left was stopped by Daerden. From an attack by Go Ahead, Willé drives the ball, it goes to Bloem, who misses the excellent chance by shooting over. Both teams are virtually the same in attack, however, the Australians set their attacks much better and more thoughtfully. In particular is the excellent play of Thomson in the outside left position. The Go Ahead goal repeatedly comes under serious danger, but Daerden works extremely calmly and confidently. After a corner kick at the Semarang goal Galstaun plays the ball away. The left half of Australia puts the ball back to the goal and a forward suddenly shoots in untenable. Australia leads.
At the other end Jorissen gets to take a corner; the ball is headed past. Johnston retires and is replaced by Cameron.
The dominance of the Australians is clear. Their smooth interplay is seemingly effortless, they get to the ball a little earlier than their opponents, and are always in the right place. All of Go Ahead worked hard, but the play has secondary importantance. The middle line of the red pants is constantly looking where the middle line of the Australians is, and it is obvious how the Australian attack is put back to work. Daerden and Galstaun play excellently.
From a useful attack by Bloem, a good pass is given to Willé, and with a low shot beats the Australian goalkeeper. The score is even. Barely six seconds after the ball is in the net, referee Hartog whistles for the end of the first half.
In the first minutes after the resumption the game is rather quiet. The Australians quietly combine to come back again and again. Once Daerden ran out, but Galstaun is on the line to kick the ball away. Daerden has to save several times.
Fourteen minutes after the break Jorissen gets hold of the ball and sends a high shot at the Australian goal. The ball disappears into the farthest corner of the goal and the Semarangers have the lead.
The lead does not last long. Go Ahead is trapped within the infamous lines, and the hand of Galstaun comes into contact with the ball, referee Hartog gives a penalty. With a hard shot the score is levelled. Afterwards the penalty taker pushes Daerden, the Semarang goalkeeper, who has excellently defended his goal.
The Australian attacks persist and after a corner the Australian inside left cleverly scores the third goal. Not long after, a defender from the red pants, puts the ball into his own goal. The score is 4-2 to Australia.
Galstaun goes forward and the attack now has some leadership. Go Ahead's captain opens up the game well and the success of his work is when Willé beats the Australian keeper with a good shot.
This happened five minutes from time. Before the final whistle sounds the Australians goal again, and in our opinion from an offside position. The final score was 5-3 to Australia.

match report from Bataviaasch Nieuwsblad (16/7/1928, page 6) http://resources3.kb.nl/011070000/pdf/DDD_011071932.pdf
Uit Semerang seint Aneta, dat de Australiërs Zaterdag een uitstekenden wedstrijd speelden. Er werd een snel en schitterend combinatiespel te zien gegeven. Go Ahead werkte hard, maar Australië nam al spoedig de leiding. Een paar minuten voor de rust nam Go Ahead de leiding. 1-1. In de tweede helft scoorde Go Ahead het eerst. Australië maakte uit een vrijen trap gelijk, waarna de, gasten al gauw de leiding hernamen. Even later werkte Semarang een bal in eigen doel. 4-2. Go Ahead verkleint nog wel eenmaal den achterstand, waarna ten slotte Australië, uit een strafschop do stand op 5-3 brengt.

A loose translation is:-
Aneta from Semarang reports that the Australians played an excellent match on Saturday. It was a fast game with brillant combination. Go Ahead worked hard but Australia soon took the lead. A few minutes before the break Go Ahead equalized. 1-1. In the second half Go Ahead scored first. Australia scored from a free kick to equalize, whereupon the, guests soon retook the lead. Moments later Semarang put the ball into their own goal. 4-2. Go Ahead reduced the margin once more, and finally Australia, from a penalty made it 5-3.

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
15th. July 1928,	Semarang, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Semarang Bond XI (Semarang, Dutch East Indies)..0 v. Australia..3

half time, Semarang Bond XI..0 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	
						START LIST			(other scorer not known)	X(pk)			
	GK	Claassen						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Galstaun						RB	Arch Harris				
	LB	W. de Jong						LB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	RH	Elzinga						RH	Sydney Hinton				
	CH	Risamena						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	J. de Jong						LH	Charlie O'Connor	X			
	OR	Rapp						OR	Harold Coates				
	IR	Bloem						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X			
	CF	Tan Kiem Ing						CF	Tom Thompson				
	IL	Eiternich						IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Tutpijn						OL	Harold Robertson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee													
Linesman													
Linesman													

John Punshon (probably obtained from the Malacca Straits Times) had the Australian scorers as Hinton, Marshall, and Thompson.

match report from De Locomotief (16/7/1928, page 46 and 47)
Zondagmiddag had de tweede wedstrijd der Australiërs plaats, met het Bondselftal als tegenstanders. Het publiek was nog talrijker opgekomen dan op Zaterdag doch heeft qua wedstrijd minder gekregen dan verwacht werd. De Australiërs brachten hun sterkste combinatie in het veld en speelden nog een tikje beter dan Zaterdag. Het spel van ons bondselftal maakte vergeleken met dat der Australiërs een pooveren indruk. Het was van de Semarangers voor het grootste gedeelte een rennen naar den bal, die meestal eerder werd bereikt door een Australiër. Had een Semaranger den bal, dan werd zoo lang getreuzeld met doorgeven, dat een tegenstander er in slaagde het leder weer te bemachtigen.
De Australiërs gaven weer dezelfde ceremonie voor aanvang als den vorigen dag en boden de V.S.O.'ers een krans aan.
Australië won den toss en de volgende elftallen stelden zich onder leiding van den heer Van Hulsteyn op:
Australië. Smith; Harris, Trayner; Marshall, Hinton, O'Connor; Coates, Cameron, Thomson, Johnston, Roberts***on***
Semarang. Claassen; Galstaun, De Jong; Elzinga, Risamena, De Jong; Rapp, Bloem, Tan Kiem Ing, Eiternich, Turpijn.
Direct zijn de Australiërs in den aanval en een hard schot vliegt net naast. De Semarangers pakken flink aan en voordat er drie minuten zijn gespeeld zijn er reeds drie hoekschoppen genomen op het Australische doel. Resultaat leveren deze niet op. De Australiërs brengen telkens kalm samenspelend den bal naar voren, doch hun schoten missen de goede richting. Bij een duel tusschen Galstaun en een Australische treding, de scheidsrechter fluit, de Australiër schiet den bal in het doel. Scheidsrechter Van Hulsteyn geeft strafschop en keihard wordt de bal in het doel gezet. Australië leidt met 1-0.
De voorhoede van Semarang doet weinig goeds; alleen Rapp op den vleugel is zeer actief, doch de verdedigers laten hem niet los. Bij een goede aanval van Semarang wordt de bal naar Rapp geplaatst, doch hij schiet naast. Het is een hopeloos gezicht zooals men de Semarangers ziet werken. Zij loopen over het geheele veld, zwoegen en sjouwen, de Australiërs spelen een berekend kalm spel. Opvallend is hoe de stevige Australiërs practisch geen gebruik van hun lichaamskracht maken. Met een snelle beweging ontloopen zij hun tegenstanders en het is dan ook onbegrijpelijk als sommige Semarangers zoo nu en dan wel met een zet hun tegenstanders op zij probeeren te duwen. Indien deze speelwijze door de Australiërs beantwoord was dan zouden de lichte Semarangers zeker in de minderheid zijn geweest. Rapp krijgt nog eens een aardige kans, doch trapt royaal over den bal heen.
Semarang's centerhalf Risamena presteert niets en elke teruggespeelde bal komt dan ook bij de Australische middenlinie. Claassen houdt verschillende harde schoten, moet ten slotte zwichten voor een prachtig schot van den Australischen rechtsbinnen. Rapp schiet bij een aanval naast, Eiternich trapt den bal uit een mooien voorzet van Rapp eveneens naast. De aanvallen der Australiërs zijn talrijk en Claassen krijgt ten volle gelegenheid zijn talenten te toonen. Semarang heeft geluk als een kogel den bal tegen den rechterpaal doet stuiten doch O'Connor krijgt den bal een paar seconden later en schiet keihard in, vlak langs den binnenkant van den linkerpaal. Australië leidt met 3-0. Een paar minuten is nog te spelen. In den stand komt geen wijziging meer en zoo wint Australië op overtuigende wijze ook dezen wedstrijd.

A loose translation is:-
Sunday afternoon was the second game of the Australians visit, with the Bond team as the opponents. The crowd was larger than that on Saturday, but was still less than expected for the contest. The Australians brought their strongest combination to the field and played a little better than Saturday. The play of our league team gave a meager impression compared with that of the Australians. It was for the most part, that the Semarangers had to chase after the ball, which had already been reached by an Australian. If a Semaranger had the ball, they lingered so long in passing that their opponents succeeded in obtaining the leather again.
The Australians again gave the same ceremony before the commencement as they did the day before and also offered a wreath to the V.S.O.'rs.
Australia won the toss and the following teams lined up under the leadership of Mr.Van Hulsteyn:

Australia. Smith; Harris, Trayner; Marshall, Hinton, O'Connor; Coates, Cameron, Thomson, Johnston, Roberts***on***
Semarang. Claassen; Galstaun, De Jong; Elzinga, Risamena, De Jong; Rapp, Bloem, Tan Kiem Ing, Eiternich, Turpijn.
The Australians attacked immediately and a shot went wide. The Semarangers have to tackle a lot but before three minutes have been played, they have already had three corner kicks taken at the Australian goal. No result was obtained. The Australians calmly play the ball forward, but their shots are misdirected. In a duel between Galstaun and an Australian forward, the referee whistles as the Australian shoots the ball into the goal. Referee Van Hulsteyn gives a penalty and the ball is put hard into the goal. Australia leads 1-0.
The attack of Semarang does little good; only Rapp on the wing is very active, but the defenders don't let him loose. From a good attack by Semarang, the ball is placed to Rapp, but he shoots past. It is hopeless for the Semarangers as you see them work. They run all over the field, toiling and hauling, whereas the Australians have a calculated calm game. It is remarkable how solid the Australians are as they practically make no use of their physical strength. With a quick movement they can avoid their opponents, and it is incomprehensible how some Semarangers, every now and then, try to move their opponents by attempting to push them. If this way of playing was answered by the Australians then the lightweight Semarangers would certainly have been in the minority. Rapp had a nice opportunity, but kicked the ball well wide.
Semarang's centre half, Risamena, does not perform, with every ball played back going to the Australian midline. Claassen holds several hard shots, but finally succumbs to a wonderful shot from the Australian inside right. Rapp shoots in the next attack, Eiternich also kicks the ball out wide from a fine cross from Rapp. The attacks of Australians are numerous and Claassen has full opportunity to show his talents. Semarang is lucky when a bullet like ball hits the right post but O'Connor gets the ball a few seconds later and shoots really hard, just inside the left post. Australia leads 3-0. A few minutes still to play. The score does not change, and so Australia won this game convincingly.

match report from De Indische Courant (16/7/1928, page 9) http://resources2.kb.nl/010275000/pdf/DDD_010278626.pdf
Gedurende den wedstrijd Australië-Bondselftal gaf Australië schitterend samenspel te zien met uitstekende bal controle. Australië schoot herhaaldelijk nog niet zeer fraai. Het Bondselftal maakte een slechten indruk door zijn kickrush-systeem en speelde zeer onsamenhangend. De Semarangkeeper zoowel als Galstaun waren beiden in schitterende conditie. Het eerste doelpunt werd gemaakt uit een strafschop.
De rust ging in met 1-0.

A loose translation is:-
During the Australia - League team match Australia gave a magnificent interplay with excellent ball control. Australia shot repeatedly but not very well. The League team made a bad impression by its kick and rush system and played very disjointed. The Semarang keeper as well as Galstaun were both in brilliant form. The first goal was made from a penalty kick.
At the break ***Australia*** went in 1-0.

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
18th. July 1928,	Semarang, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Hwa Nan Voetbal Bond XI (Semarang, Dutch East Indies)..1 v. Australia..6

half time, Hwa Nan Voetbal Bond XI..0 v. Australia..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
		(scorer not known)	X				START LIST		(other scorer not known)	X(pk)			
	GK	Ong Tjeng Soey						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Oey Oen Hoa						RB	Harold Johnson				
	LB	Oey Kian Soen						LB	Arch Harris				
	RH	Liem Chiao Pek						RH	Frank Coolahan				
	CH	Liem Bian Bo						CH	Charlie O'Connor				
	LH	Kwa Soen Tjay						LH	C.Deacon				
	OR	Hok Siang						OR	Joe Grieves	X			
	IR	Liem See Han						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
	CF	Ong Ang Soen						CF	Harold Coates	X			
	IL	Liauw Kie Foeng						IL	Johnny Johnstone	X			
	OL	Tan Yauw Siong						OL	Harold Robertson	X, X			
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee													
Linesman													
Linesman													

the Bataviaasch Nieuwsblad (19/7/1928, page 7) reported that Johnstone scored three goals.

match report from De Locomotief, 17/7/1928, page 12 and 13.
De gistermiddag gespeelde wedstrijd tuschen de Australiers en een Chineesch Java-elftal werd met 6-1 door de Australiërs gewonnen. Van de drie hier gespeelde wedstrijden was deze laatste zeker de minste, niet alleen doordat de gasten een iets minder sterke combinatie in het veld brachten, maar voornamelijk door dat strijd geheel ontbrak en gedurende een groot deel van den wedstrijd door de Australiers zeer lauw werd gespeeld. Het gisteren vertoonde spel liet zich in drie afzonderlijke deelen onderscheiden, een, gedurende twee korte perioden, waarin de Australiers een zoodanig schitterend aanvalsspel toonden, dat geen tegenstanders schenen te bestaan, een deel, gedurende den meesten tijd van den wedstrijd, waarin gespeeld werd zonder eenige animo, en ten slotte een wedstrijddeel, waarin de Australiers zich goochelaars met den bal toonden, in den aanval waren en eindeloos combineerden zonder dat zij zich veel schenen te bekommeren over het maken van doelpunten.
Voor aanvang van den wedstrijd, die werd bijgewoond door een talrijk publiek, werd namens de Australiers de heeren Hartog en De Vries een souvenir aangeboden als blijk voor waardeering voor de zorgen, welke deze bestuursleden van den V.S.O. zich hebben getroost om den gasten het verblijf zoo aangenaam mogelijk te maken. De aanvoerder van het Chineesch Java-elftal bood den Australiers een krans aan, daarna volgde het lied van de "emu, the kangaroo, the wallaby, the wombat".
Nadat de Chineesche aanvoerder den toss had gewonnen, stelden de elftallen zich onder leiding van den heer Hartog als volgt op:-
Australië. Smith; Johnson, Harris; F.Coolahan, O'Connor, Deacon; Grieve, Cameron, Coates, Johnston, E.Robertson.
Chin.-Java elftal. Ong Tjeng Soey; Oey Oen Hoa, Oey Kian Soen; Liem Chiao Pek, Liem Bian Bo, Kwa Soen Tjay; Hok Siang, Liem See Han, Ong Ang Soen, Liauw Kie Foeng, Tan Yauw Siong.
De Australiers trappen af. De bal gaat even heen en weer, komt terecht bij den Australischen linksbuiten, een bliksemsnellen aanval, waarbij de bal met wiskunstige zuiverheid van voet tot voet gaat, een magnifiek schot van Robertson en Australie leidt. Weer wordt afgetrapt. Voor het Chineesche doel ontstaat een corner. De bal komt fraai voor doel, een keihard schot van Robertson, Australie leidt met 2-0. Geen minuut later ligt de bal voor de derde maal in het net, doch scheidsrechter Hartog heeft gefloten voor buitenspel. Het beteekent slechts een kort uitstel, want even daarna scoort Johnston met een harden schuiver. Slechts acht minuten is er dan gespeeld, Australie heeft reeds een 3-0 voorsprong en daarbij een dergelijk brilliant spel getoond, dat de verwachtingen voor het verdere gedeelte van het spel hoog waren gespannen.
Het is anders geloopen. De Australiers vonden hun voorsprong voorloopig blijkbaar voldoende en deden het wel zeer kalm aan. De Chineesche aanvallen werden voor het overgroote deel steeds gestuit door de Australische middenlinie, maar weinige malen kwam men tot de backs, waarbij Johnson en Harris soms een niet te zekeren indruk wekten. Enkele keeren werd er bepaald geknoeid.
De Chineesche backs en halfs vertoonden spel, dat bij tijden zeer behoorlijk was, doch tegen de Australiers konden ook zij niet op. Vermelding verdient een goed schot van den Chineeschen rechtsbuiten, waarbij de bal net over de lat ging. Het blijft in de rest van de eerste helft een slappe vertooning. De Australiers spannen zich niet in om hun voorsprong te vergrooten.
Het begin van de tweede helft is weinig spannend. Om beurten zijn de partijen eenigen tijd in den aanval, zonder dat de doel-verdedigers ernstig worden bedreigd. Daarna komen de Australiers weer meer opzetten. Ong Tjeng Soey houdt eenige schoten, de Australiers maken een buitenspel-doel-punt en hierna volgt dan plotseling de tweede periode van bizondere actie in dezen wedstrijd. Een strafschop, toegekend voor een overtreding van een Chineeschen verdediger, wordt in een doelpunt omgezet. Een paar minuten later loopt de Australische midvoor op verbluffende wijze door de geheele Chineesche achterhoede en plaatst tenslotte voor den keeper gekomen, den bal met een kalmen schuiver in het doel (5-0). De rechtsbuiten maakt nummer 6 en evenals in de eerste helft worden in het tweede deel van den wedstrijd binnen 8 minuten drie doelpunten gemaakt. De Australiers vinden het welletjes. Ze goochelen met den bal dat het een lust is, zijn bijna steeds in den aanval, waar tot in het eindelooze wordt gecombineerd. De bal gaat van de vleugels naar het midden, van het midden weer naar de vleugels en omgekeerd, zonder dat de verdedigers er in slagen den bal in hun bezit te krijgen, tot dat een Australier den bal den keeper in handen schopt of een anderen verdediger voor de voeten geeft. Een spel van kat en muis. In de laatste minuut van den wedstrijd een Chineesche aanval, welke weinig verweer ondervindt en na een hoekschop scoren de Chineezen een tegenpunt. De eindstand is 6-1.
Het Chineesche elftal was matig, de centerhalf, hoewel niet kwaad spelend, ontsierde zijn spel door minder faire trucjes, in den rug duwen, het zich laten vallen vlak voor de voeten van een tegenstander e.d.
De Australiers speelden hun minsten wedstrijd. De centerhalf O'Connor toonde zich weer een voortreffelijk speler.
Hedenochtend zijn de Australiers van Semarang vertrokken. Ze spelen verder in Bandoeng, misschien in Batavia en te Singapore. Op 5 Augustus keerenzij op Java terug ende mogelijkheid is niet uitgesloten dat zij nog een wedstrijd te Semarang zullen spelen. Zou het niet mogelijk zijn daarvoor een Midden-Java-elftal samen te stellen?

A loose translation is:-
The match played yesterday afternoon between the Australians and a Chinese Java team was won by the Australians 6-1. Of the three matches played here this was certainly the weakest, not only because the guests fielded a less strong combination, but mostly because the Australians were lukewarm in the battle during a large part of the game. Yesterday the game was divided into three separate parts, one, where the Australians during two short periods, produced a stunning attack game where their opponents did not seem to exist, one part, which was most of the game, where they played without any enthusiasm, and finally a part of the game where the Australians were magicians with the ball where they showed endless combinations in attack without having to worry about making goals.
Before the start of the game, which was attended by a large crowd, Messrs. Hartog and De Vries hoped the guests had an enjoyable stay and presented a gift as a token of appreciation on behalf of board members of the V.S.O. The captain of the Java Chinese team gave the Australians a wreath, and then followed the chant of the "emu, the kangaroo, the wallaby, the wombat".
After the Chinese captain had won the toss, and under the control of Mr.Hartog, the teams assembled were as follows: -
Australia. Smith; Johnson, Harris; F.Coolahan, O'Connor, Deacon; Grieve, Cameron, Coates, Johnston, E.Robertson.
Chinese-Java team. Ong Tjeng Soey; Oey Oen Hoa, Oey Kian Soen; Liem Chiao Pek, Liem Bian Bo, Kwa Soen Tjay; Hok Siang, Liem See Han, Ong Ang Soen, Liauw Kie Foeng, Tan Yauw Siong.
The Australians kick off. The ball goes back and forth, and it ends up with the Australian outside left, and from a lightning fast attack, in which the ball passes from foot to foot with mathematical precision, Robertson puts in a magnificent shot and Australia leads. After the kick off it again goes to the Chinese goal and results in a corner. The ball is sent beautifully for goal, and from a hard shot from Robertson, Australia leads 2-0. Not a minute later the ball is in the net for the third time, but referee Hartog whistled offside. It means only a short delay, because shortly after Johnston scores with a hard slider. Only eight minutes have been played and Australia already has a 3-0 lead and have given such a brilliant display that expectations for the rest of the game were high.
The play, however, was different. The Australians being well ahead played within themselves. The majority of the Chinese attacks were stopped by the Australian midfield, but a few times they reached the backs, where Johnson and Harris sometimes aroused a sensation of insecurity. There were only a few occasions where they were imposed on.
The Chinese backs and halfs showed play, which at times was very pretty, but they could not beat the Australians. A good shot from the Chinese right winger deserves a mention, where the ball just went over the bar. The remainder of the first half was a slack showing. The Australians did not endeavour to increase their lead.

The beginning of the second half is dull. Both parties took turns to have some time in attack, without the target defenders being seriously threatened. Then the Australians began to put it on again. Ong Tjeng Suey saves a few shots, and the Australians make an offside goal but suddenly comes the second period of peculiar action in this game. A penalty, awarded for a violation by a Chinese defender, is converted into a goal. A few minutes later, the Australian centre forward runs in stunning fashion past the whole Chinese defence and finally puts the ball calmly past the goalkeeper into the goal (5-0). The right winger scores number 6 and as in the first half, the second part of the contest has come inside of 8 minutes with three goals scored. The Australians are happy. They control the ball delightfully in an endless combination and are almost always in attack. The ball goes from the wing to the middle, from the middle back to the wings and vice versa, without the defenders being able to get the ball until the Australian goalie kicks the ball to the feet of the of the defenders. A game of cat and mouse. In the last minute of the game, there is a Chinese attack, and experiencing little defence the Chinese scored a goal after a corner.
The final score is 6-1.
The Chinese team were mediocre, the centre half, although not playing a bad game, marred his game by less than fair tricks such as pushing in the back, letting himself fall at the feet of an opponent, etc.
The Australians played their least attractive match. The centre half, O'Connor, showed again he is an excellent player.
This morning, the Australians departed from Semarang. They will play in Bandung, perhaps in Batavia and Singapore. On 5 August they come back to Java and the possibility is not excluded that they will play a match against Semarang. Would it not be possible to make a Central Java team?

match report from Bataviaasch Nieuwsblad (19/7/1928, page 7) http://resources3.kb.nl/011070000/pdf/DDD_011071935.pdf
Uit Semarang meldt Aneta, dat de Australiërs tegen een vertegenwoordigend Chineesch elftal speelden en met 6-1 wonnen. De gasten hadden een minder sterk elftal in het veld gebracht. Het was de minst aantrekkelijke van de seriewedstrijden. Australië was in het begin geweldig op dreef Johnston**e** maakte drie goals. Hierna trad tot de rust een verslapping in.
De aanvallen van de Chineezen waren ongevaarlijk, hoewel de verdediging van de Australiërs niet safe was. Nog even had er een opleving plaats toen binnen 10 minuten drie goals vlak achter elkaar werden gemaakt. Kort voor het einde maakten de Chineezen een tegenpunt. Morgen gaan de Australiërs naar de Bo**e**ro**e** Boedoer en vertrekken dan naar Bandoeng

A loose translation is:-
Aneta from Semarang reports that the Australians played against a Chinese representative team and won 6-1. The guests fielded a weaker team. It was the least attractive of the series games. Australia was overwhelming in the beginning and Johnston**e** scored three goals. After this came a calm period.
The attacks of the Chinese were harmless, although the defense of the Australians was not safe. Then there was a surge when within 10 minutes three goals were scored in quick succession.
Shortly before the end the Chinese made a run. Tomorrow the Australians make a trip to Boeroe Boedoer and thence to Bandoeng.

from a report from Bataviaasch Niewsblad, 21/7/1928, page 6 http://resources3.kb.nl/011070000/pdf/DDD_011071937.pdf
Naar wij nader vernemen, zijn de onderhandelingen, waarover wij onlangs berichtten, niet gaande tusschen de Australiërs en het bestuur van den Ned.Ind. Voetbalbond, doch worden zij gevoerd met het bestuur van den - West-Java Voetbal-Bond.
Inmiddels dringt de tijd. Hedenraid dag spelen de Australiërs reeds te Bandoeng. Liet is te hopen, dat de W.J.V.B. spoedig een beslissing neemt,....liefst in gunstigen zin.
Zondagmiddag a.s. zal in Kebon Pala, Mr.Cornelis een vriendschappelijke ontmoeting plaats hebben tusschen de voetbalvereenigingen Oliveo en B.V.V.
Toegangsprijzen als gewoonlijk. Oliveo-en B.V.V. leden krijgen de gebruikelijke reductie.

A loose translation is:-
We are further told, negotiations, which we recently reported, are not going on between the Australians and the governance of the Ned.Ind.Football Association, but they are conducted with the management of the West Java Soccer Association.
Meanwhile, time is running out. Today the Australians are already playing in Bandoeng. Let's hope that the W.J.V.B. will soon take a decision ....preferably in a favorably sense.
Sunday morning in Kebon Pala, Mr.Cornelis will have a friendly meeting between the football unions, Oliveo and B.V.V.
Admission as usual. Oliveo and B.V.V. members receive the usual reduction.
(Oliveo is a football club)

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
21st. July 1928,	Bandoeng, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Bandoeng Voetbal Bond XI (Bandoeng, Dutch East Indies)..3 v. Australia..4

half time, Bandoeng Voetbal Bond XI..2 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Tjeng Soey						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Zuidema						RB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	LB	Goldman Jr.						LB	Arch Harris				
	RH	Boogh (c)						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Amrein						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Rodrigues						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	Hagenaar						OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	Giesel						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
	CF	Lippelt Sr.	X					CF	Tom Thompson	X, X, X			
	IL	Gooyers						IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Bochem	X (pk), X (pk)					OL	Harold Robertson	X			

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee	De Wilde		
Linesman			
Linesman			

Goyers is shown as Gooyers in the match report from Bataviaasch Niewsblad.

Examiner, 23/7/1928, page 3 http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/51490464

match report from Bataviaasch Niewsblad, 23/7/1928, page 10 http://resources3.kb.nl/011070000/pdf/DDD_011071938.pdf

Zaterdagmiddag had voor een uitverkocht huis de wedstrijd van de Australische voetballers tegen het Bandoengsch bondselftal plaats.
Zij, die een hoogstaande match verwacht hadden, werden deerlijk teleurgesteld, want het is tenslotte geen al te prettige ontmoeting geworden; na de rust gebeurden er dingen, die met het begrip sportiviteit al heel weinig te maken hadden !
Het heeft geen nut de namen der schuldigen te noemen; wij volstaan met de mededeeling, dat èn de gasten, èn de gastheeren niet erg over het spel van eenige tegenstanders te spreken waren !!!!
Scheidsrechter De Wilde heeft o.i. absoluut gefaald, waardoor de onvriendelijkheden op het veld konden plaatshebben; hij hield de teugels niet strak genoeg !
Om 5.35 betraden de Australiërs, voorafgegaan door een éénarmigen vaandeldrager, het veld, onder de tonen van het Engelsche volkslied, hetwelk door alle aanwezigen staande aangehoord werd.
Vervolgens werden Boogh en zijn mannetjes begroet met het al-oude Wilhelmus; ook toen verhieven alle toeschouwers zich van hun zetels.
Toen de laatste tonen weggestorven waren, hield de voorzitter van den B.V.B., de heer Van Lingen, een toespraak en bood den Australischen aanvoerder tenslotte een keurig vlaggetje als souvenir aan, hetgeen ten zeerste geapprecieerd werd. Daarop presenteerde de aanvoerder Boogh den vreemden captain een lauwerkrans; ook de Australiër bewees den Bandoenger dezelfde attentie.
Het reeds ongeduldige publiek kreeg eerst den krijgszang der gasten aan te hooren, waarop de elftallen zich als volgt opstelden:
Australië Smith; Traynor (c), Harris; O'Connor, Marshall, Coolahan; Greeves, Cameron, Thompson, Johnstone, Robertson.
Bandoeng Tjeng Soey; Zuidema, Goldman Jr.; Boogh (c), Amrein, Rodrigues; Hagenaar, Giesel, Lippelt Sr., Gooyers, Bochem.
Na de gebruikelijke cheers trapt de resident af en al dadelijk doen de groengele gasten een aanval, welke echter afgeslagen wordt. De Australische rechtsbinnen krijgt het leer te pakken en tracht Goldman voorbij te stevenen, doch de Bandoenger brengt de attaque tot staan door hands te maken. De onberispelijk genomen vrije schop kopt Thompson rakelings naast!
Thans is het de beurt der Bandoengers om het vijandelijke doel te belagen; Giesel speelt het leer op het juiste moment naar Hagenaar, die zijn verdienstelijke ren gestuit ziet door Harris; keihard vliegt de bal in de tribune, vlak langs het gezicht van een dame!
Bij een botsing tusschen Amrein en Marshall blijft de Australiër liggen; gelukkig is hij weer spoedig ter been.
Geen minuut later begaat de Bandoenger wederom een overtreding, waarvan een vrije schop het gevolg is; de keihard ingeschoten bal wort door Tjeng Soey keurig gehouden.
Als er -ingegooid wordt, vlagt de Australische grensrechter op Engelsche wijze af, waarop de arbiter voor freekick fluit; men wijst De Wilde op zijn vergissing.
Aangemoedigd door het publiek, geeft Bandoeng kranig partij en weldra krijgt Hagenaar een dot van een kans, welke hij jammerlijk mist.
Boorgh speelt weer een prachtpartij, voortdurend zijn hij de groen-gelen dwars; vooral zijn duels met den watervluggen linksbuiten zijn zeer interessant.
Een kritiek moment ontstaat voor het Australische doel, als een der backs hands maakt op den rand van het strafschopgebied. Het leer wordt precies voor het doel geplaatst, waar Boogh den bal opvangt en rakelings over de lat kogelt.
Weer komen de Bandoengers terug, Bochem lost een schot, dat door Smith weggestompt wordt; de bal komt juist voor Lippelt's voeten terecht, doch de Bandoenger treuzelt te lang, waardoor succes uitblijft.
Dan drijft Robertson door alles heen en als hij het roodwitte doel al dicht genaderd is schiet hij keihard in het zijnet.

Bandoeng komt geweldig opzetten, maar de afwerking van de snelle aanvallen laat te wenschen over.
Nadat Smith een welgericht schot van Giesel gestopt heeft, gaat de groengele linksbuiten er weer van door, Boogh komt te vallen waardoor Robertson ongehinderd kan schieten: de deklat voorkomt een zekere doorboring, doch de terugkaatsende bal wordt door Thomson opgevangen en onhoudbaar ingezet.
Dat vinden de roodhemden toch te kras. Geestdriftig vallen zij telkens aan en eindelijk levert een doorbraak van Bochem het zoo zeer begeerde succes op: keihard suist het leer Smith voorbij, doch de paal brengt redding. Er ontstaat een srimmage voor het groengele doel, waaraan een der backs een einde maakt door het leer weg te slaan, hetgeen het oog van den scheidsrechter niet ontgaat. Bochem zet den strafschop in een doelpunt om, zoodat de stand gelijk is. (1-1).
Eenige minuten voor half-time gebeurt het ongeloofelijke: Hagenaar krijgt het plotseling op zijn heupen, de eene tegenstander na de andere wordt gepasseerd, een kleine tik naar den vrijstaanden Lippelt, een schot en onder groot enthousiasme van het publiek verdwijnt de bal in het net. (2-1). Met dezen stand treedt de rust in.
En nog zijn de roodhemden niet van den schrik bekomen, of de Australiërs doen den fraaisten aanval van den middag; de bal gaat van voet tot voet en wordt tenslotte door Thompson keihard in de touwen gejaagd, waarmede deze speler de hattrick verricht. (3-2).
Bandoeng is zichtbaar ontmoedigd, terwijl de gasten er juist nog een schepje op doen. Een boog schot van Robertsen beoordeelt Tjeng Soey verkeerd en de stand wordt 2-4.
Bij een volgenden aanval houdt Cameron den back Goldman vast, hetgeen de Australiër op een waarschuwing komt te staan.
Bandoeng forceert een corner en als de bal voor den groen-gelen doelmond kaatst, klinkt plotseling het fluitje voor penalty. Ondanks de heftige protesten van eenige Australiërs, laat de Wilde den strafschop nemen en Bochem kanjert hoog in den rechterbovenhoek (3-4).
In deze periode is het nemen niet van de lucht, totdat Traynor zoo'n fermen stoot tegen zijn maag oploopt, dat hij gedurende eenige seconden buiten westen raakt.
Hard wordt er door partijen gewerkt, doch gescoord wordt er niet meer, zoodat Australië een zwaar bevochten overwinning behaald heeft.
De Spelers.
De Australiërs zijn ons geducht meegevallen: vooral de voorhoede spelers mogen er wezen. De stevige doorzetter Thomson is hier de gevaarlijke man, want hij beschikt over een ferm schot, terwijl hij steeds fanatiek inloopt. Een speler, die elke verdediging van tijd tot tijd voor moeilijke problemen stelt. Van de half-back-linie gaat een behoorlijke stuwende kracht uit; hier is de lange O'Cornnor de uitblinker. De verdediging is het zwakste gedeelte van de ploeg; toch speelt zij een behoorlijke partij.
De Bandoengers kunnen op een goeden wedstrijd terugzien, vooral voor de rust hebben zij het de tegenpartij geducht lastig gemaakt.
De half-back-linie werkte hard, maar niet altijd met overleg; Boogh was de ster van het veld. Van de voorhoede speelde de wing Giesel-Hagenaar een goede partij; ook Bochem had soms heldere oogenblikken.

A loose translation is:-
Saturday started off with a sold out home match between the Australian footballers and Bandoengsch Bond team.
Those who had expected a quality match were sadly disappointed, because it was not a pleasant encounter, after half-time things happened that had little to do with the concept of sportsmanship.
There is no point in naming names; we restrict ourselves to the statement that both the guests and the hosts were dismayed about the play of some of their opponents !!!!
Referee De Wilde absolutely failed, he did not keep a tight rein, thus many unfriendly acts took place today on the field !
At 5:35 the Australians entered the field, preceded by a one-armed standard bearer, under the tones of the English national anthem, and all of those present stood.
Subsequently, Boogh and his team, are greeted with the old "Wilhelmus" and all spectators raised from their seats.
As the last notes died away, Mr.Van Lingen, chairman of the B.V.B. (Bandoeng Voetbal Bond), gave a speech and offered the Australian captain, a neat flag as a souvenir, which was strongly appreciated.
Then captain Boogh was presented a strange laurel wreath and the Australian captain showed the Bandoenger the same consideration.
The public was already impatient but first they had to hear the guests battle cry. The teams were as follows:-
Australia Smith; Traynor (c), Harris; O'Connor, Marshall, Coolahan; Gr*i*eves, Cameron, Thompson, Johnstone, Robertson.
Bandoeng Tjeng Soey; Zuidema, Goldman Jr.; Boogh (c), Amrein, Rodrigues; Hagenaar, Giesel, Lippelt Sr., Goyers, Bochem.
After the usual cheers the home team kicks off, and at once the green-yellow guests mount an attack which, however, is repulsed. The Australian inside right gets hold of the leather and tries to pass Goldman but the Bandoenger stops the attack with his hand. The free kick is taken impeccably and Thompson plays just outside !
Now it is the turn of Bandoengers to harass the enemy goal; Giesel plays the leather just at the right time to Hagenaar, who has a creditable run but is encountered by Harris; the ball flies hard into the stands, and hits the face of a lady.
Following a collision between Amrein and Marshall, the Australian is left laying but happily he is soon mobile.
Not a minute later the Bandoenger commits another offense, which results in a free kick, the ball is shot in hard but Tjeng Soey saves neatly.
There is a throw-in, and the Australian linesman flags in the English manner and the referee De Wilde makes a mistake and whistles for a free kick.
Encouraged by the crowd, Bandoeng battles bravely and soon Hagenaar has a chance of an opportunity, but he misses miserably.
Boorgh again plays a wonderful game, he continually crosses the green-yellows, and his duels with the rushing outside left are especially very interesting.
A critical moment arises for the Australian goal, as one of the backs uses his hands on the edge of the penalty area. The leather is placed exactly on target, where Boogh puts the ball narrowly over the bar.
The Bandoengers defence gets them back and Bochem fires in a shot, which is punched away by Smith, the ball comes to Lippelt but the Bandoenger lingers too long missing the chance of success.
Then Robertson drives through everything and as he approaches closely to the red-white goal, he shoots into the side net.
Bandoeng is great at setting up, but the finishing of the fast attacks leaves a lot to be desired
Smith stops a well directed shot by Giesel and sends the green-yellow left winger away, Boogh falls allowing Roberston an unhindered shot; the crossbar, however, prevents a certain goal but the rebounding ball is collected by Thom*p*son whose shot is unstoppable. ***(0-1).***

Nevertheless the red shirts find a way to score. Excitement is beginning to ebb when Bochem delivers the breakthrough for the much coveted success; a hard shot whizzes past Smith but hits the post. This results in a scrimmage in front of the green-yellow goal and one of the backs hits the ball away which does not escape the eye of the referee. Bochem converts the penalty into a goal, so that the score is even. (1-1).
A few minutes before half-time the unbelievable happens: Hagenaar suddenly gets it on his hips, one opponent after another is passed and gives a small tap to the unmarked Lippelt whose shot, to the enthusiasm of the crowd, disappears into the net. (2-1). This is the score at half-time.
After the lemonade both parties are equally fanatical on the ball and De Wilde is fouled in the penalty area; Bochem takes the penalty kick but this time he shoots the leather onto the bar and it rebounds into the field.
The guests attack strongly and from a misunderstanding between Goldman and the keeper, Thompson runs in and and scores. (2-2).
The red shirts are not afraid of the Australians who do the finest attack of the afternoon; the ball passes from foot to foot and is finally hit hard by Thompson into the net for his hat trick. (***2-3***).
Bandoeng is visible discouraged, whilst the guests are just about to profit. An arc shot from Robertson finds Tjeng Suey in wrong position, 2-4.
In the next attack Cameron, the Australian, sounds a warning but Goldman remains the solid back.
Bandoeng forces a corner and from this the ball bounces around the green-yellow goalmouth, when suddenly the whistle blows for a penalty. Despite the vehement protests from some of the Australians to De Wilde, Bochem takes the penalty and smashes it high into the top right corner. (3-4).
In this period Traynor is down for a few seconds after he is struck in the stomach and the breath is knocked out of him.
Both sides work hard but there are no further scores, so Australia achieves a hard-fought victory.
The Players.
The Australians were extremely better than expected: the forward players especially. The solid and energetic Thom***p***son, is the danger man, because he has a firm shot and runs in fanatically. A player that will cause problems for any defence from time to time. The half-back line is a decent driving force, and here the best player is O'Connor. The defence is the weakest section of the team, yet it plays a significant game.
Control of the ball with the head is impeccable, in summary: a team that is not so easy to beat!
The Bandoengers can look back on a good competition, especially for the feared difficult peace with the opposition.
The half-back-line worked hard, but not always in harmony; Boogh was the star of the field. Of the forwards the wing pair of Giesel-Hagenaar played a good game; also Bochem had some bright moments.

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
22nd. July 1928,	Bandoeng, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Uitspanning Na Inspanning (Bandoeng, Dutch East Indies)..0 v. Australia..2

half time, U.N.I. ..0 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Van Bladel						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Goldman Jr.						RB	Harold Johnson				
	LB	Zuidema						LB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	RH	Altenburg						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Amrein						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Van der Putten						LH	Sydney Hinton				
	OR	Hagenaar						OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	Giesel (c)						IR	Johnny Johnstone	X			
	CF	Goyers						CF	Harold Coates				
	IL	Goldman Sr.				X		IL	Tom Thompson	X			
	OL	Bochem						OL	Harold Robertson				
SUBSTITUTES													
		Welfers				X							
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		Villevoye											
Linesman													
Linesman													

The Brisbane Courier, 24/7/1928, page 18 www.trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/21309740
The Brisbane Courier report has U.N.I. as the Bandoeng University.

Goyers is shown as Gooyers in the match report from Bataviaasch Niewsblad.

match report from Bataviaasch Niewsblad, 23/7/1928, page 6 and 7 http://resources3.kb.nl/011070000/pdf/DDD_011071938.pdf
Het doet ons genoegen te kunnen schrijven, dat de tweede wedstrijd veel sportiever gespeeld werd dan de eerste; er kwamen weliswaar nu en dan ongerechtigheden voor, doch over het algemeen werd er fair gespeeld, dank zij de verdienstelijke leiding van scheidsrechter Villevoye, die niet met zich liet sollen.
De wedstrijd werd wederom opgeluisterd door muziek.
Vrijwel op tijd betraden de ploegen het veld en nadat captain Giesel zijn collega een lauwerkrans aangeboden had en de groen-gelen hun krijgslied gezongen hadden, stelden de elftallen zich als volgt op:
Australië: Smith; Johnson, Traynor (c); O'Connor, Marshall, Hinton; Greeves, Johnstone, Coates, Thompson, Robertson.
UNI: Van Bladel; Goldman Jr., Zuidema; Altenburg, Amrein, Van der Putten; Hagenaar, Giesel, Gooyers, Goldman Sr., Bochem.
Al dedelijk blijkt, dat de zwartbroeken met goede plannen het strijdperk betreden hebben en waar de gasten hetzelfde geestdriftge spel van den vorigen dag ontplooien, ontwikkelt zich een aantrekkelijke strijd.
De eerste gevaarlijke aanval komt van den Australischen rechtervleugel, doch Greeves zoekt het doel op de verkeerde plaats.
De eerste uitval van de gastheeren strandt op Traynor, die het spel met een forschen trap verplaatst. Uni komt echter terug, Bochem centert naar Gooyers, diedadelijk inschiet, doch Smith geeft belet.
Goldman Sr. wordt zoodanig geblesseerd, dat hij van verdere deelneming moet afzien; hij wordt vervangen door Welfers.
De snelle vleugel Thompson-Robertson is zeer gevaarlijk en laatstgenoemde tracht, als hij de kans schoon ziet, keeper Van Bladel met een venijnigen schuiver te passeeren, hetgeen mislukt.
Ook Greeves neemt de Uni-veste onder vuur, Van Bladel stopt den bal, maar hij treuzelt met wegwerken, waardoor een gevaarlijk moment ontstaat; op het nippertje wordt het leer naar veiliger oorden geexpedieerd.
Bij een doorbraak van den groenwitten rechtervleugel redt Altenburg op fraaie wijze. Zelfs de half-backs der gasten wagen van tijd tot tijd een kansje; een keihard schot van Hinton verdient vermelding!
Welfers speelt, als hij aan het werk gezet wordt, naar den ongedekt staanden Hagenaar, doch Haantje's zuivere voorzet wordt leelijk gemist: voor open doel langs rolt het leer out.
Weer komt de linksbuiten Robertson terug en hij zendt met rechts een hard schot in, dat Van Bladel nog juist corner kan stompen; de hoekschop levert geen succes op.
Dan begint Thompson zich te roeren en achtereenvolgens zendt hij twee kogels in, welke de zwart-witte keeper echter weet te houden.
Thompson blijft op een kans loeren als hij het leer te pakken krijgt, zendt hij zoo'n formidabel schot in, dat het een wonder mag heeten, dat de bal niet door het net heen gevlogen is. De gelukkige schutter wordt voor dit zeldzaam fraaie doelpunt langdurig toegejuicht. (0-1).
Nog voor de rust krijgt Bochem de kans van den dag: op twee pas voor open doel trapt hij nog naast.
Ook gedurende de tweede helft geeft Uni goed partij, doch Gooyers is slecht op dreef, waardoor alle aanvallen op niets uitloopen.
Als Amrein den Australischen spil vasthoudt, wordt hij terecht met een vrijen schop gestraft; de verontwaardigde Marshall plaatst het leer voor het vijandelijke doel, waar de verdediging haar plicht doet.
Even blijft Robertson liggen, als hij een stevige duw van Van Putten oploopt; de Australiër blijkt echter niet noemenswaard gekwetst te zijn.
Nadat Van Bladel een verraderlijken schuiver al vallende uit zijn heiligdom gehouden heeft, kent de arbiter Australië een penalty toe; Thompson plaatst zich achter het leer en trapt-vermoedelijk opzet-keihard naast.
Het loopt al naar het einde en iedereen denkt al, dat er geen verandering in den stand komt, als Johnstone een long shot lost,dat Van Bladel volkomen verrast. (0-2).
Geen minuut later weerklinkt het eindsignaal.
Rest ons nog te memoreeren, dat de regeling van de wedstrijden niet te wenschen overliet.

A loose translation is:-
It is our pleasure to report that the secod game was played much sportier than the first. Although every now and then there were iniquities, but generally it was fair play, thanks to the meritorious leadership of referee Villevoye, who did not allow himself to be distracted.
The game was again graced with music.
Almost on time the teams entered the field and captain Giesel and his colleagues were offered a laurel wreath and then the green-yellows sang their song; the teams presented were as follows:-
Australia: Smith; Johnson, Traynor (c); O'Connor, Marshall, Hinton; Gr***i***eves, Johnstone, Coates, Thompson, Robertson.
UNI: Van Bladel; Goldman Jr., Zuidema; Altenburg, Amrein, Van der Putten; Hagenaar, Giesel, Goyers, Goldman Sr., Bochem.
It is clear that the black pants have entered the arena with good intentions, and if the guests have the same enthusiastic spirit of the previous game, then an attractive contest will unfold.
The first dangerous attack comes from the Australian right wing but Gr***i***eves is facing in the wrong direction.
The first failure of the host gentlemen is when they are stranded following a sturdy kick by Traynor. However, UNI comes back, Bochem centers to Goyers but it is wasted when Smith saves.
Goldman Sr. is injured, and he refrains from further participation, he is replaced by Welfers.
The Thompson-Robertson combination is very dangerous and the latter tries, when he sees the chance, to pass keeper Van Bladel with a viscious push, but fails.
Gr***i***eves takes on the UNI-stronghold, Van Bladel stops the ball but he lingers with the clearance, which makes a dangerous moment, and he sends the leather to a safer location just in the nick of time.
From a breakthrough from the green-white right wing Altenburg saves nicely. Even the half-backs of the guests risk a chance from time to time; and a hard shot from Hinton deserves mention!
Welfers plays to the unmarked Hagenaar, but Haantje's cross misses an open goal and the leather rolls out.
Again Robertson, the outside left, returns and sends in a hard shot which Van Bladel correctly punches for a corner; the corner delivers no success.
Thompson begins to stir and he sends in two bullets successively in which, however, the black and white keeper manages to keep out.
Thompson continues to lie in wait for an opportunity, and when he gets hold of the leather he sends in what may be called, a formidable shot, and that wonder ball flies through the net. The happy shooter receives prolonged applause for this beautiful goal. (0-1).
Before the rest Bochem gets the chance of the day and with an open goal but he kicks past.
During the second half UNI gives a good match, but Goyers is on a poor roll, with all his attacks coming to nothing.
Amrein holds the Australian centre and, he is rightly punished with a free kick; an indignant Marshall puts the leather to the enemy target, where the defence does its duty.
Robertson receives a strong push from Van ***der*** Putten but the Australian does not appear to be hurt and continues.
Van Bladel makes a treacherous tackle in the area and the referee awards a penalty to Australia; Thompson places himself behind the leather and kicks hard (presumably with intent) past the side.
The game is running down and everyone thinks that there will be no changes to the score, when a long shot from Johnstone takes Van Bladel completely by surprise. (0-2)
Not a minute later the final whistle sounds.
The memory remains that the control of the matches left a lot to be desired.

copied from The Straits Times

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
28th. July 1928, 17.00	The Stadium, Singapore	Good		7000

Chinese & Malay Xl..4 v. Australia..2

half time, Chinese & Malay Xl..2 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Melan						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Omar						RB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	LB	Yeow Soon						LB	Arch Harris				
	RH	Kemat						RH	Frank Coolahan				
	CH	Boon Lay						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	A.Rahim						LH	Sydney Hinton				
	OR	Kwang Hung						OR	Les Cook				
	IR	Mat Norr	X					IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
	CF	Yong Liang	X					CF	Tom Thompson	8, X			
	IL	Dol Fatah	3, X					IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Mun Fun						OL	Harold Robertson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		sergeant Tibbenham											
Linesman													
Linesman													

match report from The Straits Times (30/7/1928, page 10) http://newspapers.nl.sg/Digitised/Article/straitstimes19280730.2.68.aspx

The Australian footballers won the most important of their week-end fixtures at the Stadium, and lost the other. They were decisively beaten by a local Chinese-Malay eleven on Saturday, the score being 4-2, but yesterday they turned out a rearranged side against the all-Malayan team (which actually was limited to Kuala Lumpur and Singapore), and showed cosiderable improvement, winning by the only goal scored. Doubtless the superior understanding of the locally picked side was an important factor. There was an attendance of about 7,000 on Saturday, and yesterday the crowd was, if anything, larger. The weather was ideal for both fixtures, and the ground was hard, and the light ball may have been a handicap to players accustomed to winter conditions in Australia. From the spectacular point of view Saturday's game was undoubtedly the best, and the injury of one of the Malayan full-backs yesterday naturally imposed a serious handicap on the side.

The crowd at the Stadium on Saturday was naturally jubilant over the victory of the local side, which was thoroughly deserved. The Chinese-Malay combination showed form far above what was expected of it, and they won by virtue of a superior defence and very spirited work in front of the opposing goal. Nevertheless, the game was evenly contested, territorially speaking, and although the home side established a definite superiority in the last fifteen minutes the match provided some of the fastest and brightest football that has been seen on the ground. Both sets of forwards were continually on the move, and the Australians did everything but score. The fact that the Chinese-Malay defence conceded seven corners, and that not a single one of these readymade opportunities fell to their own forwards, shows that the Australians were aggressive enough. They had one or two bits of bad luck, but in the main their failure to score was their own fault, the ball going outside the posts or over the bar time after time. Moreover, they starved their wing forwards, and the alternative policy of trying to work into shooting positions by short passing was useless with the opposing backs bunched together as they were. Repeatedly their passes were intercepted, and Omar and Yeow Soon were steady and resourceful throughout. The same cannot be said of Melan, the Malay goalkeeper, who was plainly suffering from nerves in the first half; however his stagefright gradually disappeared, and in the second half he came through a trying ordeal with credit. Boon Lay played a very fine game at centre half, and all the forwards were good. Most of the thrills were provided by the two Malay inside forwards, Mat Noor and Dol Fatah. The spirit which these two players showed in the mix-ups around the Australian goalmouth was a delight, and Dol Fatah was easily the best marksman of the field, while Mat Noor got one of the prettiest headers ever seen in Singapore - a feat which lost none of its merit by the referee disallowing the goal for offside. Yong Liang was always dangerous in the centre position, and the whole line worked with a speed, precision, and understanding that were a credit to Malayan football.

The Australian defenders were slow in clearing, and the speed of the local forwards seemed to surprise them. Their own forward line had plenty of pace, and their ball control was good, but the footwork of the local men was frequently too much for them. Despite the fact they never enjoyed the stimulus of a lead, and the crowd was naturally backing their opponents, they never got rattled until just before the end, when their kicking became a little wild, and there is no doubt whatever that if the quality of the defence put up by Boon Lay, Omar, and Yeow Soon had been a little lower than it was the score would have been different.

The Australians were backed to win when they took the field, and the roar which went up from the touchlines when Dol Fatah scored after three minutes play expressed surprise as much as delight. Another five minutes saw the scores levelled, however, Thompson going through on his own, beating Melan, and rushing the ball into the net. Melan's handling at this period sent shivers down the collective spine of the local crowd, but Singapore improved their position when Mun Fun, after a pretty piece of dribbling, passed to Noor, who shot low down into the corner of the net. The Australians fought hard, pressing continuously for ten minutes, and their left winger had very bad luck when he caught Melan before he could clear and the ball, obeying some mysterious law, bounced over the crossbar from a foot in front of goal. The local forwards got going again, and there were thrills at both ends before the interval arrived, with Singapore leading 2-1.

The second half opened in the same way as the first, a clever movement between Dol Fatah, Noor, and Yong Liang ending in the centre forward heading in Singapore's third goal. Soon afterwards a beautiful drive by Thompson reduced their lead, but Australian hopes of a draw were dashed by a fourth goal scored by Dol Fatah, who took a pass three feet in the air and banged it into the net. Melan had to save repeatedly, but the shooting was slow, and when the thirty-five minute period ended the winners had proved themselves the better side.

Sert. Tibbenham refereed, and the teams were:-

Chinese and Malays. - Melan; Omar and Yeow Soon; Kemat, Boon Lay and A.Rahim; Kwang Hung, Mat Noor, Yong Liang, Dolfattah and Mun Fun.
Australians. - F.Smith (N.S.W.); T.Traynor (capt.) (Queensland) and A.Harris (N.S.W.); F.Coolahan (N.S.W.), A.Marshall (Queensland) and S.Hinton (W.A.); L.Cook (N.S.W.), A.Cameron (N.S.W.), T.Thompson (N.S.W.), J.Johnstone (Vic.) and H.Robertson (N.S.W.)

Yesterday's game was watched by a huge crowd and proved to be a most exciting encounter, in spite of the fact that only one goal was scored and that by the Australians.
There were alterations on both sides, Craik came into the Malayan side in place of Boon Lay and Farwell replaced McNee of Selangor at inside right. The Australians fielded a very much altered side and a very much stronger one according to the opinions of the team's managers. Johnson filled the left back position held by Harris in the previous game. O'Connor came in at right half in place of Robertson and Deacon replaced Cook on the other wing. Coolahan was transferred from right half to left half.
Both teams were, therefore, an unknown quantity and could not be compared with the sides which did duty the previous day. The Malayan side from the first played under the disadvantage of being strange to each other and considering this fact and the loss of Chiang Siang of Selangor who was playing at right full back, about 12 minutes after the game had started, Malaya did very well indeed against a capable side. Chiang Siang fractured a small bone near the knee and will probably be an absentee from football for some weeks. The injury is in no way serious but will probably take some time to mend. For over three-quarters of the game, therefore, Malaya faced their opponents one man short, and in such game as this it was a severe handicap. The remaining back and halves must be complimented upon playing so well.
On both sides the forwards seemed to do well until the time came for the finishing touches to be put to their work. The forwards would get down the field in fine fashion but usually ended by shooting wildly at goal. On several occasions the ball sailed away, a good deal nearer to the corner post than the goal mouth.
Smith at centre forward played a very sound and energetic game, but his fame must have reached the ears of the Australian players for they gave him no chance of scoring and he was more carefully watched than any other man in the Malayan forward line. Farwell should have made more use of the chances which came his way. His work in midfield was good enough but he finished very poorly.
Yong Liang comes in for his share of praise for the excellent game he played at right back after Chiang Siang had retired from the game. He worked himself extremely hard and his kicking was perfect. He stayed the course well and must be very fit at the moment. Yeow Soon was also in good form.
The striking feature of the Australian forward line, was the free and easy manner in which the inside forwards accomplished their work. They were quite capable of running out to the wing or farther towards the centre and, having done so, had no difficulty in placing the ball at the feet of their partners. This was particularly noticeable at the beginning of the second half, when there was no doubt that for the time being' Malaya was outplayed. Fortunately the Australians seemed to be more concerned with displaying their powers in this direction rather than scoring goals and although the play became rather slow as a result, it gave Singapore a chance to recover. Walker, the Malayan goalkeeper, showed splendid judgment and saved several awkward situations. He almost overdid it, however, shortly before the end of the first half when having saved he chased the ball far from the goal and then gave it to one of the Australian half backs who immediately returned a high dropping shot at the goal. Fortunately, Yong Liang was able to head this away, the Australian forwards being slow to seize a golden opportunity.
From the kick off the Australians went off at a hard pace and only a few seconds had past when Walker had to deal with a couple of shots. He showed a tendency to leave the goal and early on chased the ball far beyond the bounds set by prudence. Some exceedingly clever wing work was put in by the Australians at this time. For Malaya the inside forwards worked well but the wing men were not in great form. Surprisingly enough, Harris, who usually shows excellent judgment, was guilty of some wild play in the first half.
Following the loss of Chiang Siang, Craik was given an opportunity of distinguishing himself and he made the most of it. He proved to be an excellent spoiler and time after time he succeeded in finding touch, robbing the Australian afterwards when they were in full cry.
In the opening stages of the second half the Australians put in some very clever forward work and had the mastery of the Singapore side. It was not surprising when they scored the only goal of the match which was effected in such a neat manner that it was surprising that they were not able to repeat the experiment more often. O'Connor sent over a splendid centre which the centre-forward, Thompson, was quick to seize. The ball was travelling at a great speed and he headed the ball by Walker in such certain fashion that the Malayan goalkeeper had no opportunity of saving.
The Australians maintained their superiority although they came near to losing their lead through the efforts of Yong Liang, who completed an excellent day's work by rejoining the forward line shortly before the end of the game. Several times he darted away on a solo run and it was through his efforts that Smith, the Australian goalkeeper, carried the ball too far and a free kick was ordered. Roy Smith took the kick and gave Yong Liang a chance of scoring the goal for which he had worked so hard. He placed the ball well over the bar. The game finished with the visiting side leading by the only goal scored.
Mr.F.M.Still refereed, and the teams were:-
Australians - Smith; Johnson and Traynor; O'Connor, Marshall and Coolahan; Coates, Cameron, Thompson, Johnstone and Deacon.
Malaya - Walker (Selangor); Chiang Siang (Selangor) and Yeow Soon (Singapore); Kemat (S'pore), C.De Silva (Selangor) and Craik (S'pore); Harris (S'pore), Farwell (S'pore), R.Smith (S'pore), Yong Liang (S'pore) and Welsh (Selangor).

copied from The Straits Times

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
29th. July 1928,	The Stadium, Singapore	Good		over 7000

Malay XI..0 v. Australia..1

half time, Malay XI..0 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Walker (Selangor)						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Chiang Siang (Selangor)		X				RB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	LB	Yeow Soon (Singapore)						LB	Harold Johnson				
	RH	Kemat (Singapore)						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	C.De Silva (Selangor)						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Craik Singapore)						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	Harris (Singapore)						OR	Harold Coates				
	IR	Farwell (Singapore)						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
	CF	Roy Smith (Singapore)						CF	Tom Thompson	X			
	IL	Yong Liang (Singapore)						IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Welsh (Selangor)						OL	C.Deacon				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee	F.Still		
Linesman			
Linesman			

see the previous match report from The Straits Times (30/7/1928, page 10)

copied from The Straits Times

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
1st. August 1928,	The Stadium, Singapore			

Singapore Europeans..0 v. Australia..6

half time, Singapore Europeans.. 0 v. Australia..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Clayton						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Brummitt						RB	Harold Johnson				
	LB	Hall						LB	Arch Harris (c)				
	RH	Craik						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Reade						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Lee						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	Harris						OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	Hawthorne						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X			
	CF	Roy Smith		X				CF	Tom Thompson	X, X, X			
	IL	Osborne						IL	Johnny Johnstone	X			
	OL	Bashford						OL	C.Deacon	X			

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee	R.Bennett		
Linesman			
Linesman			

match report from The Straits Times (2/8/1928, page 10) http://newspapers.nl.sg/Digitised/Article/straitstimes19280802.2.60.aspx

The Australian tourists showed remarkably improved form when they defeated an all-European side at the Stadium yesterday afternoon by six clear goals. They gave the prettiest display of class football that has been seen in Singapore for a very long time, and they absolutely dominated the whole of the exchanges. It is true they were playing a ten-man team for 62 minutes of the 70 minutes play, Roy Smith sustaining a knee injury after eight minutes and having to be carried off the field.

An outstanding feature of the visitors play was their remarkable understanding and combination. Throughout the game only about half a dozen of their passes went astray. On every other occasion the ball went to the man it was meant for. Time and time again the ball travelled right along the line of forwards, being sent from man to man in quick sharp passes and each time being put in position to make ground.

The European halves were dumb-founded and left standing on many occasions by these sharp passing movements. This meant more work for Brummitt and Hall and, although the two backs worked hard and well, they were helpless against this machine-like attack. Clayton in goal was brilliant and was unable to stop any of the shots which passed him.

The Europeans played four forwards and therefore their van was unable to make much ground. Hawthorne and Osborne did their best to fight back but, receiving no support from Harris and Bashford, they went down against great odds. The whole of the Australian team played well; their half-backs being the pick of the team. Cameron proved a great forward for constructive play, and Thompson was gangerous from a shooting point of view.

It was evident from the kick-off that the Australians were a very different team to what they were on Saturday or Sunday. In the first minute their van made ground in a line and the movement finished with Thompson firing a hot shot over the bar. The venue was transferred and Roy Smith seemed to be going through when he was brought down badly. He took the resultant free kick and shot for goal with tremendous force only for Marshall to charge the ball down and clear. For the first eight minutes end to end play ruled and then the unfortunate accident to the Club player happened. Then the Australians started on their constructive game and overwhelmed the European defence. When half time arrived they were three up. Clayton was splendid and saved his side on numerous occasions, but the odds were too great.

The second half needs little description. The only two things worthy of mention are the Europeans wonderful uphill fight and the predominance of the Australians. Three more goals were scored. That there were not more was not the Australians' fault, many shots which looked certain scorers being scrambled away and saved. The goal scorers were Thompson (3), Cameron, Johnson and Deacon.

Sergt. Bennett (D.W.R.) was the referee, and the teams were:-

Australians: Smith; Johnson and Harris; O'Connor, Marshall and Coolahan; Grieves, Cameron, Thompson, Johnston and C.Deacon.

Europeans: Clayton; Brummitt and Hall; Craik, Reade and Lee; Harris, Hawthorne, Smith, Osborne and Bashford.

An interesting ceremon followed the game when Mrs.J.M.Sime, wife of the President of the S.F.A., presented the Australians with a silver trophy on behalf of the Football Association in recognition of the tourists' pioneer visit to Singapore.

In an address before the presentation Mr.J.M.Sime said it gave him great pleasure to welcome their friends from "Down South." When it was mooted that Singapore was to have a visit of Australian footballers, he was sure of them looked upon it as a mere rumour,, and he was not sure most of them were not aware that Association Football, as they knew it, was played in Australia. (Applause.) They had, as a team, played a fair and sportsmanlike game, and he was sure they would all leave behind a very happy remembrance of their visit. As a momento of their pioneer visit, the S.F.A. was presenting to them a Cup which he would ask them to accept with their best wishes for their safe return to their country.

Mr.Harris, the captain of the Australian side, thanked Mr.Sime very much on behalf of the team for the nice trophy, and assured him they would all remember Singapore when they got back to Australia.

The little ceremony closed with cheers for Mrs.Sime, the Australians, the Europeans and the S.F.A.

copied from The Straits Times

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
2nd. August 1928,	The Stadium, Singapore			

Duke of Wellington Regiment (2nd. Battalion)..2 v. Australia..2

half time, Duke of Wellington Regiment..1 v. Australia..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Pte. Cogan						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Sergt. Butterworth (c)						RB	Harold Johnson				
	LB	Pte. W.Hall	68(pk)					LB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	RH	Pte. J.Hall						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Pte. Connor						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Pte. Bamford						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	Pte. Errington						OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	L.-Cpl. Hawthorne						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
	CF	Sergt. R.Bennett						CF	Tom Thompson	X, X			
	IL	Pte. Osborne						IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Pte. Sansom	X					OL	C.Deacon				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee	Tan Lee Wan		
Linesman			
Linesman			

match report from The Straits Times (3/8/1928, page 10) http://newspapers.nl.sg/Digitised/Article/straitstimes19280803.2.69.1.aspx

"Our best game in Singapore" was the unanimous vote of the Australians after their game with the Duke of Wellington's Regiment at the Stadium yesterday afternoon, and everyone who saw the match will agree with them. A needle match from the very arrangement of the game, it fulfilled all expectations, proving one of the most exciting encounters witnessed in Singapore for many years.

The Australians again proved themselves to be a very fine side, but they met an equally brilliant eleven in the Tanglin men - an eleven which fought every inch of ground. Relentless in every movement, fearless and determined, the soldiers showed a will to win and it took their opponents all they could do to keep the almost irresistible attack at bay. The first half went, by a small margin, to the Australians. In this half the visitors played sound football, leaving little to be desired in their combination. This, however, could not be said of their finishing, which at times was palpably weak. Thompson ought to have had at least one more goal,while on another occasion Cameron miskicked when he had a gilt-edged chance. Still this is all in the game, and what the Australians missed in the first half was more than matched by the repeated failure of the Tanglin forwards in the second.

Individually, Cameron was the shining light of the Australians' forward line, whilst Marshall at centre half played a splendid spoiling game. Of the full backs, Traynor was the more steady of the two, kicking with judgment and never over-reaching his forwards. His tackling also was very sound. Of the Duke's, Butterworth, their skipper, was the pick. Throughout the game he played coolly, hitting the ball hard and true all the time and it **was** mainly due to his tying up of the Australians' right wing that the soldiers dominated the second half exchanges. He received able assistance from W.Hall. The halves, after taking some time to settle down, adopted hard tackling tactics which paid well as the game proceeded. Osborne was the dominating forward, giving the visiting defence a lot of trouble. His wing man also did well, whilst, on the other wing, Sansom and Hawthorne proved a big handful for the Commonwealth left wing defenders. Bennett, too, played well but was closely shadowed by the clever Marshall.

The game commenced at a fast pace, and, after both ends had undergone onslaughts by the respective forward lines, the Australians took the lead. W.Hall, in endeavouring to clear, miskicked a spinning ball. It travelled to Cameron, who immediately sent the ball into the centre for Thompson to send it into the net with a lightning drive. The soldiers, taken aback by this unexpected reverse, began to press hard. For a time the Australian defence held the attackers, but Osborne worked his way to the edge of the penalty area and drove the ball hard for the net. Johnson got in the way and deflected the ball away to the right wing, where Sansom obtained possession and, running in, beat Smith with a beautiful cross shot.

Great cheering signalised the levelling of the scores, but the joy was short-lived for the Singapoeans. The Australians now commenced to attack determinedly. Combining well, they overran the Duke's defence and Cogan. It lasted for two minutes before they met with success. Thompson gave them the lead after an exciting tussle between Hall and Deacon, the latter getting the better of matters and swinging a pass right over to Thompson, who banged the ball home. The game now resolved itself into a great tussle for supremacy, and, although both goals came within an ace of falling, the score remained unaltered at the interval.

The speed at which the first half was contested evidently told on the visiting team, for their players had lost most of their "pep" on the resumption. The first ten minutes of the second half might be described as even, but for the remaining tenty-five the Dukes were the only team in the picture. They played as if inspired, working together in the effective triangular method and making ground all the time only to spoil their constructive play by faulty finishing. They seemed on the point of equalising almost every minute but each time their supporters were disappointed. Twice the woodwork was hit, and each time the defence cleared a dangerous situation. Excitement reigned, for the Duke's appeared to be gradually wearing down their opponents and likely to score. However, it speaks volumes for the visiting defence that the equalising goal did not come until the last minute, and then it was the result of a penalty. During one of the soldiers' attacks one of the Australian defenders handled the ball in the penalty area, and referee Tan Lee Wan had no hesitation in awarding a "spot-kick." The kick was entrusted to Hall, the left-back, and he made no mistake, the goalkeeper having no chance whatever to save. It was a well deserved point obtained in a rather unsatisfactory way. The goal came only a minute or two and the game closed without any additional score.

Mr.Tan Lee Wan refereed and the teams were:-

Duke's:- Cogan; Hall and Butterworth; Hall, Connor and Bamford; Errington, Hawthorne, Bennett, Osborne and Sansom.

Australians:- Smith; Johnson and Traynor; O'Connor, Marshall, Coolahan; Grieves, Cameron, Thompson, Johnstone and Deacon.

After the final whistle it was decided by the Regiment that the trophy, which had been given by Mr.A.M.Alsagoff to be presented to the winning team, should be handed over to the Australians.

Before presentation Lieut.Hassan, secretary of the M.F.A., complimented the Australians and Duke's on their splendid display, adding that either of the teams thoroughly deserved the trophy. Mrs.Paglar then handed over the trophy to Mr.T.Traynor, the captain of the visitors. After thanking the donor of the Cup, Mr.Traynor said they had thoroughly enjoyed their games in Singapore and none better than the hard one that day. He could not adequately express their full appreciation of the Duke's action in giving them the Cup without them winning it. They would value the trophy more, owing to this kindness on their part, than if they had really won it. The ceremony concluded with cheers for the donor, the Duke's and the Australians.

The Australian tourists are leaving Singapore to-day by the Op Ten Noort for Java, where they expect to play a further nine or ten matches before returning to Australia. The Java programme has not been definitely arranged to the time of going to press.

Their manager, Mr.E.S.Lukeman, in an interview, was warm in his praise of the reception they had had in Singapore and spoke highly of the standard of football here.

"We have had a fine time here," he said, "and the boys have thoroughly enjoyed themselves. We, of course, are sorry about losing last Saturday but we underestimated the opposition and the team did not play well. By saying this I don't wish to detract at any way from the display of the Chinese and Malays, for they were a better team and deserved to win. The Duke's undoubtedly gave us a great struggle, and we thoroughly enjoyed it. They are a splendid team and play good, hard football."

Asked about the possibility of future visits, Mr.Lukeman said Australia would always be willing to send a team over, all things being favourable. They were carrying away with them many happy memories and he was sure all the members of the party would willingly come to Singapore again.

Note:- Tanglin is a region in Singapore.

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
7th. August 1928,	Bandoeng, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Bandoeng Voetbal Bond XI (Bandoeng, Dutch East Indies)..1 v. Australia..3

half time, Bandoeng Voetbal Bond XI..0 v. Australia..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Tjeng Soey						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Zuidema						RB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	LB	Goldman Jr.						LB	Arch Harris				
	RH	Boogh (c)						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Amrein						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Rodrigues						LH	Sydney Hinton				
	OR	Hagenaar						OR	Harold Coates				
	IR	Giesel	X					IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	7			
	CF	Lippelt Sr.						CF	Tom Thompson				
	IL	Gooyers						IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Bochem						OL	Harold Robertson	9, X			
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		Villevoye											
Linesman													
Linesman													

match report from Bataviaasch Niewsblad, 9/8/1928, page 4 http://resources3.kb.nl/011070000/pdf/DDD_011071952.pdf

Zoo zijn dan de Australiërs, na een succes-volle trip naar Singapore gemaakt te hebben, weer in onze "veste" teruggekomen, schrijft het A,I.D. van 8 Aug.

Wij hebben gisteren middag weer eens genoten van een keurige partij voetbal van de zijde der gasten; het Bandoengsch bondselftal daarentegen hing als droog zand aan elkaar. De voorhoede was abominabel slecht, terwijl het voeden van de achterhoede vaak ook te wenschen overliet. Boogh en Goldman waren de eenigen, die nog iets presteerden; vooral eerst-genoemde heelt weer gewerkt, zooals wij dat van hem gewend zijn.

De Australiërs vonden wij nog beter dan bij de vorige twee wedstrijden; vooral het samenspel in de voorhoede was subliem; het plaatsen, opstellen, enz.; was onfeilbaar. Jammer, dat enkele Australiërs wederom in appèl gingen, toen de scheidsrechter een doelpunt annuleerde, hetgeen zeer juist gezien was; de scheidsrechter heeft het spel even gestaakt en de captains bij elkaar geroepen, met verzoek, het appelleeren te laten, aangezien hij anders strengere maatregelen zou nemen.

Scheidsrechter Villevoye leidde, behoudens enkele kleine fouten, goed.

De publieke belangstelling viel zeer mee, wanneer in aanmerking genomen wordt, dat het een door-de-weeksche-dag was. Onder de aanwezigen merkten wij op den burgemeester, den regent, de beide assistent-residenten en enkele militaire autoriteiten.

Over het spel zullen wij kort zijn.

Precies op tijd stellen de elftallen zich als volgt op:

Australië: Smith; Traynor (c), Harris; O'Connor, Marshall, Hinton; Coates, Cameron, Thompson, Johnstone, Robertson.

Bandoeng: Tjeng Soey; Zuidema, Goldman; Boogh (c), Amrein, Rodrigues; Hagenaar, Giesel, Lippelt Sr., Goyers, Bochem.

Direct na den aftrap zit Australië in de Bandoengsche verdediging en dan moet Tjeng Soey al dadelijk handelend optreden. De voorhoede van Bandoeng kan geen opluchting brengen. Reeds 7 minuten na een voorzet van Coates zet Cameron onberispelijk ineens in, buiten bereik van den keeper (1-0).

De gasten schijnen den smaak te pakken te hebben, want geen 2 minuten daarna scoort Robertson uit een scrimmage nummer 2.

Een kwartier voor tijd stop Tjong Soey een keihard schot van Thompson, doch hij kan het leder niet voldoende wegwerken; de toeloopende Robertson is iets eerder bij den bal en zorgt voor het 3de doelpunt.

De Bandoengers brengen het niet verder dan tot de back-linie. Tien minuten voor de rust noteeren wij het eerste schot van Goyers op doel. Vlak daarop heeft Giesel pech; een mooie voorzet van Hagenaar kopt hij n.l. net over de lat.

Uit een vrijen schop zet Hagenaar voor ; Goyers verknoeit een prachtkans op 3 meters afstand voor doel. Rust gaat in met 3-0 voor de gasten.

Ook na de rust blijkt Bandoeng niet opgewasschen tegen de gasten, hoewel de Bandoeng-aan vallen beter geleid worden. Boogh zien we enkele malen in de voorhoede en bijna gelukt het hun, te scoren.

Eindelijk heeft Bandoeng succes; Bochem centert den bal naar Giesel, die recht op het doel toeloopt; de keeper loopt uit en Giesel schiet tegen hem op; de bal komt achter den doelwachter terecht, juist voor de voeten van Giesel, die den bal kalm in de verlaten kooi deponeert (2-1).

Niet lang daarna begint het vrij hard teregenen en daalt het spelpeil door de gladheid van bal en veld aanmerkelijk. In den stand komt verder geen verandering meer.

Australië heeft welverdiend gewonnen.

A loose translation is:-

So the Australians, after a successful trip to Singapore have come back to our "territory", writes A,I.D on 8 Aug.

Yesterday afternoon we again enjoyed a tidy football side on the part of the guests, the Bandoeng League team on the other hand hung like dry sand to each other. The attack was abysmally poor, while the defence left a lot to be desired. Boogh and Goldman were a few that performed slightly, especially the first-mentioned, who worked as we would expect.

The Australians, we found, were better than in the previous two games; especially the interaction in the forwards which was awe inspiring; the placing and positioning, etc., was infallible. It was too bad, that some Australians carried on appealing when the referee annulled a goal, which was a correct decision, and the referee had to stop the game and bring the captains together warning that he would take stringent action.

Referee Villevoye, except for some small mistakes, led well.

Public interest was very good, when taking into account that it was a through-the-week-day. Among those present we noticed the mayor, the governor, two assistant officials and some military authorities.

We will be brief about the game.

The teams were ready right on time and were as follows:-

Australia: Smith; Traynor (c), Harris; O'Connor, Marshall, Hinton; Coates, Cameron, Thompson, Johnstone, Robertson.

Bandoeng: Tjeng Soey; Zuidema, Goldman; Boogh (c), Amrein, Rodrigues; Hagenaar, Giesel, Lippelt Sr., Goyers, Bochem.

Immediately after the kick-off Australia is into the Bandoengsche defence and Tjeng Suey is at once called into action. The attack of Bandoeng can bring no relief. After 7 minutes, following a cross from Coates, Cameron impeccably puts out of reach of the keeper. (1-0).

The guests seem to get the taste and 2 minutes later Robertson scores number 2 after a scrimmage.

Fifteen minutes before the break Tjong Soey gets a hard shot from Thompson, but he can not clear the ball sufficiently and the incoming Robertson reaches it first, scoring the third goal.

The Bandoengers can not get the leather beyond the back-line. However, ten minutes before the rest Goyers has the first shot on goal. Soon afterwards Giesel is unlucky when a beautiful pass from Hagenaar is put just over the bar.

Hagenaar puts in a free kick but Goyers wastes a great opportunity 3 metres away from goal. The rest comes at 3-0 for guests.

Even after the break Bandoeng appears unable to cope with the guests, although the Bandoeng attack could be better helped. We see Boogh several times in the attack and he almost succeeded in scoring.

Finally Bandeong success; Bochem centred the ball to Giesel, which is right on the target, the keeper runs out and Giesel shoots against him, the ball ends behind the goalkeeper, right at the feet of Giesel, who calmly deposits the ball calmly into the empty net. (***1-3***).

Not long after it starts to rain quite hard and the game remains level due to the slipperiness of the ball and the field. There is no further change in the score.

Australia has deservedly won.

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
8th. August 1928,	Cheribon, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Cheribonsche Voetbal Bond XI (Cheribon, Dutch East Indies)..0 v. Australia..4

half time, Cheribonsche Voetbal Bond XI..0 v. Australia..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK							GK					
	RB							RB					
	LB							LB					
	RH							RH					
	CH							CH					
	LH							LH					
	OR							OR					
	IR							IR					
	CF							CF					
	IL							IL					
	OL							OL					
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee													
Linesman													
Linesman													

The Mercury, 10/8/1928, page 14 http://trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/29773507

match report from Cheribonsche Courant, 9/8/1928
Australiërs - elftal Cheribon 4-0.
Gisterenmiddag had de ontmoeting plaats tusschen de Australiërs en een vertegenwoordigend elftal van Cheribon.
Als altijd is het spel der Australiërs af.
Ook Cheribonsche doelverdediger moet in de allereerste plaats genoemd worden. Hij verrichtte schitterend werk en het is dan ook voornamelijk aan hem te danken, dat de score der Australiërs niet hooger werd opgevoerd.
Referee was de heer Coldenhof, die over het algemeen goed leidde.
Er was een goede opkomst van het publiek, doch naar wij vernamen moet de voetbalbond toch nog geldelijk bijspringen.

A loose translation is:-
Australians - Cheribon team 4-0.
Yesterday afternoon was the meeting between the Australians and a representative team from Cheribon.
As always, the game was for the Australians.
However the Cheribonsche goalkeeper should be mentioned first and foremost. He performed a great job and it is mainly due to him that the Australians score was not higher.
Referee was Mr Coldenhof, who led well overall.
There was a good turnout of the public, but we learned from the Voetbal Bond that it must still help out financially.

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
11th. August 1928,	Semarang, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Moed Overwint Tegenspoed (Semarang, Dutch East Indies)..2 v. Australia..2

half time, M.O.T. ..1 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Claassen						GK					
	RB	W. de Jong						RB					
	LB	J. de Jong						LB					
	RH	Poot						RH					
	CH	Risamena						CH					
	LH	Lammerding						LH					
	OR	Rapp						OR					
	IR	Kessing						IR					
	CF	Soen						CF					
	IL	Alwi						IL					
	OL	Borlee						OL					
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		Bousché											
Linesman													
Linesman													

The brothers de Jong are also shown as de Jong (Junior) for W. de Jong and de Jong (Senior) for J. de Jong.

match report from De Locomotief, 12/8/1928, page 15

Zaterdagmiddag werd de eerste wedstrijd gespeeld tegen de Australiers bij hun tweede bezoek aan Semarang, en M.O.T., is er ten aanschouwe van een vrij talrijk publiek in geslaagd een gelijk spel te verkrijgen.
De roodwitte Semarangers hebben over het geheel een zeer behoorlijken wedstrijd gespeeld; het begin was wat slap, doch de tweede helft heeft veel goed gemaakt. De wijze waarop Claassen Zaterdag zijn doel heeft verdedigd, was meer dan schitterend. Na Claassen dient genoemd te worden de kleine De Jong, die in de eerste plaats een uitmuntende partij back speelde, maar bovendien nog veel werk deed, dat feitelijk de halflinie competeert.
M.O.T. kwam uit met het volgend elftal: Claassen, doel; achter gebrs. De Jong; midden: Poot, Risamena en Lammerding voor: Rapp, Kessing, Soen, Alwi en Borlee.
Australia is nadat scheidsrechter Bousché voor de eerste maal gefloten heeft onmiddellijk in den aanval. De Jong is echter het struikelblok voor de gasten, terwijl Claassen al spoedig een keihard schot vallend stopt.
Een o.i. onwillekeurig handsgeval binnen het strafschopgebied van M.O.T. wordt gestraft met een penalty kick, welke wordt naast geschoten. De Semarangsche voorhoede en halflinie zijn te langzaam. Als zij den bal in bezit hebben, kost het in de eerste plaats te veel tijd het verkrijgen van de contrôle daarover, verder kost het doorgeven te veel tijd, zoodat een tegenstander steeds ruim de gelegenheid heeft om in te grijpen.
Uit een aan M.O.T. toegekenden vrijen schop wordt de bal hoog voor het Australie-doel geplaatst en een der Semarangers brengt den bal voorbij den matig spelenden Australischen doelman. M.O.T. leidt, doch maar voor korten tijd, want met een kopbal wordt de stand gelijk gemaakt. Een mooie, zeer snelle aanval van M.O.T. heeft een hoekschop tot resultaat. De Australiers lossen veel schoten, die te hoog gaan. Met rust is de stand 1-1.
Geen vijftien seconden is de tweede helft oud, of Claassen moet reddend optreden. M.O.T. begint wat beter te spelen de voorhoede is nogal eens in den aanval, maar treuzelt te veel. Een voorzet van Rapp brengt het tweede doelpunt voor M.O.T. dat thans voor de tweede maal de leiding heeft. Er komt meer leven in den strijd. De Australiers zien dat ze harder moeten aanpakken, M.O.T. werkt hard om den behaalden voorsprong te behouden. Schitterend weet Claassen telkens weer den bal weg te werken. Een tijdlang is M.O.T. ingesloten en eens worden tot drie hoekschoppen achtereen op het M.O.T.-doel genomen. Eindelijk hebben de Australiers succes (2-2).
M.O.T. zwoegt uit alle macht. Een mooie voorzet van Rapp wordt naast getrapt. De strijd blijft fel, hoewel de roodwitten uiterst vermoeid zijn. Na een schot van Rapp draait de Australie-keeper met den bal in handen nog eens over de doellijn. Nog een paar onstuimige aanvallen der Semarangers, doch de stand wordt niet meer gewijzigd en het einde is 2-2.

A loose translation is:-

On Saturday afternoon M.O.T. played the first game against the Australians on their second visit to Semarang, and witnessed by a fairly large crowd they managed to secure a draw. The red and white Semarangers on the whole played a very good match; at first they were a little weak, but were better in the second half. The way in which Claassen defended his goal on Saturday was more than brillant. After Claassen was De Jong, referred to as little, who played an excellent defensive game, but still did much additional work in the half back line.
M.O.T. came out with the following team: goal, Claassen; defence, brothers De Jong; middle, Poot, Risamena and Lammerding; forwards, Rapp, Kessing, Soen, Alwi and Borlee.
After referee Bousche whistled for the first time Australia immediately attacked. However, De Jong is the stumbling block for the guests, while a diving Claassen stops a hard shot. An involuntarily handball, in our opinion, inside the M.O.T. box is punished with a penalty kick, which is scored. The Semarang attack and half back line were too slow . When they had possession of the ball, it took a lot of time getting it under control, and passing took too much time, such that an opponent had ample opportunity to intervene.
From a free kick to M.O.T., the ball is placed high in the Australian goal and one of the Semarangers puts the ball past the poorly performing Australian goalkeeper. M.O.T. leads, but only for a short time, because with a header, the position is equalised. A beautiful, very fast attack from M.O.T. results in a corner. The Australians unload many shots that go too high. At halftime the score was 1-1.

The second half is only fifteen seconds old, when Claassen has to make a save. M.O.T. start playing better in the forwards and are often on the attack, but they linger too much. A cross by Rapp brings the second goal for MOT which now has the lead for the second time. There is more life in the battle. The Australians realise that they need to tackle harder, and M.O.T. had to work hard to maintain the gained advantage.
The brilliant Claassen works the ball away again and again. For a long time M.O.T. is contained and they submit to three consecutive corner kicks. Finally the Australians have success (2-2).
M.O.T. toils with all its might. A beautiful cross from Rapp is kicked out beside the goal. The battle remains intense, although the red and whites are extremely fatigued. After a shot from Rapp the Australian keeper palms the ball once more over the goal line. Another couple of boisterous attacks from the Semarangers, but the score is not changed and at the end it is 2-2.

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
12th. August 1928,	Semarang, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Semarang Bond XI (Semarang, Dutch East Indies)..1 v. Australia..4

half time, Semarang Bond XI..1 v. Australia..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Claassen						GK	Arch Harris				
	RB	W. de Jong						RB					
	LB	Elzinga						LB					
	RH	Lammerding						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Risamena						CH					
	LH	J. de Jong						LH					
	OR	Rapp						OR					
	IR	Bloem	X					IR					
	CF	Willem						CF					
	IL	Hijman						IL					
	OL	Erkelens						OL	Harold Robertson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		Metz											
Linesman													
Linesman													

match report from De Locomotief, 12/8/1928, page 15
Het spel dat Zondagmiddag plaats vond tusschen Australiers en Bondselftal was heel wat minder aantrekkelijk dan dat in den wedstrijd van Zaterdag, buitendien werd het spelverloop nog veronaangenaamd doordat wegens ongeoorloofd spel twee strafschoppen werden gegeven en nog meerdere vrije schopen wegens haken, in den rug springen e.d. volgden.
Met dit onaangename spel werd begonnen door den linksbuiten Robertson, die gisteren den weinig-prettigen indruk bij vorige wedstrijden reeds verkregen, bevestigde. Wel stak daarbij gunstig af het spel van den half O'Connor en anderen.
Scheidsrechter Metz deed de meeste onaangenaamheden af met een vriendelijke waarschuwing en een klop op den schouder.
Het Bondselftal was als volgt:- doel: Claassen; achter: De Jong en Elzinga; midden: Lammerding, Risamena en De Jong; voor: Rapp, Bloem, Willem, Hijman en Erkelens.
Over het verloop van dezen wedstrijd kunnen we kort zijn. Reeds spoedig na het begin wordt den Australiers een strafschop toegekend wegens unfair spel, Claassen stopt het schot. Wille***m*** wringt zich eens handig door de verdediging heen, maar heeft te veel tijd noodig om tot een schot te komen. Uit een freekick op het Semarang-doel wordt de bal voorbij Claassen gekopt. De Semarangsche doel-man doet een paar riskante dingen, welke echter dank zij De Jong en Elzinga goed afloopen. Bij een Semarang-aanval krijgt Bloem den bal toegespeeld door Rapp en scoort met een prachtig schot in den versten hoek (1-1). Na fraai combineeren scoort Semarang ten tweeden male, doch wegens buitenspel wordt het doelpunt niet toegekend.
Het spel wordt er niet prettiger op. Een tweede strafschop op het Semarang-doel wordt in een doelpunt omgezet (1-2).
De Semarangers ondernemen eenige goede aanvallen, de Australia-keeper krijgt binnen een minuut vier goede schoten te verwerken, maar Harris, die tusschen de palen stond, bleef goed.
Met 2-1 voor Australie komt de rust. In de tweede helft weer een vrije schop tegen Semarang. Claassen kan wegtrappen, doch de bal stuit tegen een Australier en kaatst in het doel (1-3). Na een passeeren van de geheele Semarang-verdediging wordt de stand op 4-1 voor Australie gebracht en blijft ongewijzigd tot het einde.
Een bewijsje van de bewondering over het keepen van Claassen in den wedstrijd van Zaterdag ontvangen wij in den vorm van een "ingezonden" van een lezer en toeschouwer, die o.m. schrijft:
"Zelden zagen wij in dezen archipel een keeper als Claassen. Zij, die dezen wedstrijd hebben bijgewoond, zullen het allen met mij eens zijn dat Semarang trotsch mag zijn op zoo'n doelverdediger."
Wij gelooven wel dat deze uiting een algemeen oordeel vertolkt.

A loose translation is:-

The game between the Australians and the League Squad took place Sunday but it was a lot less attractive than the Saturday game, moreover the game play was not as pleasurable and because of illegalities two penalties were given and several free kicks followed for hooks, jump in the back and the like.

This nasty game was started by the left winger Robertson, who yesterday confirmed his unpleasant image already obtained in previous games. It overshadowed the favourable game of the half back O'Connor and others.

Referee Metz dealt with the unpleasantness with a friendly warning and a tap on the shoulder.

The League Team was as follows: - goal: Claassen; defence: De Jong and Elzinga; middle: Lammerding, Risamena and De Jong; fowards: Rapp, Flower, William, Hijman and Erkelens.

About the conduct of this game, we will be brief. Soon after the beginning, the Australians were awarded a penalty because of unfair play, Claassen stopped the shot. Wille***m*** wriggled his way through the defence, but needed too much time to get in a shot. From a free kick on the Semarang goal the ball is headed past Claassen. The Semarang goal-keeper is doing some risky things, which however, thanks to De Jong and Elzinga are well covered. In a Semarang attack Bloem receives the ball from Rapp, and scores with a stunning shot into the farthest corner (1-1). After a beautifully combination Semarang scored a second time, but because of offside, the goal is not awarded.

The game is not pleasant. A second penalty on the Semarang goal is converted into a goal (1-2).

The Semarangers make some good attacks, and in one minute the Australia-keeper has to process four good shots, but Harris who stood between the posts, remained sound.

With Australia at 2-1 comes the break. In the second half there is again a free kick against Semarang. Claassen kicks out but the ball bounces against an Australian and rebounds into the goal (1-3). Following a pass that beats the whole Semarang defence Australia makes it 4-1 and it remains unchanged to the end.

As proof of the admiration of the goalkeeping by Claassen in Saturday's match we received a letter "sent" by a reader and spectator, who wrote:

"Rarely have we seen in this archipelago as a goalkeeper Claassen. Those who have attended this race, will all agree with me that Semarang should be on such a goalkeeper proud."

We believe, however, that this statement expresses a general opinion.

copied from John Punshon, Karel Stokkermans and http://www.rsssf.com/tableso/oz-javatour28.html#07jul28

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
15th. August 1928, 16.30	H.B.S.-veld, Soerabaja, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Houdt Braef Standt (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)..0 v. Australia..0

half time, H.B.S. ..0 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Hermanus						GK	Arch Harris				
	RB	Emile de Raadt						RB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	LB	Fruneau						LB	Sydney Hinton				
	RH	Hayer						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Marten (c)						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Robben						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	W.Voll						OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	Knufman						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron				
	CF	Gerrit de Raadt						CF	Tom Thompson				
	IL	Claassen						IL	Johnny Johnston				
	OL	Priester						OL	C.Deacon				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		Weggeman											
Linesman													
Linesman													

match report from De Indische Courant (16/8/1928, page 9) http://resources2.kb.nl/010275000/pdf/DDD_010278652.pdf

Burgemeester Dijkerman deed een "schijn-aftrap", waarna Thompson om 8 minuten over half vijf het leder definitief aan het rollen bracht. Binnen enkele seconden kreeg Hermanus reeds een schot van Johnston te keeren, waarna Marten **c**.s. het spel wisten te verplaatsen. Even werd in het middenveld **?**eschermu**??**ald, voordat Johnston ten tweeden mal**?** inschoot. Hermanus stond wederom op de goede plaats en retourneerde het leder. Daarop was het de beurt van de kraaien en Knufman kreeg een kans, schoot echter jammerlijk naast. Het spel bleef vrij mat en zenuwachtig. De gasten stelden ons, eerlijk gezegd, een weinig teleur. Knufman kreeg nogmaals een kans tot schieten, doch wederom schoot hij ver naast het doel. Uit een vrijen schop, wegens gevaarlijk spel van Coolahan, werd het leder hoog voor het doel der gasten geplaatst. Harris wist in te grijpen en de bal verhuisde weer naar het middenveld. Deacon kreeg eenige kansen, doch speelde vrij houterig en miste veel.

Bij een aanval der gasten maakte Robben duidelijk "hands", waarbij Weggeman liet doorspelen. Een offensief van de kraaien strandde hierop op buitenspel, waarna De Raadt Cameron in den rug liep. Weggeman schudde hardnekkig met het hoofd en liet wederom doorspelen. Deacon schoot eens het leder van vlakbij hoog over het doel. In de middenlinie der groenen verrichtte O'Connor wederom prachtwerk en baalde dan ook menig "open-doekje". Opvallend was, dat Thompson c.s. by de aanvallen niet op den doelman inliepen, hetgeen juist hun spel in de vorige wedstrijden kenmerkte. Knufman glipte er bijna doorheen, doch Harris kwam hem tegemoet en wist weg te trappen. De eerste corner werd hierop op het H.B.S. doel genomen en weer tot hoekschop verwerkt. Thans werd het leder goed ingekopt, juist in de handen van Hermanus echter. Knufman herhaalde hierop zijn aanval van even tevoren. Ditmaal was het captain Traynor, die op fraaie wijze opluchting bracht. De H.B.S. verdediging was in deze periode goed op dreef en wist de middenlinie, waarin de kleine Robben keurig werk verrichtte, de voorhoede telkenmale aan het werk te zetten. Priester had aan O'Connor echter al een heel onverteerbaar kostje, terwijl ook Marshall er beter begon in te komen, zoodat Harris het in zijn doel niet al te druk kreeg.

Eens kreeg Voll een fraaie kans. Hij loste een hard schot, hetwelk Harris uit zijn doel sloeg, waarop Knufman het leder opving, doch overschoot. Spoedig hierop was het rusten geblazen.

Direct na de hervatting schoot Gerrit de Raadt naast het heiligdom van Harris, hetgeen aan de overzijde door Deacon werd gecompenseerd. Australië bleef even aanvallen, doch vond Fruneau en Emile de Raadt op hun posten, terwijl in laatste instantie Hermanus in topvorm was. Marten bezondigde zich aan zijn chronische "gespring", hetgeen Weggeman enkele malen wel en ook een paar keer niet zag. Cameron repliceerde tot tweemaal toe en kreeg een waarschuwing, terwijl even later Voll in onzachte aanraking kwam met Hinton, die hiervan even last bleek te hebben. In die oogenblikken waren wij even bang, dat het spel zou ontaarden, mede waar het publiek nogal rumoerig werd, doch gelukkig bleef het hierbij.

Australië kwam langzaam, maar zeker opzetten. Coolahan rende naar voren en zond een geweldigen schuiver op Hermanus af. Boetje was echter niet tot capituleeren bereid.

Johnston maakte "hands", hetgeen Weggeman niet zag. Geappeleer deed hem tenslotte fluiten. Een corner op het H.B.S. -doel werd hard ingeschoten, ketste tegen een even hard H.B.S.-been en kwam retour, waarop Coolahan naast kogelde. Aan de overzijde wist Voll eveneens een hoekschop te forceeren, plaatste het leder echter achter het doel. Even later beleefde het kraaiennest een "narrow escape" toen even getreuzeld werd met wegwerken en Hermanus nog juist op het nippertje een gaatje vond, waar hij het leder kon doortrappen.

Een hierop volgende H.B.S.- aanval besloot Knufman met een hard schot, dat de paal millimeterde, doch aan den buitenkant. Greeves herhaalde dit aan de overzijde. Nog waren 15 minuten te spelen en Australië begon de zaken blijkbaar ernstig in te zien en versnelde het tempo. Hermanus kreeg druk werk en noteerden wij tallooze "safes" van dezen doelman.

Een geweldige schermutseling voor zijn doel ontstond, waarbij wij hem tot tweemaal toe met het leder in handen zagen opduiken. Cameron werkte als een paard en loste een tweetal harde schoten, zonder succes. Kort hierop dachten wij, dat dit succes zou komen, toen Thomson het doel ernstig bedreigde, doch Heyer zette hem op het laatste moment van den bal. Weer loste Cameron een hard schot, waarbij het leder Hermanus uit de handen viel en bijna in het doel rolde.

Australië domineerde thans volkomen en achtereenvolgens weerde Hermanus harde schoten van Thomson en Cameron. Emile de Raadt en Fruneau werkten als bezetenen, terwijl ook Robben en Marten zich tot het uiterste inspanden. Nadat Johnston nogmaals naast had geschoten, werkte H.B.S. zich even los en leidde Voll een aanval. Traynor en Hinton wisten echter te voorkomen, dat Harris in actie moest komen en weer ging het op Hermanus af, waarbij zelfs Marshall een schot in zond. Hoe de groenhemden het ook aanlegden, de H.B.S.- verdediging stond als een muur. Wij hebben getracht het aantal reddingen van Hermanus te tellen, doch is ons dit niet gelukt.
Knufman verknoeide hierop de laatste kans van H.B.S. en met de zwarte verdediging voortdurend in actie kwam hierop het einde met een puntlooze "draw". H.B.S. is dus niet door de Australiërs geslagen, wat zeer zeker een gelukwensch waard is.
Zaterdag spelen de gasten tegen Excelsior en Zondag tegen het "Java ???- elftal".
Wanneer de Australiërs in de komende wedstrijden eveneens eerst tegen het einde loskomen, durven wij geen voorspellingen te doen. Spelen zij echter van meet af aan, zooals gisteren in de laatste 10 minuten, dan gelooven wij, dat het geslagen record gehandhaafd zal blijve.

A loose translation is:-
Mayor Dijkerman did a "sham kick-off", after which Thompson at eight minutes to five, finally got the leather rolling. Within a few seconds Hermanus received a shot from Johnston but he turned it to Marten who managed to clear. For a while the play was in midfield before Johnston had a second shot. Hermanus was again in the right place and returned the leather. Then it was the turn of the crows and Knufman got a chance, however shot miserably. The game remained fairly dull and nervous. The guests were, frankly, a little disappointing and allowed Knufman a further chance to shoot, but again his shot was wide of the goal. From a high gentle kick, because of the dangerous game of Coolahan, Harris knew to intervene and moved the ball again to the midfield. Deacon got some opportunities, but played pretty stiff and missed much. In an attack from the guests Robben made a clear "hands" but Weggeman let play continue. An offensive by the crows found De Raadt stranded offside whereupon Cameron walked back. Weggeman stubbornly shook his head and let play on. Deacon shot once from close in but the leather went high over the goal.
In the midfield of the *green* line O'Connor again conducted a great job. It was noted that Thompson in the attacks did not walk into the goalkeeper, which was their plan in the previous games.
Knufman almost slipped through, but Harris came to meet him and cleared with a kick. This was the first corner on the H.B.S. goal. Today the leather was well headed in, especially in the hands of Hermanus.
Knufman as before repeated an attack. This time it was Captain Traynor, who brought relief. The H.B.S. defence in this period was in good form and the small Robben
performed neat work in the middle line setting up the attack. Priester had a very unpalatable incident with O'Connor while Marshall began to improve so Harris had not too much pressure in his goal. Voll had a nice chance. He fired a hard shot, which Harris stopped from hitting its target but Knufman caught the leather and shot over. Soon the break was blown.
Immediately after the resumption Gerrit de Raadt shot at the shrine of Harris, which was compensated by Deacon on the other side. Australia remained in attack, but found Fruneau and Emile de Raadt at their posts, while in last resort Hermanus was in top form. Marten was guilty of chronic "jumping", which Weggeman do not see. Cameron replied twice and got a warning, while a little later was allowed to run Voll into touch just as Hinton appeared to be charged. In these moments we were just afraid that the game would degenerate, also the crowd was quite noisy, but fortunately that's all there was to it.
Australia came up slowly, but surely. Coolahan ran forward and sent in a mighty slider to Hermanus. Boetje was not prepared to capitulate.
Johnston made "hands", which Weggeman did not see. A corner at the H.B.S. target resulted in it being hard pressed as shots ricocheted against a H.B.S. leg and Coolahan stopped. A corner was forced on the other side but Voll placed the leather behind the goal. Later the *Crow's* nest experienced a "narrow escape" when Hermanus lingered in eliminating and narrowly found a hole where the leather escaped.
A subsequent H.B.S. attack ended with a hard shot from Knufman that missed the outside of the past by millimetres. Greeves repeated this for the other side. With 15 minutes to play Australia apparently began to take the business seriously and accelerated the pace. Hermanus got busy and the goalkeeper made numerous "saves". There was a great skirmish for his goal, where he twice emerged with the leather. Cameron worked like a horse and fired in two hard shots, without success. We thought that success would shortly come, when Thomson seriously endangered the target, but Heyer stopped the ball at the last moment. Cameron had another hard shot, and the leather fell from Hermanus hands and almost rolled into the goal.
Australia was now completely dominating and Hermanus successively repelled hard shots from Thomson and Cameron. Emile de Raadt and Fruneau worked like demons, while Robben and Marten exerted themselves to the utmost. After Johnson had the next shot, H.B.S. worked to separate themselves and Voll led the attack. Traynor and Hinton, however, were able to stop Harris coming into action and then went back to Hermanus with even Marshall sending in a shot. The green shirts put it to H.B.S. but the defence stood like a wall. We attempted to count the number of rescues that Hermanus had made, but we didn't succeed.
Knufman botched the last chance for H.B.S. and with the *black* defence continuously in action to the end the game was a pointless "draw". H.B.S. was not beaten by Australia, which was certainly worth a congratulation.
Saturday the guests play against Excelsior and Sunday against the "Java??? Team.
Whether the Australians will lose any of the coming matches we dare not predict. However, if they play like the last 10 minutes of yesterday, then we believe that they will maintain the unbeaten record.

copied from John Punshon, Karel Stokkermans and http://www.rsssf.com/tableso/oz-javatour28.html#07jul28

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
18th. August 1928,	Soerabaja, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Excelsior (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)..1 v. Australia..3

half time, Excelsior..1 v. Australia..2

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Hertel						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Wasterval						RB	Harold Johnson				
	LB	Tremio	X					LB	Tom Traynor (c)				
	RH	Theo Jahn						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Friedhelm Jahn						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	Reep						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	Koemeniet						OR	Les Cook				
	IR	Zweerts						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X, X			
	CF	Whitton						CF	Harold Coates	X			
	IL	Sadjamin						IL	Tom Thompson				
	OL	Cuno						OL	Harold Robertson				
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		Cortenbach											
Linesman													
Linesman													

match report from De Indische Courant (20/8/1928, page 10) http://resources2.kb.nl/010275000/pdf/DDD_010278655.pdf

Na eenig getrap in het middenveld was een "hands" van Cameron oorzaak, dat Tremio het leder hard naar het vijandelijke kans zag om het gevaar te bezweren. Even bleven de roodwitten op de helft der gasten, waarna de groenhemden aanvielen en Hertel moest uitloopen om redding te brengen. Een corner op het roodwitte doel leverde niets op. Bij het eerste werk, dat hij te verrichten kreeg, werd de kleine Cook (onopzettelijk) "gekraakt" tusschen Cuno en Theo Jahn, waarvan hij een oogenblik last bleek te hebben. Excelsior kwam hierop in den aanval en Traynor c.s. moesten hard werken om stand te houden.
Whitton wist één van zijn schoten te lossen. De richting was echter iets te veel naar rechts. Plotseling deed Robertson een vluggen uitval. Zijn fraaie voorzet belandde bij Cameron, die niet aarzelde en Hertel liet visschen (1-0).
Van den aftrap ging het wederom op Hertel af, doch werd de aanval door duwen van Coates onderbroken. Bijna had toen Whitton succes met een keihard schot, hetwelk echter door Smith werd geweerd. Hij kreeg het leder niet terstond klemvast en Sadjimin stormde toe. Juist voor zijn voeten sloeg Smith het leder "corner". Uit dezen hoekschop ontstond er nogmaals één, doch werd hierop de bal weggewerkt. Uit een volgenden hoekschop schoot Tremio juist naast.
Excelsior bleef aanvallen en Smith wist door uitloopen redding te brengen. Fried Jahn steunde zijn voorhoede verdienstelijk, alhoewel zijn aangeven niet steeds even zuiver was. Alleen door zijn harde werken reeds had hij echter recht op appreciatie. Bij een Australische attaque kreeg Cook een , kansje, doch schoot iets te hoog. Excelsior bracht een kleine wijziging in de opstelling. Zweerts ruilde met Koemeniet en Theo Jahn verhuisde naar de backplaats. Robertson was voortdurend uiterst gevaarlijk en daarom wenschte Wasterval hem blijkbaar zelf te bewaken. Uit een voorzet van zijn voet schoot Coates rechtstreeks in, doch juist in handen van Hertel.
Aan de overzijde oogstte Smith een welverdiend applaus, toen hij het leder, na een voorzet van Zweerts, keurig uit een kluwe spelers wegpikte.
Excelsior verslapte hierop even en weer was het Cameron, die, uit een keurig door Robertson voor het doel geplaatsten bal, ineens doelpuntte. Een fraaie goal! (2-0).
Het roodwitte team werd nu geheel gewijzigd en zag de voorhoede er thans als volgt uit: Koemeniet, Cuno, Tremio, Sadjimin en Zweerts. Fr. Jahn, Whitton en Reep vormden de middenlinie, terwijl Wasterval en Theo Jahn gingen backspelen. Een gevaarlijk moment ontstond voor het roodwitte heiligdom toen Hertel een voorzet van rechts wegsloeg en een geweidig geharrewar voor zijn doel ontstond. Kort hierop kregen Thompson en Cameron samen gelegenheid tot schieten. Zij liepen elkaar echter dermate in den weg, dat de bal huizenhoog over het doel vloog.
Bij een Excelsior aanval weifelden Traynor en Coolahan even en Sadjimin kopte het leder naar den vrijstaanden Tremio, die geen moeite had om van vlakbij Smith te passeeren. (1-2)
Excelsior viel hierop weer aan en Traynor wist slechts door cornertrappen opluchting te brengen. Met 2 - 1 voor de gasten kwam toen de pauze.
Na de rust vloog al spoedig een schot van Thompson over Hertel's doel, waarop een Excelsior-offensief door "buitenspel" werd onderbroken. Zweerts kreeg een kans, doch schoot naast.
De Australiërs gooiden er een schepje op en een kogel van Thompson vloog in de handen van Hertel. Een onopzettelijke handsbal van Fr. Jahn, even buiten de lijnen, werd door Cortenbach bestraft, doch leverde geen onheilen op.
De gasten kwamen duidelijk in de meerderheid en O'Connor c.s. stuwden den aanval onweerstaanbaar naar voren. Opmerlijk is het feit, dat Marshall zich in de tweede speelhelft steeds meer onderscheidt dan daarvoor. Steeds zat hij achter zijn voorhoede en waar ook Coolohan speelde voor wat hij waard was, werd Excelsior geheel op eigen helft teruggedrongen.
Cameron werkte zich fraai vrij en schoot in, met corner als resultaat, waaruit Thompson tegen de paal schoot. Het was slechts uitstel van executie, want spoedig hierna passeerde Thompson keurig naar Coates, die er 3-1 van naakte.
Even verplaatste Excelsior het tooneel van den strijd en na goed samenspel schoot Cuno over het vijandelijk doel. Dezelfde speler raakte even later onklaar en bleef even liggen. De scheidsrechter liet, ondanks het geroep van de Australiërs, doorspelen tot Cuno zelf het leder tegen het lichaam kreeg. Gelukkig was hij direct weer op de been.
Zweerts werd door het publiek op onwelwillend wijze gehoond, toen hij een paar malen leelijk miste.
De groenhemden namen nu de zaakjes kalmpjes op en speelden, alsof het een "exhibition" gold. Telkenmale bleven Thompson en Robertson glimlachend staan, wanneer zij het leder nog gemakkelijk hadden

kunnen bereiken.
Een goede omhaal van Tremio verdiende nog vermelding, doch verder domineerden de gasten dermate, dat het vervelend zou zijn om alle schoten en kopballen te vermelden.
Met een verdiende zege verlieten zij het veld. Excelsior heeft dus, wat de resultaten betreft, niet een figuur geslagen als de kraaien, doch er is ook maar één Hermanus en die speelt voor H.B.S.

A loose translation is:-
After some kicking in the midfield there was a "hands" by Cameron, Tremio played the leather hard at the enemy goal but the defence saw the danger. The red white remained remained in the guests half, then the green vests attacked and Hertel had to run out to make a save. A corner on the red and white goal yielded nothing. In the first work that he conducted, the little Cook (unintentionally) "cracked" between Cuno and Theo Jahn, and for a moment was trouble. Excelsior came on to the attack and Traynor had to work hard. Whitton tried a shot but the direction was a little too much to the right. Suddenly a swift Robertson sortie. His beautiful cross landed at Cameron, who did not hesitate and let Hertel fish (1-0).
From the kickoff they once again went on the attack but were interrupted by Coates pushing. Whitton almost had success with a hard shot, which Smith kept out. He did not securely grip the leather and Sadjimin stormed in. Just before his feet hit Smith the leather went for a "corner". From this corner there was another one, but the ball was eliminated. From the next corner Tremio shot next.
Excelsior continued attacking and Smith brought salvation by running out. Fried Jahn supported his defence meritoriously, although not always purely. However, he had the right to appreciation through his hard work. In an Australian attack Cook shot too high. Excelsior made a small change in the line-up. Zweerts swapped with Koemeniet and Theo Jahn moved to a backup location. Robertson was constantly extremely dangerous and Wasterval apparently wished him self-monitoring. From a cross directly to Coates foot, the shot went directly into Hertel hands.
On the other side Smith received deserved applause when he neatly plucked away the leather from a crowd of players.
Excelsior slackened for a moment and it was again Cameron, who, with a neat through ball to Robertson and suddenly a goal. A beautiful goal! (2-0).
The red and white team was now completely changed and saw the attack as follows: Koemeniet, Cuno, Tremio, Sadjimin and Zweerts. Fr. Jahn, Whitton and Reep formed the midfield, while Wasterval and Theo Jahn went to the back to play. A dangerous moment came for the red white goal when Hertel contested a great cross from the rightwing. Thompson and Cameron both had the opportunity to shoot. As they stood close together they got in each others way and the ball flew high over the goal.
In an Excelsior attack both Traynor and Coolahan hesitated equally and Sadjimin headed the leather to the free standing Tremio, who had no problem in passing Smith. (1-2)
Excelsior came back on this and Traynor brought relief with a corner kick. The break came with 2-1 to the guests.
After a half shot by Thompson on Hertel's goal, an Excelsior offensive was interrupted by "offside". Zweerts got a chance but shot wide.
From an Australian throw in Thompson put in a bullet into the hands of Hertel. An unintentional handball from Fr. Jahn, just outside the lines, was punished by Cortenbach, but no evil came from it.
The guests were clearly in the majority and O'Connor pushed the attack irresistibly forward.
Noteworthy is the fact that Marshall in the second half was more prominent than before. He sat behind his attack where Coolahan played for all he was worth, and Excelsior was reduced entirely to their half.
Cameron worked himself free and shot in beautifully, from the resulting corner, Thompson shot against the post. It was only a stay of execution, because soon after Thompson passed neatly to Coates, who made it 3-1.
Excelsior moved the scene of the battle and after good interplay Cuno shot on the enemy target. The same player later fell disabled and remained lying down. The referee, in spite of the cries of the Australians, let play continue with the leather against the body of Cuno. Fortunately, he was immediately back on his feet.
Zweerts was unsympathetically jeered by the public, when he missed badly a few times.
The green shirts played calmly like an "exhibition" match. Thompson and Robertson had a smiling face each time they could easily reach the leather.
Tremio earned a good mention, but otherwise the guests dominated so much that it would be annoying to mention all the shots and headers.
With a deserved victory they left the field. Excelsior, as the result shows, is not the H.B.S. but there is only one Hermanus, who plays for the crows.

copied from 40 Jaar Voetbal in Ned:Indie 1894-1934 by W.Berretty

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
19th. August 1928,	Sourabaya, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Java XI (Dutch East Indies)..2 v. Australia..1 after extra time

half time, Java XI..1 v. Australia..1

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Claassen						GK	Arch. Harris				
	RB	E.de Raadt						RB	Tom Traynor				
	LB	W. de Jong (Junior)						LB	Sydney Hinton				
	RH	Wasterval						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	Risamena						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	J. de Jong (Senior)						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	Hagenaar						OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	Meyers						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X			
	CF	Kho Biauw Liang	65					CF	Tom Thompson				
	IL	Rehatta	30					IL	Johnny Johnstone				
	OL	Mailahollo						OL	Harold Robertson				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	E.S.Lukeman W.Bellis
Referee	v. d. Kasteele		
Linesman			
Linesman			
Squad List	Claassen (Semerang)		
	E.de Raadt (Soerabaja)		
	W. de Jong (Semarang)		
	Wasterval (Soerabaja)		
	Risamena (Semarang)		
	J. de Jong (Semarang)		
	Hagenaar (Bandoeng)		
	Meyers (Soerabaja)		
	Kho Biauw Liang (Malang)		
	Rehatta (Batavia)		
	Mailahollo (Batavia)		

match report from De Sumatra Post 20/8/1928, page 10 of 16 http://resources2.kb.nl/010360000/pdf/DDD_010360311.pdf
Soerabaja, 20 Aug. Het Javaelftal versloeg gistermiddag het team der versloeg gistermidag het team der Australiërs met 2-1, nadatde wedstrijd twee maal vijf minuten verlengd was geworden.
Australië opende de score. Kort vóór de rust maakte Rehatta gelijk. (1-1). Dezelfde speler scoordeeveneens net winnende doelpunt in de eerste verlenging, evenwel uit een opgelegde off sidepositie. Het Javateam verdiende de overwinning alleszins, daar het doorlopend sterker was. De Australische spelers waren blijkbaar oververmoeid en speelden ver beneden hun oorspronkelijken vorm.
Tegen het einde deed zich een rumoerig incident voor, waarbij de politie moest optreden teneinde de orde op het speelveld te herstellen.

A loose translation is:-
Surabaya, August 20. The Java team yesterday afternoon defeated the team of Australians by 2-1, after the match had been extended by two five minute periods.
Australia opened the scoring. Shortly before the break Rehatta equalised. (1-1). The same player also scored winning goal in the first extension, however, from an off-side position. The Java team earned the victory in every way, since it was continuously stronger. The Australian players were apparently fatigued and played far below their original form.
Towards the end there was a noisy incident, the police had to act to restore order on the playing field.

match report from 40 Jaar Voetbal in Ned:Indie 1894-1934 by W.Berretty, page 199 to 205

Een talrijk publiek (meer dan wij bij voorgaande ontmoetingen, zelfs bij de stedenwedstrijden zagen) omzoomde het veld, toen het spel begon. Aldra bleek dat de achterhoede van het Java-team er goed in was en nadat Johnston Claassen aan den tand had gevoeld, kwamen de onzen in actie. Rehatta en Mailahollo kregen aanvankelijk geen kans tegen O'Connor, doch Rehatta zag spoedig wat voor vleesch hij in de kuip had en wist later er wel eens langs te komen. Een corner voor het Java-doel leverde slechts een geweldig geharrewar op en toen trokken Liang en Rehatta, onder luide aanmoedigingen, naar voren. Traynor en Hinton waren op hun post en retourneerden het leder, waarop Thompson scoorde, na echter eerst het leder met de handen te hebben gespeeld, hetgeen v.d.Kasteele niet ontging. Even later deed Robertson een uitval,

waaruit Cameron wist doel te treffen.
Hierop kwamen de Java-spelers eenigszins in de meerderheid en kreeg Rehatta een paar kansen zonder succes nochtans. Meyers schoot ook eens te hoog, waarna Claassen weer werk kreeg toen het leder uit een "free-kick" tegen De Jong, voor zijn doel belandde.
Het spel bleef aantrekkelijk en het Java-elftal wist menigen goeden anval te ondernemen. Aan de andere zijde scoorde Robertson wederom, doch werd het doelpunt geannuleerd. Wij weten niet waarom, doch vermoeden, dat ook hier "hands" was gemaakt.
Het publiek roerde zich geducht, waarbij het niet steeds even netjes bleef, doch ook hierover basta !
Toen ongeveer 30 minuten was gespeeld, deed Hagenaar een uitval. Liang kopte naar Rehatta, die van vlakbij wist te doelpunten (1-1).
Na de rust waren beide doelen om beurten in gevaar; toch hadden toen een oogenblik de Australiërs de meerderheid, die wij dachten dat zij zouden behouden tot het einde, zooals dit tot nog toe steeds was gegaan. Wij hadden echter buiten den waard gerekend, want juist tegen het einde kwamen Rehatta c.s. weer opzetten. Onder voortdurend ruw spel kwam toen het moment, waarop Harris, in het nauw gebracht, te veel passen met den bal liep, waarmede het onaangenaamste incident van alle was ingeluid. De rest weet men; er werd na veel gepraat verlengd, waarna in de eerste 5 minuten Rehatta het leder in buitenspelpositie van Liang ontving en scoorde. Onder onbeschrijfelijk gejuich werd hij door zijn medespelers gecomplimenteerd. Nog trachtten de gasten op te halen en kreeg Claassen nog een paar lastige ballen, doch het einde kwam met 2-1. Voor de tribune werd het toen zoo'n gedrang, dat wij maar niet bij de prijsuitdeeling zijn gebleven.

A loose translation is:-
A large audience (more than were at previous meetings, even in the city's races) lined the field when the game started. Claassen showed that the rearguard of the Java team was good at it after Johnston put him into action. Rehatta and Mailahollo were initially no chance against O'Connor, but Rehatta soon saw what he was made of and knew he would overcome.
A corner for Java yielded only a great commotion, and then Liang and Rehatta, with loud cheers, went forward. Traynor and Hinton were at their posts and sent the leather to Thompson, who scored, but the leather had been played with the hands, which v.d.Kasteele not miss. A little later, there was a sortie by Robertson, from which Cameron tried at goal. Then, the Java players were somewhat in the majority and Rehatta got a few chances without success however. Meyers had a shot too high; then Claassen got back to work when the leather, from a "free-kick" against De Jong, was saved. The game remained attractive and the Java team had many a good movements. On the other side Robertson scored again, but the goal was canceled. We do not know why, but suspect that there were "hands".
The crowd stirred formidably. After about 30 minutes had been played, Hagenaar did a sortie. Liang headed to Rehatta, who managed to equalise (1-1).
After the break both goal areas were alternately in danger, it was thought that the Australians would press until the end, as they have so far always done. We did, however, outlast with Rehatta putting it on again by the end. After continuous rough play came the moment when Harris, in a corner, started an unpleasant incident. The rest we know and there was much talk after.
After the first 5 minutes of extended time Rehatta played the leather and Liang, in an offside position, received and scored. Under indescribable jubilation he was complimented by his fellow players.
The guests were still trying to equalise, and gave Claassen a few tricky balls, but it ended 2-1.
The teams presented themselves as follows:-
Australia: Harris; Traynor, Hinton; O'Connor, Marshall, Coolahan; Grieves, Cameron, Thompson, Johnston, Robertson.
Java team:- Claassen (Semarang); E.de Raadt (Soerabaja), De Jong Jr. (Semarang); Wasterval (Soerabaja), Risamena (Semarang), De Jong Sr. (Semarang); Hagenaar (Bandoeng), Meyers (Soerabaja), Kho Liang (Malang), Rehatta (Batavia), Mailahollo (Batavia).

The Java XI is referred to, by Karel Stokkermans, as a N.I.V.B. XI (Nederlandsch-Indische Voetbal Bond - Dutch East Indies Football Association)

copied from John Punshon, Karel Stokkermans and http://www.rsssf.com/tableso/oz-javatour28.html#07jul28

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
22nd. August 1928,	Soerabaja, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Soerabaja Voetbal Bond XI (Soerabaja, Dutch East Indies)..1 v. Australia..5

half time, Soerabaja Voetbal Bond XI..0 v. Australia..3

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Hermanus						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	E.de Raadt						RB	Harry Johnson				
	LB	Nyssen						LB	Tom Traynor				
	RH	Wasterval				30		RH	Arch. Harris				
	CH	Whitton						CH	Charlie O'Connor				
	LH	Reep						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	Jahn (senior)						OR	Harold Coates				
	IR	P.Keasberry						IR	Alex "Sandy" Cameron	X, X, X			
	CF	Tremio						CF	C.Deacon	X, X			
	IL	Sadjamin	X					IL	Johnny Johnstone		X		
	OL	Koemeniet						OL	Harold Robertson				
SUBSTITUTES													
		Robben				30			Sydney Hinton				X
Team Coach							Team Coach						
Team Manager							Team Manager						
Referee		v.d.Kasteele											
Linesman													
Linesman													

match report from De Indische Courant (23/8/1928, page 9) http://resources2.kb.nl/010275000/pdf/DDD_010278658.pdf

De Oranjemannen waren ditmaal géén Oranjemannen, want de Soerabaia-spelers kwamen in nieuwe shirts uit. Alhoewel zij hiermede er behoorlijker uitzagen dan in de verschoten hemden van vroeger, kunnen wij de nieuwe costuums niet bepaald "opwekkend" vinden. Het moment om ze te lanceeren, vonden wij minder gelukkig gekozen, want veel onderscheid met het costuum der gasten was er niet. Direct na den aanvang van het spel viel het te constateeren, dat er vrij lauw werd gespeeld. Hermanus kreeg het eerste werk, waarop Soerabaia ten aanval toog. Johnstone kwam in onzachte aanraking met één onzer voorspelers en moest het veld, met een verzwikten onderarm, verlaten. Hij werd vervangen door Hinton. Het spel bleef onbeduidend. O'Connor liet ons alleen weer genieten van zijn keurig spel. Uit een voorzet van rechts kopte toen Deacon het leder in de touwen. (1 - 0.) Wasterval kon (mede door zijn onwillige dijspier) Robertson niet houden en telkenmale dreigde van die zijde gevaar. Nijssen miste een hoogen bal, doch Hermanus ving den door Cameron ingeschoten bal op. Tot tweemaal toe trad deze speler minder fair op, hetgeen jammer is, want wij beschouwen den Australischen rechtsbinnen overigens als den besten voorspeler van het team.

De Soerabaianen benaderden enkele malen Smith, doch veel gevaarlijke situaties ontstonden er niet. Nadat daarop Hermanus een schuiver van Johnston, al vallende had gestopt, kopte Nijssen weer mis en kreeg Cameron een gemakkelijke kans, die hij dan ook benutte (2 - 0).

Aan dit doelpunt zat wellicht een buitenspel luchtje. Bij een aanval der Soerabaiavoorhoede trapte Hinton bijna in eigen doel, doch ging het leder juist corner. Den hoekschop plaatste Koemeniet, die er maar niet in kwam, achter het net. De gasten kwamen eenigszins in de meerderheid en toen Deacon naar den vrijstaanden Cameron kopte, was het 3 - 0.

Bijna vergrootte Robertson den voorsprong uit een goede "through-pass", doch zijn schot was te hoog. De pauze kwam met 3 - 0 voor de Australiërs.

Bij den aanvang van de tweede speelhelft bleek Wasterval vervangen door Robben. Bijna had Cameron direct succes, doch Nyssen redde ten koste van een hoekschop. Geruimen tijd bleef het leder op de Soerabaia-helft, waar de verdediging het zwaar te verantwoorden kreeg.

Robben verweerde zich verdienstelijk, was echter wel eens wat al te vinnig. Jahn ontfutselde toen O'Connor het leder; er ontspon zich een duel tusschen hem en Hinton, waaruit tenslotte een "corner" kwam, zonder verder resultaat. Deacon gedroeg zich toen een moment minder correct, toen De Raadt hem het inloopen belette.

Bij een volgenden Australischen aanval zette Robertson voor en was het wederom Cameron, die Hermanus het nakijken gaf. (4 - 0). Het zag er naar uit of ons bondsteam, zonder de eer te redden, naar huis zou moeten, doch wisten de Soerabaianen het spel te verplaatsen. De gasten achtten den voorsprong voldoende en legden het een beetje kalmer aan. Wellicht voor het eerst in al de wedstrijden, die wij zagen, werd toen O'Connor met een vrijen schop bestraft. Whitton plaatste zich achter het leder en kogel de naast, terwijl kort hierop Keasberry in handen van Smith kopte. Nadat even Hermanus in actie was geweest, deed Koemeniet een snellen aanval, dien hij met een scherpen voorzet besloot. Traynor en Smith hinderden elkaar en Sadjimin liep, geassiteerd door Tremio, het leder in de touwen. (4 - 1)

Jahn kreeg spoedig hier een kans, doch werd op het beslissende moment van het leder gezet. De onzen bleven even in het offensief, tot dit Robertson begon te verdrieten. In een snellen "rush" passeerde hij Robben en E. de Raadt. Scherp plaatste hij den bal voor de voeten van Deacon, die, zonder een moment het leder in te houden, dit keihard in het uiterste hoekje plaatste. Een fraai doelpunt. In den stand kwam hierop geen verandering meer en wonnen de gasten, na een slappen wedstrijd met 5 - 1.

A loose translation is:-

The Orangeman this time were not the Orangemen as the Surabaya players had new shirts. Although better than the faded shirts of yesteryear, we can not find the new costumes "exciting". The moment to launch them, we found was poorly chosen, because there was not much distinction with the costume of the guests. Immediately after the commencement of the game it was noted that the game was played lukewarm.
Hermanus received the first work, after which Surabaya counter attacked. Johns***t*** on***e*** had contact with one of our players and had to leave the field with an injured forearm. He was replaced by Hinton.
The game remained insignificant. O'Connor let us again enjoy his neat game. From a cross from the right Deacon headed the leather into the net. (1 - 0). Wasterval could (partly due to his unwilling thigh muscle) not hold Robertson and each time danger threatened from that quarter. Nijssen missed a high ball, but Hermanus caught the ball after a shot by Cameron. Twice this player acted less than fair, which was a pity, because we considered the Australian to be within the law, especially as the best player of the team.
The Surabaya ground out some approaches to Smith, but no dangerous situations arose. Subsequent to a slider from Johnstone and when Hermanus had stopped falling, Nijssen again headlined by giving Cameron an easy chance, which he utilized (2 - 0).
This goal had a smell of offside. From an attack by the Surabaya vanguard Hinton almost kicked into his own goal, but the leather just went for a corner. Koemeniet took the corner kick, but he put it behind the net.
The guests became more dominant and Deacon headed to the free standing Cameron, and it was 3 - 0.
Robertson almost increased the lead from a good "through-pass" but his shot was too high. The break came at 3 - 0 for the Australians.
At the beginning of the second half Wasterval was replaced by Robben. Cameron had almost immediate success, Nyssen saved but at the expense of a corner. For a long time the leather remained in the Surabaya half, where the defence found it hard.
Robben defended meritoriously, but sometimes a little too sharply. Jahn pilfered the leather from O'Connor, and there ensued a duel between him and Hinton, which ended with a "corner", without further result.
Deacon was not well behaved when De Raadt prevented him from running in.
In a following Australian attack Robertson passed it on to Cameron, who gave Hermanus only a look. (4 - 0). It looked as if our league team, was going home without honour, but the Sourabayans knew the game had to move on. The guests expected the lead to be sufficient and slowed down the play a little. For the first time, perhaps, in all of the contests we saw O'Connor punished with a free kick. Next Whitton placed the leather ball, and Keasberry quickly headed into the hands of Smith. Just after Hermanus had to come into action, Koemeniet made a rapid attack, and he finished with a sharp cross. Traynor and Smith hindered each other and Sadjiman, assisted by Tremio, walked the leather into the net. (4 - 1).
Jahn got an opportunity but at the decisive moment lost the leather. Our team stayed briefly in the offensive, which began to concern Robertson. In a rapid "rush" he passed Robben and E.de Raadt. He quickly placed the ball at the feet of Deacon, who, without holding the leather a moment, placed it in the corner. A beautiful goal. In a slack match the score did not change anymore and was won by the guests 5 - 1.

copied from John Punshon, Karel Stokkermans and http://www.rsssf.com/tableso/oz-javatour28.html#07jul28

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
23rd. August 1928,	Thor-veld, Sourabaya, Java, Dutch East Indies			

Tot Heil Onzer Ribben (Dutch East Indies)..0 v. Australia..3

half time, T.H.O.R. ..0 v. Australia..0

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK	Alexander						GK	F.Smith				
	RB	Greve						RB	Arch. Harris				
	LB	Nyssen						LB	Sydney Hinton				
	RH	Boyer						RH	Charlie O'Connor				
	CH	v.d. Kasteele						CH	Angus Marshall				
	LH	B.Keasberry						LH	Frank Coolahan				
	OR	Klencke						OR	Joe Grieves				
	IR	Weskin						IR	Les Cook	X, X(pk)			
	CF	Meyers						CF	Tom Thompson	X			
	IL	Marschner						IL	C.Deacon				
	OL	Feuerberg						OL	Harold Robertson				

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee	Helmig		
Linesman	E.S.Lukeman		
Linesman			

match report from De Indische Courant (24/8/1928, page 9) http://resources2.kb.nl/010275000/pdf/DDD_010278659.pdf

Thor miste dus P.Keasberry, terwijl de gasten hun captain en den productieven Cameron rust hadden gegeven. Voor den wedstrijd overhandigde de heer Lukerman aan het bestuurslid van den N.I.V.B., den heer Helmig, die tevens als scheidsrechter fungeerde, de Australische vlag.

Direct na den aftrap moest Helmig het spel onderbroken wegens een freecick van Feuerberg. Het spel was maar matigjes en speciaal de groenhemden bleken er meer dan genoeg van te hebben. Cook kreeg een kansje, doch Alexander was op zijn post, waarna Thompson unfair tegen Kasteele optrad on dit met een vrijen schop bestraft zag. Bij een Thor-aanval kopte Meijers juist naast het doel. Hierop was het weer de beurt der gasten, die een corner forceerden, waarbij Boyer en Thompson het samen te kwaad kregen, met een vrijen schop tegen Thor als gevolg. Marshall schoot echter hard langs de verkeerde zijde van het hout. Thor kwam hierop in den aanval en werden de groene verdedigers duchtig aan het werk gezet. Een goede kans tot scoren werd door te hoog schieten van Marschner te niet gedaan. Eens kreeg Smith het erg benauwd toen bij, na een voorzet van Feuerberg, zwaar gehinderd werd bij het wegwerken, hetgeen hem tenslotte toch gelukte.

Nadat ook Alexander nog even in actie moest komen, kwam hierop het einde der eerste speelhelft, die ons niet veel bijzonders te zien had gegeven.

Na de rust was Thor eerst even aanvallend, waarop Robertson het spel snel verplaatste en een voorzet gaf, die voorbij het doel vloog, door Greves weer werd geretourneerd en tenslotte door den kleinen Cook, via Boyer in een doelpunt werd omgezet. (1 - 0)

Het spel bleef vrij slapjes. Thor forceerde een hoekschop, zonder resultaat echter. Thompson deed hierop weer even leelijk, waarvoor bij een waarschuwing kreeg. Hoe goed wij hem ook qua technisch speler vinden, zijn trucjes, waarvan het stiekum met de hand medenemen van het leder één der meest gewilden bleek te zijn, ontsieren zijn spel danig. Uit een snellen aanval ontstond hierop door middel van Thompson het tweede doelpunt (2 - 0).

Thor werd toen leelijk ingesloten en een snelle uitval van Marschner wist niet veel opluchting te brengen. De gasten namen het uiterst kalmpjes op en demonstreerden weer fraaie staaltjes. Een opeenhooping van spelers voor het Thor-doel ontstond. Reeds dachten wij, dat het bij 2 - 0 zou blijven, toen vlak voor het einde, bij een hevige worsteling voor Alexander, Nyssen het leder met de handen uit het doel sloeg. De strafschop werd door Cook in twee tempi genomen en in het derde doelpunt omgezet. Robertson was hierover zoo opgetogen, dat hij "Baby-Cook" finaal omhelsde en een fijne "smakkort" gaf. Direct hierop floot Helmig af.

Burgemeester Dijkerman reikte aan de Australiërs herinneringsmedailles namens den S.V.B. uit, terwijl tevens voor de spelers, die de wedstrijden tegen H.B.S. hadden gespeeld, nog medailles beschikbaar waren gesteld. H.B S. had nl. bij de loting, die Woensdag tijdens een reunie op het A S.C.-veld plaats vond, den beker gewonnen. De gasten traden één voor één naar voren om hun medailles in ontvangst te nemen, waarbij den symphatieken O'Connor een extra hoeratje van het publiek ontving. Dit was zeer zeker verdiend, want als één der gasten zich hier populair heeft weten te maken, is het wel de lange rechtshalf van het elftal geweest, die onvermoeid alle wedstrijden medespeelde en dit op een buitengewoon faire en kundige wijze.

De heer Lukeman bracht met enkele woorden den dank der spelers, voor de prettige dagen hier doorgebracht, over.

Volledigheidshalve laten wij hier een overzichtje volgen van de resultaten, die "the Kangaroos" op Java wisten te behalen:

Gesp.	17
?	13
?	3
Verl.	1
Goals	55 - 19

A loose translation is:-

T.H.O.R. were missing P.Keasberry, while their guests rested the captain and the hard-working Cameron. For the game the board of the N.I.V.B. had Mr.Helmig acting as referee and Mr.Lukerman handled the Australian flag.

Immediately after the kickoff Helmig interrupted the play due to a free kick by Feuerberg. The game was just so-so and the greenshirts especially had more than enough to do. Cook got a chance, but Alexander was on his post, and Thompson acted unfairly against Kasteele and a free kick was given. When Thor attacked Meijers just missed the target with a header. Then it was again the turn of the guests, who forced a corner, where Boyer and Thompson got involved and a free kick resulted to Thor. Marshall had a hard shot however, past the wrong side of the timber. Thor came in the attack and the green defenders were put to work.

A good chance to score was missed by Marschner who shot too high. Smith was very cramped when a cross came in from Feuerberg, and although severly hindered he succeeded in the elimination.

After a moment of action by Alexander came the end of the first half, and we did not fancy much of what we had seen.

After the rest Thor was first on the offensive, but Robertson quickly moved the game and gave a cross, the object flew past Grieves and was returned finally by the little Cook who converted the goal, past Boyer.(1 - 0).

The game remained relatively quiet. Thor forced a corner, without result however. Thompson received a warning. How well we know the technical player and his tricks, a secret hand will take out the leather which severely spoils his game. Thompson, from a rushing attack, got the second goal (2 - 0).

Thor was contained and a quick break out from Marschner did not bring much relief. The guests took it very calmly and again demonstrated fine examples. There was an accumulation of players at the Thor goal. We thought that 2 - 0 would remain to the end of the game, but in a violent struggle for Alexander, the leather hit the hands of Nyssen. The penalty was taken in two tempos by Cook and the third goal was converted. Robertson was so elated that he embraced "Baby Cook" and gave him a fine "short smack". Helmig immediately whistled time off.

Mayor Dijkerman handed to the Australians souvenir medals on behalf of the S.V.B., while at the same time medals were made available for the players of the game against H.B.S.

H.B.S. had a draw Wednesday and during a reunion on the A.S.C. field the cup was won. The guests came forward one at a time to receive their medals, in which the congenial O'Connor received additional public applause. This was certainly deserved, because the popular guest, the tall right half of the team, was tireless in all of the matches and also played in an extremely fair and judicious manner.

Mr. Lukeman said some words of gratitude to the players, and of the pleasant days spent here.

For the sake of completeness, let us give an overview of the results, which "the Kangaroos" managed to achieve in Java.

Played	17
Win	13
Draw	3
Lose	1
Goals	55 - 19

copied from John Punshon

Date & Time	Venue	Weather	Temperature	Attendance
25th. August 1928,	Makassar, Celebes, Dutch East Indies			

Makassar Voetbal Bond XI (Dutch East Indies)..0 v. Australia..4

half time,

No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)	No.	Position	Name	Goal (minute)	Retired Injured	Sent Off	Substituted (minute)
START LIST													
	GK							GK					
	RB							RB					
	LB							LB					
	RH							RH					
	CH							CH					
	LH							LH					
	OR							OR					
	IR							IR					
	CF							CF					
	IL							IL					
	OL							OL					

Team Coach		Team Coach	
Team Manager		Team Manager	
Referee			
Linesman			
Linesman			

refer www.trove.nla.gov.au/ndp/del/article/21299819 for photograph of Australian team and
http://collections.ncc.nsw.gov.au/keemu/objects/common/webmedia.php?irn=43568&reftable=ecatalogue&refirn=54106

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Christine (my wife)

Thomas Esamie (for sharing a beer and introducing me to www.ozfootball)

Siebe Greive (for help with Dutch translation)

Nick Guoth (for Chinese things)

Colin Jose (for help on the Canadian tour) and also

Les Jones (for Canadian things)

Libor Koubek (for help with the spelling of the Bohemians players)

Prof. Harvey Millar (for Arch.Harris's diary and photographs of the Java tour)

Neil Morrison (for Chinese things)

Roy Nugroho Bayu Aji (for Java things and a copy of his book Tionghoa Surabaya)

John Punshon (for Aussie things)

Barry Smith (for New Zealand tour details)

Karel Stokkermans (for Java things and obtaining a copy of the book;
40 Jaar Voetbal in Ned:Indie 1894 to 1934 by W.Berretty

Jenny Pearce - The King's School archivist.

Harry Hetherington (for frequent reference to the "History of Soccer in Northern NSW")
Harry was born in Wallsend, NSW March 10,1927. He was a foundation official of the Maitland club and held office as secretary, registrar and director of the Northern NSW Federation and became the official Federation recorder.
As a player he had a total of 250 senior games with Wallsend and Mayfield United.
As with all records (including my effort) his manuscript has errors and must be referred to with care.

Doug.Butcher - 2014 - raadeng@bigpond.net.au